

# NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



*Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on Tuesday, May 13, 2025 at 9:00 AM in 110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:*

**A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER**

**B. INVOCATION**

**C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:**

(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)

**D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:**

Items or comments from Court members or staff.

**E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:**

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: <http://www.co.caldwell.tx/us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtForm>

**F. CONSENT AGENDA:**

(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

F.1 To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$370,842.28.

F.2 To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$452,933.74 (04/06/2025 - 04/19/2025).

F.3 To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$133,799.09 (04/06/2025 - 04/19/2025).

F.4 To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$475,366.51 (04/20/2025 - 05/03/2025).

F.5 To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$138,596.80 (04/20/2025 - 05/03/2025).

F.6 To accept March 2025 DMV Remittance in the amount of \$339,807.74.

F.7 To accept March 2025 Comptroller payment in the amount of \$359,160.72.

F.8 To accept the March 2025 Young Farmer's Fee payment to the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority totaling \$270.00.

F.9 To approve the April 2025 Indigent Burial Report.

F.10 To ratify Manual Draft to WEX Exxon Mobil in the amount of \$15,659.85.

F.11 To ratify Immediate Check Request to Century Construction Group, LLC in the amount of

\$1,130,680.12 for Pay App #5.

- F.12 To accept Caldwell County's 2025 pro rata share of the DSHS Tobacco Settlement Distribution Program proceeds in the amount of \$53,280.80.
- F.13 To accept Caldwell County's 2025 Opioid Abatement Settlement Fund disbursement in the amount of \$25,745.74.
- F.14 To accept the FY 2024 Caldwell County Adult Probation annual external financial audit.
- F.15 To approve employee bond for Esmeralda Chan, Executive Assistant.
- F.16 To approve employee bond for Stephanie McKee, Judicial Assistant.
- F.17 To accept Continuing Education Hours for Gloria Garcia, Caldwell County Treasurer.
- F.18 To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 4 March 2025 Report.

**G. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:**

- G.1 To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of the Minutes for the April 22, 2025, regular meeting. Speaker: Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez; Backup: 9; Cost: \$0.00
- G.2 To discuss and take possible action regarding request for acceptance of the FY 2024 external annual financial audit for Caldwell County, TX. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow/Debbie Fraser; Backup: 119; Cost: \$0.00
- G.3 To discuss and take possible action regarding the preliminary Replat of Carpol Subdivision, Lot 4 consisting of seven lots on approximately 8.456 acres located at Spoke Hollow Road and Political Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 4; Cost: \$0.00
- G.4 To discuss and take possible action regarding a variance request to the lot frontage requirement of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, Section A.2.(D) for the property located at 285 Tower Road in Lockhart, Texas. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- G.5 To discuss and take possible action regarding an advance funding commitment agreement between the County and Centex Luna Rosa, LP, for the donation of \$229,850.00 to facilitate the County's improvements to Lyton Lane. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Richard Sitton; Backup: 5; Cost: \$0.00
- G.6 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Short Form Plat for Plant Acres consisting of 2-lots on approximately 10.981 acres located at Thompson Road and FM 1854. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- G.7 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Proclamation declaring May 2025 as Caldwell County's Fair Housing Month. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.8 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Caldwell County Burn Ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- G.9 To discuss and take possible action regarding MOU from Texas Legal Services for Veteran Connection Center. Speaker: Hoppy Haden/Sara Love; Backup: 5; Cost: \$0.00
- G.10 To discuss and take possible action regarding Resolution 16-2025 supporting request for unclaimed property capital credits. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00



- G.11 To discuss and take possible action regarding Professional Services Agreement iDocket.com Ruby Red Service. Speaker: Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez/Juanita Allen; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- G.12 To discuss and take possible action regarding request for acceptance of Amendment No. 2 for Caldwell County Statement of Financial Goals & Policies per 2CFR200 update. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- G.13 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 03-2025 moving funds from Contingency 001-6510-4860 to Computer Support 001-6610-4185. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.14 To discuss and take possible action to pay Dell Invoice #10797346785 in the amount of \$54,295.00 for Office 365 renewal. Speaker: Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales; Backup: 2; Cost: \$54,295.00
- G.15 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 04-2025 moving funds from Contingency 001-6510-4860 to Tax Abatement 001-6510-4825. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.16 To discuss and take possible action regarding request for acceptance of Amendment No. 3 for Caldwell County Purchasing Policies and Procedures per 2CFR200 update Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow/Merari Gonzales ; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- G.17 To discuss and take possible action regarding the request to exempt MarmonMok Architecture under LGC 262.024 Discretionary Exemptions Section 4 for the architect and design services for potential County Capital Project. Speaker: Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- G.18 To authorize the County Judge to sign and execute a proposal from MarmonMok Architecture for facility programming and concept design services. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 4; Cost: \$46,000.00
- G.19 To discuss and take possible action regarding the final draft and solicitation of RFQ25CCP01Q - Design and Planning Consultants - Road Bond. Speaker: Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales; Backup: 70; Cost: \$0.00
- G.20 To discuss and take possible action regarding a deposit to Good Neighbor Lawn & Landscaping in the amount of \$17,174.98 for start of Caldwell County Courthouse Landscaping. Speaker: Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales; Backup: 5; Cost: \$17,174.98
- G.21 To discuss and take possible action on change order of \$4,500.00 to original estimate of Landscaping Services for the Caldwell County Courthouse Speaker: Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales; Backup: 9; Cost: \$4,500.00
- G.22 To discuss and take possible action regarding Participating Entities Services Agreement with SylogistGov, Inc. for the Statewide Automated Victim Notification Service (SAVNS). Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00
- G.23 To discuss and take possible action regarding Resolution 17-2025 Authorizing Caldwell County Signatories for Contractual and Financial Documents pertaining to the GLO Community Development Block Grant - Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) Method of Distribution (MOD) Program, Contract #24-065-139-E997. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00
- G.24 To discuss and take possible action regarding Resolution 18-2025 Regarding the Civil Rights Policies for the GLO Community Development Block Grant - Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) Method of Distribution (MOD) Program, Contract #24-065-139-E997. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 11; Cost: \$0.00

- G.25 To discuss and take possible action regarding Amendment No. 2 for the Grant Administration Services Contract for the Community Development Block Grant - Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) Method of Distribution (MOD) Program Contract #24-065-139-E997. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.26 To discuss and take possible action regarding Amendment No. 2 for the Engineering Services Contract for the Community Development Block Grant - Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) Method of Distribution (MOD) Program Contract #24-065-139-E997. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.27 To discuss or take possible action on request to approve the usage of ARPA interest funds to acquire the two tracts of land from City of Luling per the previously approved conveyance agreement. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 0; Cost: \$0.00

#### **H. EXECUTIVE SESSION:**

- H.1 Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Crockett. Possible action may follow in open court. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 0; Cost: \$0.00

#### **I. ADJOURNMENT:**

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to: Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about Pending or Contemplated Litigation or Settlement Offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the Attorney's Obligations Under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas Conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Prospective Gift Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Deliberations about Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits); Texas Government Code Section 551.084 (Exclusion of Witness from Hearing); Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Deliberations about Economic Development Negotiations); and Texas Government Code Section 551.089 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce the section of the Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's Office at 512-398-1808 for further information.

Notice: Any documents linked to an item listed in this Agenda are subject to change both after posting and after discussion and vote during the Commissioners Court meeting. A copy of this Notice has been posted on the outdoor bulletin board located at the Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Said place is readily accessible to the general public at all times, and will remain posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting. A copy of this Notice has also been posted online at the County's website at <https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtAgendaMinutesandVideo>.

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Recurring Payment
<b>Subject:</b>	To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$370,842.28.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$370,842.28
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	23



Caldwell County, TX

# Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT18382 - 5/13/2025 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
<b>Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND</b>					
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	MARCH 2025	DISPUTE RESOLUTION: JP4	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	80.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	MARCH 2025	DISPUTE RESOLUTION: JP2	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	100.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	MARCH 2025	DISPUTE RESOLUTION: JP1	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	120.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	MARCH 2025	DISPUTE RESOLUTION: CC	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	405.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	MARCH 2025	DISPUTE RESOLUTION: DC	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	8.59
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	MARCH 2025	DISPUTE RESOLUTION: JP3	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	90.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	MARCH 2025	DISPUTE RESOLUTION: DC PA	DC Due to ADR	001-2309	754.32
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	APRIL 2025	APRIL 2025 CC	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	330.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	APRIL 2025	APRIL 2025 JP 1	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	215.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	APRIL 2025	APRIL 2025 JP 2	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	100.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	APRIL 2025	APRIL 2025 JP 3	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	75.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	APRIL 2025	APRIL 2025 JP 4	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	105.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	APRIL 2025	APRIL 2025 DC	DC Due to ADR	001-2309	535.47
					<b>2,918.38</b>
<b>Department : 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER</b>					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	6412 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2120-3110	476.24
<b>Department 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER Total:</b>					<b>476.24</b>
<b>Department : 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR</b>					
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	96501	DUES: 260879/280 ASS'T ME	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-2130-3050	49.00
ARMSTRONG, VAUGHAN & A	61800	FY 24 External Audit Financia	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-2130-4110	31,406.29
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	025-507257	TRAINING: C. MENDOZA 109	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	275.00
<b>Department 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR Total:</b>					<b>31,730.29</b>
<b>Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR</b>					
DEBORAH A. SANDERS	MARCH 2025 MILEAGE REIM	MARCH 2025 MILEAGE REIM	TRANSPORTATION	001-2140-4260	231.00
<b>Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total:</b>					<b>231.00</b>
<b>Department : 2150 - COUNTY CLERK</b>					
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STAT	2024836	MARCH 2025 REMOTE BIRTH	Remote Site Trans Fees	001-2150-3145	106.14
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	6432 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	33.00
<b>Department 2150 - COUNTY CLERK Total:</b>					<b>139.14</b>
<b>Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY</b>					
DAVID BROOKS, ATTORNEY A	MARCH 2025	PUBLICATIONS	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	100.00
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTE	234599-202503-1	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	75.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	262605	TRAINING: ID # 10190 HON.	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	100.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	262605	TRAINING: ID # 143123 T. LU	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	85.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	262605	TRAINING: ID # 41033 C. GO	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	75.00
DEWITT POTTH & SON	789381-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	49.74
THOMSON REUTERS	851701740	PUBLICATIONS	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	103.00
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST	851707359	Service Mar. 1 thru Mar. 31 2	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	504.00
THOMSON REUTERS	851791682	PUBLICATIONS	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	125.15
DEWITT POTTH & SON	789704-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	384.97
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	263331	TRAINING: Z. BURKETT - TRIA	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	250.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	263333	TRAINING: T. LUTZ - 2025 TRI	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	250.00
<b>Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total:</b>					<b>2,101.86</b>
<b>Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE</b>					
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3095626115	Blanket PO Law Library Lexis	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	463.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	22-081	22-081	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	300.00
HAYS COUNTY	FY 2024 COURT REPORTER I	COURT ADMIN: FY2024 COU	COURT ADMINISTRATION	001-3230-4020	1,256.78
STACI SLAYDEN, CSR	041725	COURT REPORTER	COURT REPORTERS	001-3230-1080	300.00
TANYA MARIE OCHOA	22-FL-525 3	22-FL-525	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	4,445.00
THOMAS HILLE	25-094FLC	25-094FLC	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	210.00
TANYA MARIE OCHOA	DCFL-24-092	DCFL-24-092	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	2,310.00

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT18382 - 5/13/2025 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
THOMAS HILLE	DCFL-24-157 3/6/2025	DCFL-24-157 3/6/2025	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
THOMAS HILLE	DCFL-24-157 4/2-9/2025	DCFL-24-157	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
THOMAS HILLE	DCFL-24-180 4	DCFL-24-180	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	350.00
THOMAS HILLE	DCFL-24-271 3	DCFL-24-2713	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
THOMAS HILLE	DCFL-24-310 4	DCFL-24-310	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
COMAL COUNTY OFFICE OF	2025A	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3230-4011	4,438.90
AISHA WHITE-THOMPSON, C	14-846	20-263	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	879.55
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	17-116 / 23-067	17-116 / 23-067	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	17-116 / 23-067	17-116 / 23-067	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,950.00
PHILLIP G TURNER	DCCR-24-093	DCCR-24-093	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
PHILLIP G TURNER	DCCR-24-093	DCCR-24-093	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	960.00
STACI SLAYDEN, CSR	032025	COURT REPORTER	COURT REPORTERS	001-3230-1080	300.00
STACI SLAYDEN, CSR	040225	COURT REPORTER	COURT REPORTERS	001-3230-1080	300.00
Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total:					19,033.23

## Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW

HOMER P. CAMPBELL	24CR-50811 / 24CR-50564	24CR-50811 / 24CR-50564	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	24CR-50811 / 24CR-50564	24CR-50811 / 24CR-50564	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	595.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	24CR-50920	24CR-50920	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	24CR-50920	24CR-50920	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	495.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	24CR-50656	24CR-50656	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	800.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	24CR-50790	24CR-50790	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	300.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	24CR-50914	24CR-50914	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	550.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	25CR-51041 2	25CR-51041	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	300.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	47583	47583	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	800.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	49446	49446	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	400.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	50177	50177	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	1,300.00
CARLOS GARCIA	24CR-50667	24CR-50667	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
CARLOS GARCIA	24CR-50667	24CR-50667	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	945.00
DAN MCCORMACK	24CR-50842	24CR-50842	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	800.00
AMY RUSSELL	041125	VISITING COURT REPORTER:	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	001-3240-4030	300.00
DAN MCCORMACK	25JUV-3068	25JUV-3068	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	400.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	25JUV-3072	25JUV-3072	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	300.00
MENDOZA LAW OFFICE	25JUV-3077	25JUV-3077	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	400.00
ROBERT W. BLAND	25JUV-3080	25JUV-3080	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	600.00
CARLOS GARCIA	24CR-50782	24CR-50782	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	1,500.00
COLIN WISE	24CR-50550	24CR-50550	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	500.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS INC. - A	24314	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3240-4011	300.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	24CR-50970	24CR-50970	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	24CR-50970	24CR-50970	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	495.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	21382	TRAINING: T. HICKS 2025 TX J	TRAINING	001-3240-4810	75.00
CLAYTON REESE - REESE LAW	25CR-51111	25CR-51111	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	300.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	24CR-50621	24CR-50621	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	24CR-50621	24CR-50621	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	695.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	24CR-50661	24CR-50661	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	24CR-50661	24CR-50661	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	845.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	48073	48073	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	48073	48073	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	395.00
Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:					14,425.00

## Department : 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1

DEWITT POTH & SON	790330-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	97.79
Department 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1 Total:					97.79

## Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2

DEWITT POTH & SON	789474-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3252-3110	125.00
Department 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:					125.00

## Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3

LEON TRANSLATIONS INC. - A	24230	OFFICE SUPPLIES: TRANSLAT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3253-3110	300.00
TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAIN	15841	TRAINING: LEGISLATIVE UPD	TRAINING	001-3253-4810	75.00
TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAIN	16299	TRAINING: LEGISLATIVE UPD	TRAINING	001-3253-4810	75.00

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT18382 - 5/13/2025 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAIN	16542	TRAINING: LEGISLATIVE UPD	TRAINING	001-3253-4810	75.00
<b>Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:</b>					<b>525.00</b>
<b>Department : 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4</b>					
TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAIN	16270	TRAINING: X000777 Y. MIREL	TRAINING	001-3254-4810	175.00
TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAIN	16273	TRAINING: X001780 D. NAVA	TRAINING	001-3254-4810	175.00
TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAIN	16276	TRAINING: X006309 C. GLAZ	TRAINING	001-3254-4810	175.00
DOLORES NAVARRO	4/10/2025 REIMBURSEMEN	4/16-18/2025 MEALS REIMB	TRAINING	001-3254-4810	104.00
DOLORES NAVARRO	4/10/2025 REIMBURSEMEN	4/16-18/2025 MILEAGE REI	TRAINING	001-3254-4810	241.50
<b>Department 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4 Total:</b>					<b>870.50</b>
<b>Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF</b>					
LEGAL & LIABILITY RISK MAN	248717	TRAINING: M. REINARZ 2/10	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	150.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	E/8092018	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	22.16
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	E/8092044	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	35.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	E/8092142	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	20.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	E/8092163	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	25.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	E/8092180	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	25.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	4/10/2025 ZOOM	OEPRATING SUPPLING: TELE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	15.99
<b>Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:</b>					<b>293.15</b>
<b>Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL</b>					
GRAINGER	9366449198	FY 24-25 BLANKET	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	21.52
ASCENSION SETON LKT FAMI	2504125 3/12/25	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS: J. EVA	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	001-4310-4135	65.00
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVE	04152025	Annual Conference & JMI Co	TRAINING	001-4310-4810	1,065.00
JAN FORD MUSTIN PH.D, P.C.	11084	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS: J. KER	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	001-4310-4135	350.00
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2504-711704	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	8.95
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2504-711727	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	5.45
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2504-711786	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	34.40
ASCENSION SETON LKT FAMI	2504125 4/2/2025	EMPLOYEE PHYSICAL: J. EVA	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	001-4310-4135	65.00
JAN FORD MUSTIN PH.D, P.C.	11048	EMPLOYEE PHISICAL: J. EVAN	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	001-4310-4135	350.00
<b>Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:</b>					<b>1,965.32</b>
<b>Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1</b>					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	6165 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4321-3110	218.15
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	6117 POS	TRAINING: OFFICE MATERIAL	TRAINING	001-4321-4810	134.34
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	6022 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4321-3110	25.97
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	071081	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4321-4260	23.61
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV1040415	TRAINING: RANGE TARGETS	TRAINING	001-4321-4810	129.99
<b>Department 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1 Total:</b>					<b>532.06</b>
<b>Department : 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2</b>					
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	1994527	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4322-4260	35.50
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	1999352	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4322-4260	28.80
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	2004207	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4322-4260	32.26
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	2007180	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4322-4260	31.72
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	2015925	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4322-4260	24.60
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	541	OFFICE SUPPLIES: POSTAGE	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4322-3110	19.36
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	2017961	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4322-4260	27.52
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	2020912	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4322-4260	27.54
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	02992G	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4322-3110	177.67
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	2025276	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4322-4260	19.72
SAFE LIFE DEFENSE	32461268	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4322-3140	202.09
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	478990	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4322-4260	27.55
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	509313500243	P. Easterling Hotel Stay 3/30/	TRAINING	001-4322-4810	621.12
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	2031980	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4322-4260	23.86
<b>Department 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2 Total:</b>					<b>1,299.31</b>
<b>Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4</b>					
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	100098889	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4324-3110	208.83
TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAIN	16498	TRAINING: X005538 D. BARB	TRAINING	001-4324-4810	75.00
TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAIN	16519	TRAINING: X000943 A. VILLA	TRAINING	001-4324-4810	75.00
TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAIN	16738	TRAINING: X006405 K. SUAR	TRAINING	001-4324-4810	75.00
<b>Department 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total:</b>					<b>433.83</b>

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT18382 - 5/13/2025 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
<b>Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL</b>					
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	501617	Blanket FY 24-25 Water Supp	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	67.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	501652	Blanket FY 24-25 Water Supp	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	65.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	504535	Blanket FY 24-25 Water Supp	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	79.99
AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOIN	189099	Capital Improvements Plan &	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	3,380.31
ARMSTRONG, VAUGHAN & A	61800	FY 24 External Audit Financia	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	31,093.71
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	5/13/2025 INTREST	DUES: FINANCE CHARGE	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6510-3050	152.36
TEXAS SOCIAL SECURITY PRO	2025 ACCT 9290535 ANNUA	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6510-3050	35.00
CALDWELL CSCD	FY 2025	FY 2025 PRE-TRIAL BOND PR	ADULT PROB - PRE-TRIAL BO	001-6510-4133	50,000.00
CALDWELL CSCD	FY 2025	FY 2025 ADULT PROBATION	ADULT PROBATION	001-6510-4134	12,000.00
AT&T	04052025	Blanket PO AT&T Fiber Line F	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	479.41
CHARTER COMMUNICATION	184507701040725	Blanket PO Fy 24-25	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	10,141.38
QUADIENT LEASING USA, IN	Q1813970	FY 24-25 Monthly Lease	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	345.11
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	500327	Blanket FY 24-25 Water Supp	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	30.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	500328	Blanket FY 24-25 Water Supp	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	21.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	500333	Blanket FY 24-25 Water Supp	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	21.99
<b>Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:</b>					<b>107,916.22</b>
<b>Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE</b>					
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	W04397827	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	438.91
JOHN PAUL SILVA	1419	Labor and materials	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	5,740.00
JOHNSON AEROBIC SEPTIC S	1491	LYTTON SPRINGS	Lytton Springs Annex	001-6520-3660	180.00
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2504-118620	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	49.49
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2504-118977	LULING ANNEX	LULING ANNEX	001-6520-3510	16.99
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4226902497	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	82.32
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57757/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	26.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57770/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	30.75
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2504-711281	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	59.95
TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS	INSERT-000063924	Air sensor and wall mount se	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	2,757.20
TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS	INSERT-000063933	Air sensor and wall mount se	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	515.00
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2504-124180	LULING ANNEX	LULING ANNEX	001-6520-3510	11.97
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57807/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	32.98
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2504-124581	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	107.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57827/1	BUILDING MAINT	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	32.16
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57863/1	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	59.95
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	14920062	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	353.58
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1QGQ-GJ3M-J4MR	Tool Boxes and Guard Frame	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6520-5310	2,698.79
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2504-709695	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	10.34
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57663/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	19.96
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57664/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	19.96
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57669/1	JUSTICE SENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	43.96
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57682/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	10.97
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57702/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	69.55
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57706/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	23.98
<b>Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:</b>					<b>13,391.76</b>
<b>Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS</b>					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	6417 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	271.20
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	6417 POS	BALLOT SUPPLIES	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	120.00
EBENEZER LUTHERAN CHUR	5/2-3/2025	RENTALS: MAY 2ND & 3RD 2	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	150.00
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	CD2117865	Standard 4GB Memory Devic	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6550-5310	710.80
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	CD2117866	Media Burn-reporting key,ce	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	366.69
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	CD2118123	Absentee, sample & test ball	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	668.50
<b>Department 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:</b>					<b>2,287.19</b>
<b>Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>					
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	370558	TRAINING: 2	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	250.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	370701	TRAINING: 260698 R. HORNE	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	250.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	370710	TRAINING: 261699 D. THOM	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	250.00
<b>Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:</b>					<b>750.00</b>
<b>Department : 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER</b>					
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	01409G	Food Catering for event	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6570-4850	1,435.20

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT18382 - 5/13/2025 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
SARA LOVE	4/15/2025 EXPENSE REIMBU	TRAINING EXPENSE REIMBU	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6570-3110	1,570.72
SARA LOVE	4/15/2025 EXPENSE REIMBU	OFFICE SUPPLIES EXPENSE R	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6570-3110	49.98
SARA LOVE	4/15/2025 MILEAGE REIMBU	TRANSPORTATION: 3/29 - 4/	TRANSPORTATION	001-6570-4260	219.38
SARA LOVE	4/15/2025 POSTAGE REIMB	SHIPPING REIMBURSEMENT	POSTAGE	001-6570-3120	11.88
SARA LOVE	4/15/2025 POSTAGE REIMB	STAMPS REIMBURSEMENT	POSTAGE	001-6570-3120	73.00
<b>Department 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER Total:</b>					<b>3,360.16</b>
<b>Department : 6590 - PURCHASING</b>					
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	969	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-6590-3120	31.40
LASR SIGNS - LARRY D. RIVER	EMT-33284	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6590-4510	151.78
CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB	C0280 4/12/2025	SUBSCRIPTIONS: TXSMARTB	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6590-3050	100.00
<b>Department 6590 - PURCHASING Total:</b>					<b>283.18</b>
<b>Department : 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY</b>					
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	020-160440	COMPUTER SUPPORT	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	250.00
INTEGREON INTERMEDIATE L	111139717	COMPUTER SUPPORT	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	250.00
<b>Department 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY Total:</b>					<b>500.00</b>
<b>Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC</b>					
LASR SIGNS - LARRY D. RIVER	EMT-33370	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6650-3110	225.22
<b>Department 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC Total:</b>					<b>225.22</b>
<b>Department : 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT</b>					
KASI MILES	3/25 - 4/15 2025 MILEAGE R	TRANSPORTATION: MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION	001-7610-4260	449.26
KASI MILES	4/16-21 2025 MILEAGE REIM	TRANSPORTATION: 4/16-21	TRANSPORTATION	001-7610-4260	148.61
<b>Department 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Total:</b>					<b>597.87</b>
<b>Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT</b>					
THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIG	AG EXT 2025-2026	2025-2025 AG EXTENSION S	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-8700-3050	41.00
ELSIE LACY	4/22/2025 MILEAGE REIMBU	TRANSPORTATION: 4/1-10/2	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY/CO	001-8700-4251	180.46
ELSIE LACY	4/7/2025 REIMBURSEMENT	TRAINING: UNIV OF GA PROF	TRAINING	001-8700-4810	50.00
ELSIE LACY	4/9/2025 REIMBURSEMENT	TRAINING: S. REGIONM PRO	TRAINING	001-8700-4810	90.00
<b>Department 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:</b>					<b>361.46</b>
<b>Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:</b>					<b>206,870.16</b>
<b>Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND</b>					
<b>Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION</b>					
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	171727	Flex Base	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	15,000.88
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	171728	Paving	PAVING	002-1101-3106	40,279.20
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403419821	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,903.95
PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD. O	23142	Blanket PO FY 24-25	SIGNS	002-1101-3181	2,980.00
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740247879	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	61.61
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740247996	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	464.69
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740248000	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	68.91
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	27683	Annual Fire Extinguisher Insp	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	1,198.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403420749	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,886.68
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	171872	Paving	PAVING	002-1101-3106	22,558.77
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	2504-711062	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	57.85
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403422149	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,898.19
WASTE CONNECTIONS - SUP	14113789V150	RENTALS	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	11.25
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2504-122763	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	17.50
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57790/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	71.51
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403423289	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,863.64
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403423290	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,861.73
HANSON EQUIPMENT	309986	TIRES	TIRES	002-1101-3190	23.20
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403424647	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,832.92
CINTAS CORPORATION 2	5264948411	RENTALS	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	355.78
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740249243	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	464.69
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740249247	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	69.32
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740249256	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	62.61
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	172156	Flex Base	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	22,547.46
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403426171	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,936.77
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2504-128150	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	183.65



## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT18382 - 5/13/2025 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403418790	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,890.51
				<b>Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:</b>	<b>145,551.27</b>
<b>Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE</b>					
KJ'S AUTO ACCESSORIES	31774	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	61.45
RDO EQUIPMENT CO.	P1664925	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	247.56
DOGETT FREIGHTLINER OF	X112061658.01	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	153.56
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	PSO586951-1	Radiator w/ accessoris	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	4,891.30
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	188542	UNIT RD	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	147.22
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	PSO589521-1	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	264.32
DOGETT FREIGHTLINER OF	X105090460.01	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	20.12
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	188572	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	101.05
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	188591	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	7.22
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	PSO589671-1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	328.91
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	188633	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	19.14
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	PSO590056-1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	139.59
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	188709	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	36.98
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	188826	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	134.73
TARCO INDUSTRIES, INC.	102853	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	493.41
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	188248	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	22.62
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	188296	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	174.03
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	188297	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	4.50
				<b>Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total:</b>	<b>7,247.71</b>
<b>Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE</b>					
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	188370	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	24.16
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	188407	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	35.98
				<b>Department 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total:</b>	<b>60.14</b>
				<b>Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:</b>	<b>152,859.12</b>
<b>Fund: 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND</b>					
<b>Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header</b>					
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3095625248	Blanket PO Dist. Judge Lexis	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	005-1000-5910	88.00
				<b>Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:</b>	<b>88.00</b>
				<b>Fund 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND Total:</b>	<b>88.00</b>
<b>Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL</b>					
<b>Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY</b>					
ZA AND ASSOCIATES	5	ZA AND ASSOCIATES INV #5	CES CAPITAL MURDER TRIAL	010-3200-4958	11,025.00
				<b>Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total:</b>	<b>11,025.00</b>
				<b>Fund 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL Total:</b>	<b>11,025.00</b>
				<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>370,842.28</b>

**Fund Summary**

<b>Fund</b>	<b>Expense Amount</b>
001 - GENERAL FUND	206,870.16
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	152,859.12
005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND	88.00
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL	11,025.00
<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>370,842.28</b>

**Account Summary**

<b>Account Number</b>	<b>Account Name</b>	<b>Expense Amount</b>
001-2120-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	476.24
001-2130-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	49.00
001-2130-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	31,406.29
001-2130-4810	TRAINING	275.00
001-2140-4260	TRANSPORTATION	231.00
001-2150-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	33.00
001-2150-3145	Remote Site Trans Fees	106.14
001-2308	CC DUE TO ADR-Alterna	1,628.59
001-2309	DC Due to ADR	1,289.79
001-3200-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	335.00
001-3200-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	434.71
001-3200-4315	PUBLICATIONS	832.15
001-3200-4810	TRAINING	500.00
001-3230-1080	COURT REPORTERS	900.00
001-3230-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	463.00
001-3230-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEN	4,438.90
001-3230-4020	COURT ADMINISTRATIO	1,256.78
001-3230-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	889.55
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	11,085.00
001-3240-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEN	300.00
001-3240-4030	VISITING COURT REPOR	300.00
001-3240-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	35.00
001-3240-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	12,015.00
001-3240-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT AT	1,700.00
001-3240-4810	TRAINING	75.00
001-3251-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	97.79
001-3252-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	125.00
001-3253-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	300.00
001-3253-4810	TRAINING	225.00
001-3254-4810	TRAINING	870.50
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	15.99
001-4300-4260	TRANSPORTATION	127.16
001-4300-4810	TRAINING	150.00
001-4310-4135	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	830.00
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	70.32
001-4310-4810	TRAINING	1,065.00
001-4321-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	244.12
001-4321-4260	TRANSPORTATION	23.61
001-4321-4810	TRAINING	264.33
001-4322-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	197.03
001-4322-3140	UNIFORMS-Expenses	202.09
001-4322-4260	TRANSPORTATION	279.07
001-4322-4810	TRAINING	621.12
001-4324-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	208.83
001-4324-4810	TRAINING	225.00
001-6510-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	187.36
001-6510-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	288.94
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	34,474.02
001-6510-4133	ADULT PROB - PRE-TRIAL	50,000.00
001-6510-4134	ADULT PROBATION	12,000.00
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	10,620.79

**Account Summary**

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	345.11
001-6520-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	438.91
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	82.32
001-6520-3500	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-M	93.53
001-6520-3510	LULING ANNEX	28.96
001-6520-3550	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKH	3,376.11
001-6520-3600	BUILDING MAINTENANC	32.16
001-6520-3660	Lytton Springs Annex	180.00
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	6,153.53
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTH	307.45
001-6520-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	2,698.79
001-6550-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	271.20
001-6550-3115	Ballot Supplies	1,155.19
001-6550-4610	RENTALS	150.00
001-6550-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	710.80
001-6560-4810	TRAINING	750.00
001-6570-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,620.70
001-6570-3120	POSTAGE	84.88
001-6570-4260	TRANSPORTATION	219.38
001-6570-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	1,435.20
001-6590-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	100.00
001-6590-3120	POSTAGE	31.40
001-6590-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	151.78
001-6610-4185	COMPUTER SUPPORT	500.00
001-6650-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	225.22
001-7610-4260	TRANSPORTATION	597.87
001-8700-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	41.00
001-8700-4251	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY	180.46
001-8700-4810	TRAINING	140.00
002-1101-3106	PAVING	62,837.97
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,528.51
002-1101-3140	UNIFORMS	1,191.83
002-1101-3143	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	37,548.34
002-1101-3181	SIGNS	2,980.00
002-1101-3190	TIRES	23.20
002-1101-4610	RENTALS	367.03
002-1101-4620	DUST CONTROL	39,074.39
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOL	1,887.91
002-1102-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	5,359.80
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	60.14
005-1000-5910	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	88.00
010-3200-4958	CES CAPITAL MURDER T	11,025.00
<b>Grand Total:</b>		<b>370,842.28</b>

**Project Account Summary**

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
**None**	370,842.28
<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>370,842.28</b>



## Caldwell County, TX

# Payment Register

APPKT18382 - 5/13/2025 AP

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: 2022 AP BNK - POOLED CASH-OPERATION-2022

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">AISWHI</a>	AISHA WHITE-THOMPSON, CSR, RPR					879.55
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						05/05/2025 879.55
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">14-846</a>	20-263	04/22/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	879.55	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">AMACOM</a>	AMAZON.COM SALES, INC					2,698.79
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						05/05/2025 2,698.79
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">1QGQ-GJ3M-J4MR</a>	Account #: A283QXJ1JFKNJJ	04/05/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	2,698.79	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">AMESTR</a>	AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOINT, INC					3,380.31
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						05/05/2025 3,380.31
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">189099</a>	March 1, 2025 through March 31, 2025	04/15/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	3,380.31	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">AMYRUS</a>	AMY RUSSELL					300.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						05/05/2025 300.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">041125</a>	VISITING COURT REPORTER: 4/11/2025	04/11/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	300.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">ARMVAU</a>	ARMSTRONG, VAUGHAN & ASSOCIATES, P.C.					62,500.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						05/05/2025 62,500.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">61800</a>	FY 24 External Audit Financials	04/16/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	62,500.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">SETCOL</a>	ASCENSION SETON LKT FAMILY HEALTH CENTER					130.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						05/05/2025 130.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">2504125 3/12/25</a>	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS: J. EVANS	03/12/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	65.00	
<a href="#">2504125 4/2/2025</a>	EMPLOYEE PHYSICAL: J. EVANS	04/02/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	65.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">ASCO</a>	ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY, INC					5,624.12
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						05/05/2025 5,624.12
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">PSO586951-1</a>	Cust. #BP0068193	04/11/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	4,891.30	
<a href="#">PSO589521-1</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/14/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	264.32	
<a href="#">PSO589671-1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/15/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	328.91	
<a href="#">PSO590056-1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/16/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	139.59	

Payment Register

APPKT18382 - 5/13/2025 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">AT0189</a>	AT&T					479.41
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		05/05/2025	479.41			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">04052025</a>	April 5th thru May 4th	04/05/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	479.41	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">BRAMAT</a>	BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.					100,386.31
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		05/05/2025	100,386.31			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">171727</a>	Cust. #1600	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	15,000.88	
<a href="#">171728</a>	Cust. #1600	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	40,279.20	
<a href="#">171872</a>	Cust. #1600	04/14/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	22,558.77	
<a href="#">172156</a>	Cust. #1600	04/21/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	22,547.46	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">COMSUP</a>	CALDWELL CSCD					62,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		05/05/2025	62,000.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">FY 2025</a>	FY 2025 ADULT PROBATION/PRE-TRIAL BOND PROGRAM	04/04/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	62,000.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">CARSER</a>	CARD SERVICE CENTER - TIB NA					4,059.26
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		05/05/2025	4,059.26			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">01409G</a>	VA Memorial Day Event	04/14/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	1,435.20	
<a href="#">02992G</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/29/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	177.67	
<a href="#">071081</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	03/25/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	23.61	
<a href="#">100098889</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/18/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	208.83	
<a href="#">14920062</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/03/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	353.58	
<a href="#">1994527</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	03/11/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	35.50	
<a href="#">1999352</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	03/14/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	28.80	
<a href="#">2004207</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	03/17/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	32.26	
<a href="#">2007180</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	03/19/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	31.72	
<a href="#">2015925</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	03/25/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	24.60	
<a href="#">2017961</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	03/26/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	27.52	
<a href="#">2020912</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	03/28/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	27.54	
<a href="#">2025276</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	03/31/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	19.72	
<a href="#">2031980</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	04/04/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	23.86	
<a href="#">21382</a>	TRAINING: T. HICKS 2025 TX JUD. REG. CONF.	04/03/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	75.00	
<a href="#">4/10/2025 ZOOM</a>	OEPRATING SUPPLING: TELECOMMUNICATION	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	15.99	
<a href="#">478990</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	04/02/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	27.55	
<a href="#">5/13/2025 INTREST</a>	DUES: FINANCE CHARGE	04/20/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	152.36	
<a href="#">509313500243</a>	Mayan Dude Ranch	04/03/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	621.12	
<a href="#">541</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES: POSTAGE	03/25/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	19.36	
<a href="#">969</a>	POSTAGE	03/25/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	31.40	
<a href="#">C0280 4/12/2025</a>	SUBSCRIPTIONS: TXSMARTBUY 2025	04/12/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	100.00	
<a href="#">E/8092018</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	03/25/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	22.16	
<a href="#">E/8092044</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	03/25/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	35.00	
<a href="#">E/8092142</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	03/25/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	20.00	
<a href="#">E/8092163</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	03/25/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	25.00	
<a href="#">E/8092180</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	03/25/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	25.00	
<a href="#">W04397827</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/21/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	438.91	

**Payment Register**
**APPKT18382 - 5/13/2025 AP**

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">CARGAR</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> CARLOS GARCIA					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 2,450.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> 05/05/2025
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">24CR-50667</a>	<b>Description</b> 24CR-50667	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/10/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payment Amount</b> 950.00	
<a href="#">24CR-50782</a>	24CR-50782	04/15/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	1,500.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">CENDIS</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION, I					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 2,918.38
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> 05/05/2025
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">APRIL 2025</a>	<b>Description</b> APRIL 2025 CC, DC, ALL JP'S	<b>Payable Date</b> 05/05/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,360.47	
<a href="#">MARCH 2025</a>	DISPUTE RESOLUTION: CC, DC, ALL JP'S	04/17/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	1,557.91	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">SPEBUS</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDINGS, LLC					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 10,141.38
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> 05/05/2025
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">184507701040725</a>	<b>Description</b> 04/08-05/07 Service	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/07/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payment Amount</b> 10,141.38	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">CINTAS</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> CINTAS CORPORATION #86					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 82.32
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> 05/05/2025
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">4226902497</a>	<b>Description</b> UNIFORMS	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/10/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payment Amount</b> 82.32	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">CINFIR</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> CINTAS CORPORATION 2					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 355.78
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> 05/05/2025
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">5264948411</a>	<b>Description</b> RENTALS	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/17/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payment Amount</b> 355.78	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">CLYREE</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> CLAYTON REESE - REESE LAW FIRM LLP					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 300.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> 05/05/2025
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">25CR-51111</a>	<b>Description</b> 25CR-51111	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/07/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payment Amount</b> 300.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">CLIMCC</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 3,255.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> 05/05/2025
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">17-116 / 23-067</a>	<b>Description</b> 17-116 / 23-067	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/08/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,955.00	
<a href="#">24CR-50920</a>	24CR-50920	03/31/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	500.00	
<a href="#">24CR-50970</a>	24CR-50970	04/02/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	500.00	
<a href="#">25JUV-3072</a>	25JUV-3072	04/11/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	300.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">COLWIS</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> COLIN WISE					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 500.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> 05/05/2025
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">24CR-50550</a>	<b>Description</b> 24CR-50550	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/16/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payment Amount</b> 500.00	

## Payment Register

APPKT18382 - 5/13/2025 AP

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">COMCOU</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> COMAL COUNTY OFFICE OF THE COUNTY AUDITOR					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 4,438.90	
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b> 05/05/2025		<b>Payment Amount</b> 4,438.90	
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">2025A</a>	<b>Description</b> ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES: JAN, FEB, MAR 2025	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/02/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 4,438.90		
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">DANMCC</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> DAN MCCORMACK					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,200.00	
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b> 05/05/2025		<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,200.00	
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">24CR-50842</a>	<b>Description</b> 24CR-50842	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/10/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 800.00		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">25JUV-3068</a>	<b>Description</b> 25JUV-3068	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/11/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 400.00		
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">DAVBRO</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> DAVID BROOKS, ATTORNEY AT LAW					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 100.00	
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b> 05/05/2025		<b>Payment Amount</b> 100.00	
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">MARCH 2025</a>	<b>Description</b> PUBLICATIONS	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/28/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 100.00		
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">DEBSAN</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> DEBORAH A. SANDERS					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 231.00	
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b> 05/05/2025		<b>Payment Amount</b> 231.00	
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">MARCH 2025 MILEAGE REIN</a>	<b>Description</b> MARCH 2025 MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/10/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 231.00		
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">DEWPOT</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> DEWITT POTTH & SON					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 657.50	
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b> 05/05/2025		<b>Payment Amount</b> 657.50	
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">789381-0</a>	<b>Description</b> OFFICE SUPPLIES	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/01/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 49.74		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">789474-0</a>	<b>Description</b> OFFICE SUPPLIES	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/07/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 125.00		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">789704-0</a>	<b>Description</b> OFFICE SUPPLIES	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/03/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 384.97		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">790330-0</a>	<b>Description</b> OFFICE SUPPLIES	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/11/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 97.79		
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">DOGFRE</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF SOUTH TEXAS, LLC					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 173.68	
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b> 05/05/2025		<b>Payment Amount</b> 173.68	
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">X105090460.01</a>	<b>Description</b> SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/14/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 20.12		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">X112061658.01</a>	<b>Description</b> SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/10/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 153.56		
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">DOLNAV</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> DOLORES NAVARRO					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 345.50	
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b> 05/05/2025		<b>Payment Amount</b> 345.50	
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">4/10/2025 REIMBURSEMEN</a>	<b>Description</b> 4/16-18/2025 TRAINING REIMBURSEMENT	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/10/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 345.50		
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">EBLUTH</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> EBENEZER LUTHERAN CHURCH					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 150.00	
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b> 05/05/2025		<b>Payment Amount</b> 150.00	
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">5/2-3/2025</a>	<b>Description</b> RENTALS: MAY 2ND & 3RD 2025	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/21/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 05/13/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 150.00		

Payment Register

APPKT18382 - 5/13/2025 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">ELESYS</a>	ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE INC.						1,745.99
Payment Type	Payment Number						Payment Date      Payment Amount
Check							05/05/2025      1,745.99
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">CD2117865</a>	Cust. #30137	04/03/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	710.80		
<a href="#">CD2117866</a>	Cust. #30137	04/03/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	366.69		
<a href="#">CD2118123</a>	Cust. #30137	04/08/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	668.50		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">ELSLAC</a>	ELSIE LACY						320.46
Payment Type	Payment Number						Payment Date      Payment Amount
Check							05/05/2025      320.46
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">4/22/2025 MILEAGE REIMB</a>	TRANSPORTATION: 4/1-10/2025 MILEAGE	04/22/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	180.46		
<a href="#">4/7/2025 REIMBURSEMENT</a>	TRAINING: UNIV OF GA PROF DEV REGISTRATION	04/07/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	50.00		
<a href="#">4/9/2025 REIMBURSEMENT</a>	TRAINING: S. REGIONM PROG PLANNING CONF	04/09/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	90.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">ERGASP</a>	ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.						39,074.39
Payment Type	Payment Number						Payment Date      Payment Amount
Check							05/05/2025      39,074.39
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">9403418790</a>	BOL No. 38801 Cust. #912994	04/09/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	4,890.51		
<a href="#">9403419821</a>	BOL No.38814 Cust. #912994	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	4,903.95		
<a href="#">9403420749</a>	BOL No. 38818 Cust. #912994	04/11/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	4,886.68		
<a href="#">9403422149</a>	BOL No. 38841 Cust. #912994	04/14/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	4,898.19		
<a href="#">9403423289</a>	BOL No. 38844 Cust. #912994	04/15/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	4,863.64		
<a href="#">9403423290</a>	BOL No. 38853 Cust. #912994	04/15/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	4,861.73		
<a href="#">9403424647</a>	BOL No. 38859 Cust. #912994	04/16/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	4,832.92		
<a href="#">9403426171</a>	BOL No. 38882 Cust. #912994	04/21/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	4,936.77		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">GRAING</a>	GRAINGER						21.52
Payment Type	Payment Number						Payment Date      Payment Amount
Check							05/05/2025      21.52
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">9366449198</a>	Cust. #841505548	01/09/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	21.52		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">GTDIST</a>	GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.						129.99
Payment Type	Payment Number						Payment Date      Payment Amount
Check							05/05/2025      129.99
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">INV1040415</a>	TRAINING: RANGE TARGETS	04/04/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	129.99		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">HANEQU</a>	HANSON EQUIPMENT						23.20
Payment Type	Payment Number						Payment Date      Payment Amount
Check							05/05/2025      23.20
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">309986</a>	TIRES	04/16/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	23.20		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">HAYCOU</a>	HAYS COUNTY						1,256.78
Payment Type	Payment Number						Payment Date      Payment Amount
Check							05/05/2025      1,256.78
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">FY 2024 COURT REPORTER II</a>	COURT ADMIN: FY2024 COURT REPORTER INSURANCES	04/16/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	1,256.78		



**Payment Register**
**APPKT18382 - 5/13/2025 AP**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">HILSPRI</a>	HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS						288.94
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				05/05/2025	288.94		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">500327</a>	1403 Blackjack	04/09/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	30.99		
<a href="#">500328</a>	1204 Reed Dr	04/09/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	21.99		
<a href="#">500333</a>	405 E. Market	04/09/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	21.99		
<a href="#">501617</a>	110 S. Main St	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	67.99		
<a href="#">501652</a>	1703 S. Colorado St	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	65.99		
<a href="#">504535</a>	1703 S. Colorado St	04/14/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	79.99		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">HOMCAM</a>	HOMER P. CAMPBELL						2,850.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				05/05/2025	2,850.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">22-081</a>	22-081	04/12/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	300.00		
<a href="#">24CR-50621</a>	24CR-50621	04/08/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	700.00		
<a href="#">24CR-50661</a>	24CR-50661	04/08/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	850.00		
<a href="#">24CR-50811 / 24CR-50564</a>	24CR-50811 / 24CR-50564	11/14/2024	05/13/2025	0.00	600.00		
<a href="#">48073</a>	48073	04/08/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	400.00		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">INTINT</a>	INTEGREON INTERMEDIATE LLC						250.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				05/05/2025	250.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">111139717</a>	COMPUTER SUPPORT	04/14/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	250.00		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">JANMUS</a>	JAN FORD MUSTIN PH.D, P.C.						700.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				05/05/2025	700.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">11048</a>	EMPLOYEE PHISICAL: J. EVANS	04/08/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	350.00		
<a href="#">11084</a>	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS: J. KERCHOF	04/15/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	350.00		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">FARPLA</a>	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL						386.60
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				05/05/2025	386.60		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">2504-118620</a>	COURTHOUSE	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	49.49		
<a href="#">2504-118977</a>	LULING ANNEX	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	16.99		
<a href="#">2504-122763</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/15/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	17.50		
<a href="#">2504-124180</a>	LULING ANNEX	04/16/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	11.97		
<a href="#">2504-124581</a>	COURTHOUSE	04/17/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	107.00		
<a href="#">2504-128150</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/22/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	183.65		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">JOHSIL</a>	JOHN PAUL SILVA						5,740.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				05/05/2025	5,740.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">1419</a>	Maxwell PCT Labor and Materials	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	5,740.00		

Payment Register

APPKT18382 - 5/13/2025 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">JASPSVC</a>	JOHNSON AEROBIC SEPTIC SERVICES INC						180.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				05/05/2025	180.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">1491</a>	LYTTON SPRINGS	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	180.00		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">KASMIL</a>	KASI MILES						597.87
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				05/05/2025	597.87		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">3/25 - 4/15 2025 MILEAGE R</a>	TRANSPORTATION: 3/25 - 4/15 MILEAGE REIMBURSEMEI	04/22/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	449.26		
<a href="#">4/16-21 2025 MILEAGE REIN</a>	TRANSPORTATION: 4/16-21 2025 MILEAGE REIMBURSEN	04/22/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	148.61		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">KJSAUT</a>	KJ'S AUTO ACCESSORIES						61.45
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				05/05/2025	61.45		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">31774</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	61.45		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">LASSIG</a>	LASR SIGNS - LARRY D. RIVERA						377.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				05/05/2025	377.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">EMT-33284</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/27/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	151.78		
<a href="#">EMT-33370</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	04/16/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	225.22		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">LEGLIA</a>	LEGAL & LIABILITY RISK MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE						150.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				05/05/2025	150.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">248717</a>	TRAINING: M. REINARZ- ONLINE 2/10/2025	02/05/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	150.00		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">THOLEO</a>	LEON TRANSLATIONS INC. - AUSTIN L.T. INC						600.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				05/05/2025	600.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">24230</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES: TRANSLATOR SERVICES	02/28/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	300.00		
<a href="#">24314</a>	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES: TRANSLATION SERVICE	04/17/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	300.00		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">LOCTRU</a>	LOCKHART HARDWARE						441.73
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				05/05/2025	441.73		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">57663/1</a>	COURTHOUSE	04/08/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	19.96		
<a href="#">57664/1</a>	COURTHOUSE	04/08/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	19.96		
<a href="#">57669/1</a>	JUSTICE CENTER	04/08/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	43.96		
<a href="#">57682/1</a>	COURTHOUSE	04/08/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	10.97		
<a href="#">57702/1</a>	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	04/09/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	69.55		
<a href="#">57706/1</a>	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	04/09/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	23.98		
<a href="#">57757/1</a>	COURTHOUSE	04/11/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	26.00		
<a href="#">57770/1</a>	COURTHOUSE	04/14/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	30.75		
<a href="#">57790/1</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/15/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	71.51		
<a href="#">57807/1</a>	COURTHOUSE	04/16/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	32.98		
<a href="#">57827/1</a>	BUILDING MAINT	04/17/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	32.16		

## Payment Register

APPKT18382 - 5/13/2025 AP

<a href="#">57863/1</a>	JUSTICE CENTER	04/21/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	59.95
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<a href="#">MENLAW</a>	MENDOZA LAW OFFICE			400.00	
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				05/05/2025	400.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">25JUV-3077</a>	25JUV-3077	04/11/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	400.00
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<a href="#">PATMAR</a>	PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD. OF TX INC			2,980.00	
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				05/05/2025	2,980.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">23142</a>	24x30 Yellow/Black chevron w/led solar	04/11/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	2,980.00
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<a href="#">PHITUR</a>	PHILLIP G TURNER			965.00	
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				05/05/2025	965.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">DCCR-24-093</a>	DCCR-24-093	04/08/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	965.00
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<a href="#">PRISOL</a>	PRINTING SOLUTIONS			1,278.90	
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				05/05/2025	1,278.90
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">6022 POS</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	12/10/2024	05/13/2025	0.00	25.97
<a href="#">6117 POS</a>	TRAINING: OFFICE MATERIALS	01/08/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	134.34
<a href="#">6165 POS</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	01/30/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	218.15
<a href="#">6412 POS</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	476.24
<a href="#">6417 POS</a>	OFFICE/BALLOT SUPPLIES	04/11/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	391.20
<a href="#">6432 POS</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	04/15/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	33.00
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<a href="#">QUALEA</a>	QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC			345.11	
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				05/05/2025	345.11
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">Q1813970</a>	11-Apr-25 to 10-May-25 1703 S. Colorado	04/08/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	345.11
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<a href="#">RDOEQU</a>	RDO EQUIPMENT CO.			247.56	
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				05/05/2025	247.56
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">P1664925</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	247.56
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<a href="#">LEXINE</a>	RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS			551.00	
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				05/05/2025	88.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">3095625248</a>	01-Feb-2025 to 28-Feb-2025	02/28/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	88.00
Check				05/05/2025	463.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">3095626115</a>	01-Feb-2025 to 28-Feb-2025	02/28/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	463.00

Payment Register

APPKT18382 - 5/13/2025 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount				
<a href="#">ROBBLA</a>	ROBERT W. BLAND	600.00				
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		05/05/2025	600.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">25JUV-3080</a>	25JUV-3080	04/11/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	600.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount				
<a href="#">SAFLIF</a>	SAFE LIFE DEFENSE	202.09				
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		05/05/2025	202.09			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">32461268</a>	UNIFORMS	04/17/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	202.09	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount				
<a href="#">JAIASS</a>	SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY - TEXAS JAIL ASSOC	1,065.00				
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		05/05/2025	1,065.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">04152025</a>	M.Lane, L.Didriksen, J.Stubblefield, B.McVay	04/15/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	1,065.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount				
<a href="#">SARLOV</a>	SARA LOVE	1,924.96				
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		05/05/2025	1,924.96			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">4/15/2025 EXPENSE REIMB</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES/TRAINING EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	04/15/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	1,620.70	
<a href="#">4/15/2025 MILEAGE REIMB</a>	TRANSPORTATION: 3/29 - 4/15 2025 MILEAGE	04/15/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	219.38	
<a href="#">4/15/2025 POSTAGE REIMB</a>	POSTAGE REIMBURSEMENT	04/15/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	84.88	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount				
<a href="#">SCHFIR</a>	SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	1,198.00				
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		05/05/2025	1,198.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">27683</a>	Annual Fire Extinguisher Inspections	04/11/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	1,198.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount				
<a href="#">REDAUT</a>	SEAN MATTHEW MANN	707.63				
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		05/05/2025	707.63			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">188248</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/08/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	22.62	
<a href="#">188296</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/09/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	174.03	
<a href="#">188297</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/09/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	4.50	
<a href="#">188370</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	24.16	
<a href="#">188407</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	35.98	
<a href="#">188542</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/14/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	147.22	
<a href="#">188572</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/15/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	101.05	
<a href="#">188591</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/15/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	7.22	
<a href="#">188633</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/16/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	19.14	
<a href="#">188709</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/17/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	36.98	
<a href="#">188826</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/21/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	134.73	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount				
<a href="#">SMISUP</a>	SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	119.09				
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		05/05/2025	119.09			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">2504-709695</a>	COURTHOUSE	04/08/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	10.34	
<a href="#">2504-711281</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/15/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	59.95	
<a href="#">2504-711704</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/16/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	8.95	

**Payment Register**
**APPKT18382 - 5/13/2025 AP**

<a href="#">2504-711727</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/16/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	5.45
<a href="#">2504-711786</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/17/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	34.40
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">SMILUL</a>	SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	57.85			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		05/05/2025	57.85		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">2504-711062</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/14/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	57.85
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">STASLA</a>	STACI SLAYDEN, CSR	900.00			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		05/05/2025	900.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">032025</a>	COURT REPORTER	04/09/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	300.00
<a href="#">040225</a>	COURT REPORTER	04/09/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	300.00
<a href="#">041725</a>	COURT REPORTER	04/17/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	300.00
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">TANOCH</a>	TANYA MARIE OCHOA	6,755.00			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		05/05/2025	6,755.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">22-FL-525 3</a>	22-FL-525	04/17/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	4,445.00
<a href="#">DCFL-24-092</a>	DCFL-24-092	04/17/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	2,310.00
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">TARIND</a>	TARCO INDUSTRIES, INC.	493.41			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		05/05/2025	493.41		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">102853</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/03/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	493.41
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">TEXSYS</a>	TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS	3,272.20			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		05/05/2025	3,272.20		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">INSER-000063924</a>	Customer No: CAL006, Work order: 25-000067671	04/15/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	2,757.20
<a href="#">INSER-000063933</a>	Customer No: CAL006, Work order: 25-000068741	04/15/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	515.00
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>			
<a href="#">TACEDU</a>	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	799.00			
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		05/05/2025	250.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">370558</a>	TRAINING: 244066 E. THERIOT S TX CJCA CONF	04/14/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	250.00
Check		05/05/2025	250.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">370701</a>	TRAINING: 260698 R. HORNE S TX CJCA CONF	04/14/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	250.00
Check		05/05/2025	250.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">370710</a>	TRAINING: 261699 D. THOMAS S TX CJCA CONF	04/14/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	250.00
Check		05/05/2025	49.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">96501</a>	DUES: 260879/280 ASS'T MEMBERSHIP #6 FOR 2025	04/01/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	49.00

**Payment Register**
**APPKT18382 - 5/13/2025 AP**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">TEXPRLIC</a>	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICE					106.14
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		05/05/2025	106.14			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">2024836</a>	MARCH 2025 REMOTE BIRTH ACCESS	04/01/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	106.14	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">TDCAA</a>	TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY ATTORNEYS					760.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		05/05/2025	760.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">262605</a>	TRAINING: ID #'s 41033, 143123, 10190	04/01/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	260.00	
<a href="#">263331</a>	TRAINING: Z. BURKETT - TRIAL SKILLS 7/13-18/2025	04/09/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	250.00	
<a href="#">263333</a>	TRAINING: T. LUTZ - 2025 TRIAL SKILLS 7/13-18/2025	04/09/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	250.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">SWTSU</a>	TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAINING CENTER					975.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		05/05/2025	975.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">15841</a>	TRAINING: LEGISLATIVE UPDATE X002654 J. WATTS	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	75.00	
<a href="#">16270</a>	TRAINING: X000777 Y. MIRELES LEGISLATIVE UPDATE	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	175.00	
<a href="#">16273</a>	TRAINING: X001780 D. NAVARRO LEGISLATIVE UPDATE	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	175.00	
<a href="#">16276</a>	TRAINING: X006309 C. GLAZE LEGISLATIVE UPDATE	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	175.00	
<a href="#">16299</a>	TRAINING: LEGISLATIVE UPDATE - X000831 A. DELEON	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	75.00	
<a href="#">16498</a>	TRAINING: X005538 D. BARBA LEGISLATIVE UPDATE	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	75.00	
<a href="#">16519</a>	TRAINING: X000943 A. VILLARREAL LEGISLATIVE UPDATE	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	75.00	
<a href="#">16542</a>	TRAINING: LEGISLATIVE UPDATE X002735 J. HERRERA	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	75.00	
<a href="#">16738</a>	TRAINING: X006405 K. SUAREZ LEGISLATIVE UPDATE	04/11/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	75.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">TEXSOC</a>	TEXAS SOCIAL SECURITY PROGRAM					35.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		05/05/2025	35.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">2025 ACCT 9290535 ANNUA</a>	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS ACCT 9290535 2025 ANNUAL	04/22/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	35.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">LULNEW</a>	THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIGNAL					41.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		05/05/2025	41.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">AG EXT 2025-2026</a>	2025-2025 AG EXTENSION SUBSCRIPTION	04/21/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	41.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">THOHIL</a>	THOMAS HILLE					1,120.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		05/05/2025	1,120.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">25-094FLC</a>	25-094FLC	04/17/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	210.00	
<a href="#">DCFL-24-157 3/6/2025</a>	DCFL-24-157 3/6/2025	04/17/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	140.00	
<a href="#">DCFL-24-157 4/2-9/2025</a>	DCFL-24-157	04/17/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	140.00	
<a href="#">DCFL-24-180 4</a>	DCFL-24-180	04/17/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	350.00	
<a href="#">DCFL-24-271 3</a>	DCFL-24-2713	04/17/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	140.00	
<a href="#">DCFL-24-310 4</a>	DCFL-24-310	04/17/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	140.00	

## Payment Register

APPKT18382 - 5/13/2025 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">THOREU</a>	THOMSON REUTERS					228.15
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				05/05/2025	228.15	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">851701740</a>	PUBLICATIONS	04/01/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	103.00	
<a href="#">851791682</a>	PUBLICATIONS	04/01/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	125.15	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">WESGRO</a>	THOMSON REUTERS - WEST PUBLISHING CORP					504.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				05/05/2025	504.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">851707359</a>	Acct. #1000732986	04/01/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	504.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">TRARIS</a>	TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE DATA SOLUTION					75.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				05/05/2025	75.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">234599-202503-1</a>	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	04/01/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	75.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">TYLTEC</a>	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.					525.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				05/05/2025	250.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">020-160440</a>	COMPUTER SUPPORT	03/31/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	250.00	
Check				05/05/2025	275.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">025-507257</a>	TRAINING: C. MENDOZA 1099 PROCESS	04/17/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	275.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">UNIFIR</a>	UNIFIRST CORPORATION					1,191.83
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				05/05/2025	1,191.83	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">2740247879</a>	Cust. #2562059	04/11/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	61.61	
<a href="#">2740247996</a>	Cust. #2558334	04/11/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	464.69	
<a href="#">2740248000</a>	Cust. #2562058	04/11/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	68.91	
<a href="#">2740249243</a>	Cust. #2558334	04/18/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	464.69	
<a href="#">2740249247</a>	Cust. #2562058	04/18/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	69.32	
<a href="#">2740249256</a>	Cust. #2562059	04/18/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	62.61	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">VICBRO</a>	VICTOREA D. BROWN					4,450.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				05/05/2025	4,450.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">24CR-50656</a>	24CR-50656	04/01/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	800.00	
<a href="#">24CR-50790</a>	24CR-50790	04/01/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	300.00	
<a href="#">24CR-50914</a>	24CR-50914	04/01/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	550.00	
<a href="#">25CR-51041 2</a>	25CR-51041	04/01/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	300.00	
<a href="#">47583</a>	47583	04/01/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	800.00	
<a href="#">49446</a>	49446	04/01/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	400.00	
<a href="#">50177</a>	50177	04/01/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	1,300.00	

Payment Register

APPKT18382 - 5/13/2025 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
<a href="#">SUPEDI</a>	WASTE CONNECTIONS - SUPERIOR DISPOSAL, LLC	11.25			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		05/05/2025	11.25		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<a href="#">14113789V150</a>	RENTALS	04/15/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	11.25

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
<a href="#">MICARA</a>	ZA AND ASSOCIATES	11,025.00			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		05/05/2025	11,025.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<a href="#">5</a>	State V Bryan Haynes	04/09/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	11,025.00



Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
2022 AP BNK	Check	222	86	0.00	370,842.28
Packet Totals:		222	86	0.00	370,842.28

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-370,842.28
Packet Totals:		-370,842.28

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Recurring Payment
<b>Subject:</b>	To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$452,933.74 (04/06/2025 - 04/19/2025).
<b>Costs:</b>	\$452,933.74
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Kristianna Ortiz
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	20



Caldwell County, TX

# Detail Register

## Department Summary

Packet: PYPKT03271 - Payroll 04062025 thru 04192025  
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 04/06/2025 - 04/19/2025

Department: 0000 - 911-GIS

Total Direct Deposits: 1,713.04  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

### EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	220.65
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
S	8.00	220.65
SAL	-15.00	1,765.17
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>2,241.09</b>

### TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,865.88	0.00	0.00
MC	1,977.93	28.68	28.68
SS	1,977.93	122.63	122.63
Unemployment	2,210.51	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>151.31</b>	<b>151.31</b>

### DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,241.09	112.05	163.38
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	12.50	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	441.01
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
650	0.00	56.45	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>376.74</b>	<b>604.39</b>

### RECAP 0000 - 911-GIS

Earnings:	2,241.09	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	376.74	Taxes:	151.31	Net Pay:	1,713.04
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security

Total Direct Deposits: 14,486.79  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	46.16
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	64.00	1,788.44
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
2 - Specialty	0.00	46.16
Certification - Adv.	0.00	115.40
Certification - Mstr	0.00	346.15
Hourly	568.00	15,875.34
Uniform	0.00	200.00
Vacation	8.00	220.79
<b>Total:</b>	<b>640.00</b>	<b>18,654.59</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	17,302.75	1,414.84	0.00
MC	18,235.49	264.41	264.41
SS	18,235.49	1,130.59	1,130.59
Unemployment	16,337.32	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>2,809.84</b>	<b>1,395.00</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	18,654.59	932.74	1,359.94
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	120.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,993.09
595	0.00	12.57	0.00
650	0.00	112.02	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,357.96</b>	<b>3,353.03</b>

RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security

Earnings:	18,654.59	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,357.96	Taxes:	2,809.84	Net Pay:	14,486.79
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 1101 - Unit Road

Total Direct Deposits: 38,211.48  
Total Check Amounts: 1,536.50

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	224.00	5,112.94
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
FLOAT	16.00	444.99
Hourly	1,798.00	40,376.92
OT	17.50	580.62
S	87.26	2,020.08
SAL	-31.00	1,620.60
Vacation	66.74	1,554.23
<b>Total:</b>	<b>2,178.50</b>	<b>51,777.30</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	47,656.20	3,287.65	0.00
MC	50,245.14	728.56	728.56
SS	50,245.14	3,115.17	3,115.17
Unemployment	51,564.42	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>7,131.38</b>	<b>3,843.73</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	51,777.30	2,588.94	3,774.62
550	0.00	212.88	0.00
551	0.00	15.00	0.00
580	0.00	15.30	0.00
590	0.00	924.70	9,450.32
595	0.00	43.62	0.00
650	0.00	335.96	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	761.54	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>4,897.94</b>	<b>13,224.94</b>

RECAP 1101 - Unit Road

Earnings:	51,777.30	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	4,897.94	Taxes:	7,131.38	Net Pay:	39,747.98
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

				Total Direct Deposits:	1,394.55		
				Total Check Amounts:	3,150.58		
EARNINGS				TAXES			
Pay Code		Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY		24.00	565.77	Federal W/H	5,344.57	367.42	0.00
Hourly		181.00	4,270.27	MC	5,627.46	81.60	81.60
Vacation		35.00	821.66	SS	5,627.46	348.89	348.89
	Total:	240.00	5,657.70	Unemployment	5,627.46	0.00	0.00
					Total:	797.91	430.49
DEDUCTIONS							
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer				
400	5,657.70	282.89	412.46				
550	0.00	30.24	0.00				
580	0.00	1.53	0.00				
590	0.00	0.00	1,164.06				
	Total:	314.66	1,576.52				
RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance							
Earnings:	5,657.70	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	314.66	Taxes:	797.91
						Net Pay:	4,545.13

Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

				Total Direct Deposits:	1,436.73		
				Total Check Amounts:	1,583.37		
EARNINGS				TAXES			
Pay Code		Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY		16.00	371.80	Federal W/H	3,475.34	172.09	0.00
Hourly		112.00	2,562.67	MC	3,661.23	53.09	53.09
Vacation		32.00	783.48	SS	3,661.23	227.00	227.00
	Total:	160.00	3,717.95	Unemployment	3,702.83	0.00	0.00
					Total:	452.18	280.09
DEDUCTIONS							
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer				
400	3,717.95	185.89	271.04				
550	0.00	15.12	0.00				
580	0.00	3.06	0.00				
590	0.00	0.00	388.02				
595	0.00	4.02	0.00				
650	0.00	37.58	0.00				
	Total:	245.67	659.06				
RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance							
Earnings:	3,717.95	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	245.67	Taxes:	452.18
						Net Pay:	3,020.10

Department: 2120 - County Treasurer

Total Direct Deposits: 4,900.32  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	367.70
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
Hourly	142.50	3,278.36
SAL	1.00	2,517.23
Vacation	1.50	30.87
<b>Total:</b>	<b>161.00</b>	<b>6,261.08</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,706.69	342.80	0.00
MC	6,019.75	87.28	87.28
SS	6,019.75	373.23	373.23
Unemployment	6,245.96	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>803.31</b>	<b>460.51</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,261.08	313.06	456.43
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	25.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	829.03
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
650	0.00	37.58	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>557.45</b>	<b>1,285.46</b>

RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer

Earnings:	6,261.08	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	557.45	Taxes:	803.31	Net Pay:	4,900.32
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 10,632.95  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	48.00	1,406.38
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	99.22
Hourly	213.00	4,818.33
S	22.00	674.28
SAL	-40.00	7,164.65
<b>Total:</b>	<b>243.00</b>	<b>14,162.86</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	12,649.57	984.05	0.00
MC	13,417.72	194.55	194.55
SS	13,417.72	831.90	831.90
Unemployment	14,122.42	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>2,010.50</b>	<b>1,026.45</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	14,162.86	708.15	1,032.48
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	40.44	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	478.17	2,487.09
595	0.00	18.83	0.00
650	0.00	187.70	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,519.41</b>	<b>3,519.57</b>

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings:	14,162.86	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,519.41	Taxes:	2,010.50	Net Pay:	10,632.95
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 9,552.11  
Total Check Amounts: 641.22

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	56.00	1,128.62
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
FLOAT	15.00	288.47
Hourly	449.00	9,099.70
OT	3.00	86.55
SAL	1.00	2,516.50
Total:	524.00	13,170.61

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	12,038.56	866.25	0.00
MC	12,717.10	184.40	184.40
SS	12,717.10	788.46	788.46
Unemployment	13,125.25	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,839.11	972.86

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	13,170.61	658.54	960.14
520	0.00	20.00	0.00
550	0.00	45.36	0.00
551	0.00	70.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,381.11
595	0.00	10.55	0.00
650	0.00	168.21	0.00
Total:		1,138.17	3,341.25

RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings: 13,170.61    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 1,138.17    Taxes: 1,839.11    Net Pay: 10,193.33

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 10,867.48  
Total Check Amounts: 1,231.91

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	64.00	1,297.15
Hourly	513.00	10,415.31
S	18.50	397.54
SAL	1.00	2,517.97
Vacation	44.50	861.34
Total:	641.00	15,489.31

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	14,107.02	841.92	0.00
MC	14,941.47	216.65	216.65
SS	14,941.47	926.38	926.38
Unemployment	12,916.98	0.00	0.01
Total:		1,984.95	1,143.04

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	15,489.31	774.45	1,129.17
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	69.48	0.00
551	0.00	114.99	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,769.13
595	0.00	16.90	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
650	0.00	187.08	0.00
Total:		1,404.97	3,898.30

RECAP 2150 - County Clerk

Earnings: 15,489.31    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 1,404.97    Taxes: 1,984.95    Net Pay: 12,099.39



Department: 3000 - County Clerk

				Total Direct Deposits:	1,234.71			
				Total Check Amounts:	0.00			
EARNINGS				TAXES				
Pay Code		Units	Pay Amount	Code		Subject To	Employee	Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY		8.00	153.85	Federal W/H		1,446.42	95.17	0.00
Hourly		72.00	1,384.61	MC		1,523.34	22.09	22.09
				SS		1,523.34	94.45	94.45
				Unemployment		1,523.34	0.00	0.00
	Total:	80.00	1,538.46			Total:	211.71	116.54
DEDUCTIONS								
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer					
400	1,538.46	76.92	112.15					
550	0.00	15.12	0.00					
590	0.00	0.00	388.02					
	Total:	92.04	500.17					
RECAP 3000 - County Clerk								
Earnings:	1,538.46	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	92.04	Taxes:	211.71	Net Pay: 1,234.71

Department: 3200 - District Attorney

			Total Direct Deposits:	33,866.74					
			Total Check Amounts:	31.97					
EARNINGS			TAXES						
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	120.00	3,989.46	Federal W/H	42,119.96	4,814.33	0.00			
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77	MC	44,434.62	644.32	644.32			
ADA Supplement	0.00	521.18	SS	44,434.62	2,754.95	2,754.95			
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	3,581.20	Unemployment	40,899.87	0.00	0.01			
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	963.14		Total:	8,213.60	3,399.28			
Hourly	492.50	11,651.92							
S	17.00	613.72							
SAL	-78.50	23,160.93							
Vacation	53.00	1,558.41							
Total:	604.00	46,090.73							
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	45,092.97	2,254.66	3,287.26						
520	0.00	60.00	0.00						
550	0.00	90.72	0.00						
551	0.00	349.92	0.00						
580	0.00	7.65	0.00						
590	0.00	924.70	5,958.14						
595	0.00	29.25	0.00						
650	0.00	261.52	0.00						
Total:		3,978.42	9,245.40						
RECAP 3200 - District Attorney									
Earnings:	46,090.73	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	3,978.42	Taxes:	8,213.60	Net Pay:	33,898.71

Department: 3201 - Environmental Task Force

				Total Direct Deposits:	1,585.25				
				Total Check Amounts:	0.00				
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount		Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer		
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	198.08		Federal W/H	1,884.98	147.79	0.00		
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15		MC	1,986.08	28.80	28.80		
Hourly	72.00	1,782.69		SS	1,986.08	123.14	123.14		
Uniform	0.00	25.00		Unemployment	2,006.80	0.00	0.00		
Total:	80.00	2,021.92			Total:	299.73	151.94		
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	2,021.92	101.10	147.40						
550	0.00	15.12	0.00						
590	0.00	0.00	388.02						
595	0.00	2.11	0.00						
650	0.00	18.61	0.00						
Total:		136.94	535.42						
RECAP 3201 - Environmental Task Force									
Earnings:	2,021.92	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	136.94	Taxes:	299.73	Net Pay:	1,585.25

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

			Total Direct Deposits:	9,599.85					
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00					
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code		Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer		
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY		48.00	969.26	Federal W/H	11,295.89	780.60	0.00		
FLOAT		8.00	166.87	MC	11,906.41	172.65	172.65		
Hourly		391.75	7,896.71	SS	11,906.41	738.20	738.20		
PEO		10.00	197.74	Unemployment	9,647.09	0.00	0.01		
S		10.00	198.42		Total:	1,691.45	910.86		
SAL		1.00	2,518.15						
Vacation		12.25	263.45						
Total:		481.00	12,210.60						
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	12,210.60	610.52	890.14						
550	0.00	58.98	0.00						
551	0.00	123.00	0.00						
580	0.00	4.59	0.00						
590	0.00	0.00	1,940.10						
595	0.00	10.55	0.00						
650	0.00	111.66	0.00						
Total:		919.30	2,830.24						
RECAP 3220 - District Clerk									
Earnings:	12,210.60	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	919.30	Taxes:	1,691.45	Net Pay:	9,599.85

Department: 3230 - District Judge

				Total Direct Deposits:		6,994.74			
				Total Check Amounts:		0.00			
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code		Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer		
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY		24.00	774.08	Federal W/H	8,077.19	416.79	0.00		
Hourly		144.00	3,440.59	MC	8,641.59	125.29	125.29		
SAL		-2.00	5,073.47	SS	8,641.59	535.78	535.78		
	Total:	166.00	9,288.14	Unemployment	9,150.26	0.00	0.00		
					Total:	1,077.86	661.07		
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	9,288.14	464.40	677.12						
520	0.00	100.00	0.00						
550	0.00	91.74	0.00						
551	0.00	96.16	0.00						
580	0.00	4.59	0.00						
590	0.00	318.78	1,270.04						
595	0.00	8.26	0.00						
650	0.00	131.61	0.00						
	Total:	1,215.54	1,947.16						
RECAP 3230 - District Judge									
Earnings:	9,288.14	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,215.54	Taxes:	1,077.86	Net Pay:	6,994.74

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

			Total Direct Deposits:	9,450.27					
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00					
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	635.07	Federal W/H	11,721.35	1,320.78	0.00			
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62	MC	12,362.35	179.25	179.25			
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77	SS	12,362.35	766.46	766.46			
S	8.00	387.95	Unemployment	6,320.11	0.00	0.00			
SAL	-21.00	8,531.59		Total:	2,266.49	945.71			
	Total:	4.00	12,820.00						
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	12,820.00	641.00	934.57						
550	0.00	45.70	0.00						
551	0.00	20.00	0.00						
580	0.00	4.59	0.00						
590	0.00	318.78	1,270.04						
595	0.00	16.72	0.00						
650	0.00	56.45	0.00						
	Total:	1,103.24	2,204.61						
RECAP 3240 - County Court Law									
Earnings:	12,820.00	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,103.24	Taxes:	2,266.49	Net Pay:	9,450.27

Department: 3251 - JP Prec. 1

			Total Direct Deposits:		3,523.58				
			Total Check Amounts:		0.00				
EARNINGS			TAXES						
Pay Code		Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer		
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY		16.00	312.11	Federal W/H	4,222.46	275.71	0.00		
Hourly		120.00	2,338.60	MC	4,511.23	65.41	65.41		
S		8.00	153.85	SS	4,511.23	279.70	279.70		
SAL		1.00	2,254.43	Unemployment	3,121.08	0.00	0.00		
Vacation		16.00	316.52		Total:	620.82	345.11		
	Total:	161.00	5,375.51						
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	5,375.51	268.77	391.87						
520	0.00	20.00	0.00						
550	0.00	31.15	0.00						
551	0.00	186.46	0.00						
560	0.00	75.00	0.00						
580	0.00	3.06	0.00						
590	0.00	563.26	1,238.29						
595	0.00	8.35	0.00						
650	0.00	75.06	0.00						
	Total:	1,231.11	1,630.16						
RECAP 3251 - JP Prec. 1									
Earnings:	5,375.51	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,231.11	Taxes:	620.82	Net Pay:	3,523.58

Department: 3252 - JP Prec. 2

				Total Direct Deposits:	4,175.46	
				Total Check Amounts:	0.00	
EARNINGS				TAXES		
Pay Code		Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY		16.00	310.95	Federal W/H	5,013.82	416.19 0.00
Hourly		144.00	2,798.51	MC	5,282.01	76.60 76.60
SAL		1.00	2,254.43	SS	5,282.01	327.48 327.48
	Total:	161.00	5,363.89	Unemployment	3,078.88	0.00 0.00
					Total:	820.27 404.08
DEDUCTIONS						
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
400	5,363.89	268.19	391.03			
550	0.00	61.16	0.00			
580	0.00	4.59	0.00			
590	0.00	0.00	1,164.06			
595	0.00	2.11	0.00			
610	0.00	13.50	0.00			
650	0.00	18.61	0.00			
	Total:	368.16	1,555.09			
RECAP 3252 - JP Prec. 2						
Earnings:	5,363.89	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	368.16	Taxes: 820.27
					Net Pay:	4,175.46

Department: 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 3,930.65  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	310.95
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	140.00	2,720.03
S	4.00	78.48
SAL	1.00	2,254.43
<b>Total:</b>	<b>161.00</b>	<b>5,398.51</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,836.83	512.45	0.00
MC	5,106.75	74.05	74.05
SS	5,106.75	316.62	316.62
Unemployment	3,079.22	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>903.12</b>	<b>903.12</b>	<b>390.67</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,398.51	269.92	393.55
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,217.05
595	0.00	8.46	0.00
650	0.00	93.67	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>564.74</b>	<b>1,610.60</b>	

RECAP 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Earnings:	5,398.51	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	564.74	Taxes:	903.12	Net Pay:	3,930.65
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 3,685.21  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	156.97
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	125.00	2,244.36
S	5.00	98.10
SAL	1.00	2,254.43
<b>Total:</b>	<b>139.00</b>	<b>4,804.63</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,296.77	261.42	0.00
MC	4,537.00	65.79	65.79
SS	4,537.00	281.29	281.29
Unemployment	2,500.46	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>608.50</b>	<b>608.50</b>	<b>347.08</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,804.63	240.23	350.26
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	829.03
595	0.00	6.35	0.00
650	0.00	56.19	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>510.92</b>	<b>1,179.29</b>	

RECAP 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Earnings:	4,804.63	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	510.92	Taxes:	608.50	Net Pay:	3,685.21
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 75,499.49

Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS			TAXES		
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee Employer
1 - Specialty	0.00	92.32	Federal W/H	92,564.84	9,545.47 0.00
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	280.00	8,058.96	MC	97,565.79	1,414.71 1,414.71
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	466.17	SS	97,565.79	6,049.10 6,049.10
2 - Specialty	0.00	323.12	Unemployment	95,975.48	0.00 0.00
Certification - Adv.	0.00	230.80		Total:	17,009.28 7,463.81
Certification - Mstr	0.00	553.84			
Certification- Inter	0.00	43.16			
Hourly	2,193.50	59,876.00			
LUL-CCP-OT	24.00	1,018.35			
Night Shift	0.00	276.96			
OT	124.00	4,871.98			
S	47.00	1,301.53			
SAL	-42.00	16,927.36			
Uniform	0.00	775.00			
Vacation	204.00	5,203.34			
Total:	2,830.50	100,018.89			

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	100,018.89	5,000.95	7,291.38
550	0.00	391.58	0.00
551	0.00	313.50	0.00
580	0.00	29.07	0.00
590	0.00	1,115.73	12,399.55
595	0.00	52.34	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
650	0.00	579.95	0.00
Total:		7,510.12	19,690.93

RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff							
Earnings:	100,018.89	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	7,510.12	Taxes:	17,009.28
						Net Pay:	75,499.49

Department: 4310 - County Jail

			Total Direct Deposits:		91,444.97	
			Total Check Amounts:		0.00	
EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
1 - Specialty	0.00	69.24	Federal W/H	109,898.71	9,437.24	0.00
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	376.00	9,809.49	MC	115,858.13	1,679.92	1,679.92
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	265.36	SS	115,858.13	7,183.22	7,183.22
Certification - Adv.	0.00	461.60	Unemployment	118,641.89	0.00	0.01
Certification - Mstr	0.00	207.69		Total:	18,300.38	8,863.15
Certification- Inter	0.00	138.48				
FH - LAW	8.75	218.82				
FLOAT	8.00	169.76				
Hourly	3,347.00	84,807.22				
LWP	84.00	2,100.65				
Night Shift	0.00	507.76				
OT	199.75	7,523.28				
S	74.99	2,181.30				
SAL	-37.00	7,364.33				
Uniform	0.00	950.00				
Vacation	85.01	2,256.89				
VAC-PAYOUT	6.76	156.38				
Total:	4,153.26	119,188.25				
DEDUCTIONS						
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
400	119,188.25	5,959.42	8,688.80			
530	0.00	115.38	0.00			
550	0.00	546.36	0.00			
551	0.00	155.38	0.00			
580	0.00	24.48	0.00			
590	0.00	1,477.17	17,119.40			
595	0.00	102.29	0.00			
610	0.00	13.50	0.00			
650	0.00	1,048.92	0.00			
Total:		9,442.90	25,808.20			
RECAP 4310 - County Jail						
Earnings:	119,188.25	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	9,442.90	Taxes: 18,300.38
						Net Pay: 91,444.97

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 9,008.35  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	153.85
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Constable EFT	0.00	1,200.00
Hourly	374.00	8,151.67
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Uniform	0.00	25.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>383.00</b>	<b>11,295.91</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,670.27	802.45	0.00
MC	11,235.07	162.91	162.91
SS	11,235.07	696.56	696.56
Unemployment	8,014.79	0.00	0.03
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,661.92</b>	<b>859.50</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,295.91	564.80	823.47
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	25.00	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>625.64</b>	<b>1,211.49</b>

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings: 11,295.91    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 625.64    Taxes: 1,661.92    Net Pay: 9,008.35

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 3,630.71  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	153.85
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Constable EFT	0.00	1,200.00
Hourly	70.00	1,346.15
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Uniform	0.00	25.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>79.00</b>	<b>4,490.39</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,247.26	274.46	0.00
MC	4,471.78	64.84	64.84
SS	4,471.78	277.25	277.25
Unemployment	4,490.39	0.00	0.01
<b>Total:</b>		<b>616.55</b>	<b>342.10</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,490.39	224.52	327.35
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>243.13</b>	<b>715.37</b>

RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Earnings: 4,490.39    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 243.13    Taxes: 616.55    Net Pay: 3,630.71



Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 6,415.35  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	320.24
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Constable EFT	0.00	1,200.00
Hourly	225.25	4,357.66
OT	11.00	326.72
S	10.00	207.98
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Uniform	0.00	50.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>263.25</b>	<b>8,244.14</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,718.15	677.77	0.00
MC	8,130.36	117.89	117.89
SS	8,130.36	504.08	504.08
Unemployment	3,956.14	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,299.74</b>	<b>621.97</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,244.14	412.21	601.00
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	776.04
595	0.00	8.04	0.00
650	0.00	75.16	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>529.05</b>	<b>1,377.04</b>

RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Earnings:	8,244.14	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	529.05	Taxes:	1,299.74	Net Pay:	6,415.35
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 10,196.35  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	344.01
Constable EFT	0.00	1,200.00
CSP-OT	84.00	1,932.00
Hourly	357.00	7,535.59
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Vacation	8.00	153.85
<b>Total:</b>	<b>466.00</b>	<b>12,896.22</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	12,039.66	868.36	0.00
MC	12,724.46	184.51	184.51
SS	12,724.46	788.91	788.91
Unemployment	10,053.70	0.00	0.02
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,841.78</b>	<b>973.44</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,896.22	644.80	940.13
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	51.90	0.00
551	0.00	57.70	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,164.06
595	0.00	6.33	0.00
650	0.00	55.83	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>858.09</b>	<b>2,104.19</b>

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings:	12,896.22	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	858.09	Taxes:	1,841.78	Net Pay:	10,196.35
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 4330 - Driver's License

Total Direct Deposits: 480.99  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code		Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer		
Hourly		40.00	620.80	Federal W/H	589.76	61.28	0.00		
	Total:	40.00	620.80	MC	620.80	9.00	9.00		
				SS	620.80	38.49	38.49		
				Unemployment	620.80	0.00	0.00		
DEDUCTIONS					Total:	108.77	47.49		
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	620.80	31.04	45.26						
	Total:	31.04	45.26						
RECAP 4330 - Driver's License									
Earnings:	620.80	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	31.04	Taxes:	108.77	Net Pay:	480.99

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Total Direct Deposits: 18,350.27  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS			BENEFITS			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	72.00	2,579.17	JP COMP EARNED	13.50	399.04	
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	163.82	Total:	13.50	399.04	
Hourly	458.50	14,659.97				
JP COMP TAKEN	23.00	774.17	TAXES			
JURY DUTY	3.00	78.61	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
PEO	2.00	61.44	Federal W/H	22,170.23	1,977.40	0.00
S	20.00	744.49	MC	23,985.59	347.80	347.80
SAL	-22.00	6,727.55	SS	23,985.59	1,487.11	1,487.11
Vacation	5.50	166.19	Unemployment	25,955.41	0.00	0.00
Total:	562.00	25,955.41	Total:		3,812.31	1,834.91
DEDUCTIONS						
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
400	25,955.41	1,297.79	1,892.15			
520	0.00	517.57	0.00			
551	0.00	642.93	0.00			
552	0.00	192.30	0.00			
580	0.00	7.65	0.00			
590	0.00	999.00	3,379.73			
595	0.00	4.24	0.00			
650	0.00	131.35	0.00			
Total:		3,792.83	5,271.88			
RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation						
Earnings:	25,955.41	Benefits:	399.04	Deductions:	3,792.83	Taxes: 3,812.31
				Net Pay:	18,350.27	

Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 10,897.99  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	64.00	1,330.51	Federal W/H	12,618.07	685.70	0.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	147.67	MC	13,290.70	192.73	192.73
Hourly	464.00	9,288.06	SS	13,290.70	824.02	824.02
S	27.00	554.06	Unemployment	11,819.35	0.00	0.00
SAL	-7.00	1,858.04				
Vacation	13.00	274.32				
				Total:	1,702.45	1,016.75
Total:	561.00	13,452.66				

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	13,452.66	672.63	980.69
550	0.00	78.70	0.00
580	0.00	10.71	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,716.14
595	0.00	8.46	0.00
610	0.00	6.92	0.00
650	0.00	74.80	0.00
Total:		852.22	3,696.83

RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance

Earnings: 13,452.66 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 852.22 Taxes: 1,702.45 Net Pay: 10,897.99

Department: 6550 - Elections

Total Direct Deposits: 5,279.02  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	32.00	714.09	Federal W/H	6,201.55	418.17	0.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62	MC	6,573.02	95.31	95.31
Hourly	184.75	3,608.11	SS	6,573.02	407.52	407.52
SAL	-7.00	2,221.77	Unemployment	5,694.33	0.00	0.00
Vacation	44.25	850.97				
				Total:	921.00	502.83
Total:	254.00	7,429.56				

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,429.56	371.47	541.61
550	0.00	45.36	0.00
551	0.00	123.07	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	563.26	1,626.31
595	0.00	12.57	0.00
650	0.00	112.28	0.00
Total:		1,229.54	2,167.92

RECAP 6550 - Elections

Earnings: 7,429.56 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,229.54 Taxes: 921.00 Net Pay: 5,279.02

Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court

Total Direct Deposits: 14,606.46  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	613.02
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	228.47
Hourly	72.00	1,557.69
SAL	-9.00	16,803.08
Total:	87.00	19,202.26

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	17,287.81	1,280.81	0.00
MC	18,247.93	264.59	264.59
SS	18,247.93	1,131.36	1,131.36
Unemployment	6,148.81	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,676.76	1,395.95	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	19,202.26	960.12	1,399.85
550	0.00	42.36	0.00
551	0.00	246.14	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	520.83	3,220.76
595	0.00	14.37	0.00
650	0.00	130.63	0.00
Total:	1,919.04	4,620.61	

RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court

Earnings: 19,202.26    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 1,919.04    Taxes: 2,676.76    Net Pay: 14,606.46

Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Total Direct Deposits: 2,707.36  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	225.60
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	56.00	977.20
S	8.00	225.60
SAL	-15.00	1,804.80
Total:	57.00	3,267.82

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,051.22	97.94	0.00
MC	3,214.61	46.61	46.61
SS	3,214.61	199.31	199.31
Unemployment	3,237.24	0.00	0.00
Total:	343.86	245.92	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,267.82	163.39	238.23
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
595	0.00	4.02	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
Total:	216.60	626.25	

RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Earnings: 3,267.82    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 216.60    Taxes: 343.86    Net Pay: 2,707.36

Department: 6580 - Human Resources

Total Direct Deposits: 2,981.35  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS			TAXES		
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	415.38	Federal W/H	3,960.00	658.09 0.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77	MC	4,170.23	60.47 60.47
Hourly	72.00	1,730.77	SS	4,170.23	258.56 258.56
S	12.00	334.61	Unemployment	4,190.95	0.00 0.00
SAL	-23.00	1,561.50	Total:		977.12 319.03
Vacation	4.00	111.54			
Total:	81.00	4,204.57			

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,204.57	210.23	306.51
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
Total:		246.10	694.53

RECAP 6580 - Human Resources

Earnings: 4,204.57 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 246.10 Taxes: 977.12 Net Pay: 2,981.35

Department: 6590 - Purchasing Department

Total Direct Deposits: 4,582.51  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS			TAXES		
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	595.52	Federal W/H	5,200.06	194.95 0.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77	MC	5,484.21	79.52 79.52
Hourly	120.00	2,546.15	SS	5,484.21	340.02 340.02
LWOP	16.00	0.00	Unemployment	5,682.93	0.00 0.01
SAL	-7.00	2,313.57	Total:		614.49 419.55
Vacation	8.00	176.92			
Total:	161.00	5,682.93			

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,682.93	284.15	414.28
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	829.03
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	37.22	0.00
Total:		485.93	1,243.31

RECAP 6590 - Purchasing Department

Earnings: 5,682.93 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 485.93 Taxes: 614.49 Net Pay: 4,582.51

Department: 6630 - Grants Department

Total Direct Deposits: 2,368.69  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	340.67
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
S	4.00	170.34
SAL	-19.00	2,555.05
Vacation	8.00	340.67
Total:	1.00	3,441.35

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,895.55	290.66	0.00
MC	3,067.62	44.48	44.48
SS	3,067.62	190.19	190.19
Unemployment	3,410.77	0.00	0.00
Total:		525.33	234.67

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,441.35	172.07	250.87
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	123.07	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	441.01
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
650	0.00	56.45	0.00
Total:		547.33	691.88

RECAP 6630 - Grants Department

Earnings: 3,441.35    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 547.33    Taxes: 525.33    Net Pay: 2,368.69

Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Total Direct Deposits: 3,934.92  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	481.53
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	72.00	1,818.89
CT	10.00	378.94
SAL	-11.00	2,375.15
Vacation	4.00	139.71
Total:	91.00	5,210.37

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,755.67	437.02	0.00
MC	5,016.18	72.73	72.73
SS	5,016.18	311.00	311.00
Unemployment	5,179.79	0.00	0.00
Total:		820.75	383.73

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,210.37	260.51	379.83
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	829.03
595	0.00	4.22	0.00
Total:		454.70	1,208.86

RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Earnings: 5,210.37    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 454.70    Taxes: 820.75    Net Pay: 3,934.92

Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department

Total Direct Deposits: 6,509.81  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS			TAXES		
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	32.00	815.94	Federal W/H	7,587.79	458.37 0.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77	MC	8,039.54	116.57 116.57
Hourly	197.00	4,138.36	SS	8,039.54	498.45 498.45
S	19.00	428.73	Unemployment	8,158.72	0.00 0.00
SAL	-7.00	2,776.29	Total:		1,073.39 615.02
Uniform	0.00	25.00			
Total:	241.00	8,235.09			

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,235.09	411.75	600.33
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	76.37	0.00
551	0.00	79.85	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,164.06
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	37.22	0.00
Total:		651.89	1,764.39

RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department

Earnings: 8,235.09 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 651.89 Taxes: 1,073.39 Net Pay: 6,509.81

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 4,621.69  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS			TAXES		
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	32.00	566.80	Federal W/H	5,473.15	419.28 0.00
Hourly	64.00	1,299.99	MC	5,649.44	81.91 81.91
SAL	-28.00	3,472.44	SS	5,649.44	350.27 350.27
Vacation	15.00	328.82	Unemployment	5,668.05	0.00 0.00
Total:	83.00	5,668.05	Total:		851.46 432.18

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,525.83	176.29	257.03
590	0.00	0.00	776.04
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
Total:		194.90	1,033.07

RECAP 8700 - County Agent

Earnings: 5,668.05 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 194.90 Taxes: 851.46 Net Pay: 4,621.69



Caldwell County, TX

**Detail Register****Payroll Summary**

Packet: PYPKT03271 - Payroll 04062025 thru 04192025  
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 04/06/2025 - 04/19/2025

Total Direct Deposits: 444,758.19  
 Total Check Amounts: 8,175.55

Males Paid: 151  
 Females Paid: 128  
 Unknown Paid: 0  
 Total Employees: 279

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	207.72
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	1,832.00	47,588.86
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,185.35
2 - Specialty	0.00	369.28
ADA Supplement	0.00	521.18
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	3,581.20
Certification - Adv.	0.00	807.80
Certification - Mstr	0.00	1,107.68
Certification- Inter	0.00	181.64
Constable EFT	0.00	4,800.00
CSP-OT	84.00	1,932.00
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	963.14
FH - LAW	8.75	218.82
FLOAT	47.00	1,070.09
Hourly	14,044.75	335,275.20
JP COMP TAKEN	23.00	774.17
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
JURY DUTY	3.00	78.61
LUL-CCP-OT	24.00	1,018.35
LWOP	16.00	0.00
LWP	84.00	2,100.65
Night Shift	0.00	784.72
OT	365.25	13,768.09
PEO	12.00	259.18
S	409.75	10,991.71
SAL	-409.50	142,087.99
Uniform	0.00	2,075.00
Vacation	667.75	16,413.97
VAC-PAYOUT	6.76	156.38
<b>Total:</b>	<b>17,219.51</b>	<b>594,549.55</b>

**BENEFITS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	13.50	399.04
<b>Total:</b>	<b>13.50</b>	<b>399.04</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	543,992.00	45,903.67	0.00
MC	574,480.13	8,329.97	8,329.97
SS	574,480.13	35,617.74	35,617.74
Unemployment	534,079.80	0.00	0.11
<b>Total:</b>		<b>89,851.38</b>	<b>43,947.82</b>

FWH-\$45,903.67

MC-\$16,659.94

SS-\$71,235.48

\$133,799.09**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	591,409.57	29,570.56	43,113.78
520	0.00	917.57	0.00
530	0.00	115.38	0.00
550	0.00	2,343.66	0.00
551	0.00	2,919.67	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	180.54	0.00
590	0.00	9,798.28	85,558.89
595	0.00	436.69	0.00
610	0.00	74.42	0.00
650	0.00	4,378.82	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	761.54	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>51,764.43</b>	<b>128,672.67</b>

**RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01**

Earnings:	594,549.55	Benefits:	399.04	Deductions:	51,764.43	Taxes:	89,851.38	Net Pay:	452,933.74
-----------	------------	-----------	--------	-------------	-----------	--------	-----------	----------	------------



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** May 13, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Recurring Payment

**Subject:** To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$133,799.09 (04/06/2025 - 04/19/2025).

**Costs:** \$133,799.09

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Kristianna Ortiz

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 1



Caldwell County, TX

## Detail Register

## Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT03271 - Payroll 04062025 thru 04192025  
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 04/06/2025 - 04/19/2025

Total Direct Deposits: 444,758.19  
 Total Check Amounts: 8,175.55

Males Paid: 151  
 Females Paid: 128  
 Unknown Paid: 0  
 Total Employees: 279

## EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	207.72
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	1,832.00	47,588.86
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,185.35
2 - Specialty	0.00	369.28
ADA Supplement	0.00	521.18
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	3,581.20
Certification - Adv.	0.00	807.80
Certification - Mstr	0.00	1,107.68
Certification- Inter	0.00	181.64
Constable EFT	0.00	4,800.00
CSP-OT	84.00	1,932.00
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	963.14
FH - LAW	8.75	218.82
FLOAT	47.00	1,070.09
Hourly	14,044.75	335,275.20
JP COMP TAKEN	23.00	774.17
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
JURY DUTY	3.00	78.61
LUL-CCP-OT	24.00	1,018.35
LWOP	16.00	0.00
LWP	84.00	2,100.65
Night Shift	0.00	784.72
OT	365.25	13,768.09
PEO	12.00	259.18
S	409.75	10,991.71
SAL	-409.50	142,087.99
Uniform	0.00	2,075.00
Vacation	667.75	16,413.97
VAC-PAYOUT	6.76	156.38
<b>Total:</b>	<b>17,219.51</b>	<b>594,549.55</b>

## BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	13.50	399.04
<b>Total:</b>	<b>13.50</b>	<b>399.04</b>

## TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	543,992.00	45,903.67	0.00
MC	574,480.13	8,329.97	8,329.97
SS	574,480.13	35,617.74	35,617.74
Unemployment	534,079.80	0.00	0.11
<b>Total:</b>		<b>89,851.38</b>	<b>43,947.82</b>

FWH - \$45,903.67  
 MC - \$16,659.94  
 SS - \$71,235.48  
 -----  
 \$133,799.09

## DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	591,409.57	29,570.56	43,113.78
520	0.00	917.57	0.00
530	0.00	115.38	0.00
550	0.00	2,343.66	0.00
551	0.00	2,919.67	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	180.54	0.00
590	0.00	9,798.28	85,558.89
595	0.00	436.69	0.00
610	0.00	74.42	0.00
650	0.00	4,378.82	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	761.54	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>51,764.43</b>	<b>128,672.67</b>

## RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings:	594,549.55	Benefits:	399.04	Deductions:	51,764.43	Taxes:	89,851.38	Net Pay:	452,933.74
-----------	------------	-----------	--------	-------------	-----------	--------	-----------	----------	------------

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** May 13, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Recurring Payment

**Subject:** To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$475,366.51 (04/20/2025 - 05/03/2025).

**Costs:** \$475,366.51

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Kristianna Ortiz

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 20



Caldwell County, TX

## Detail Register

### Department Summary

Packet: PYPKT03281 - Payroll 04202025 thru 05032025  
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 04/20/2025 - 05/03/2025

Department: 0000 - 911-GIS

Total Direct Deposits: 1,713.04  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

#### EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
S	8.00	220.65
SAL	-23.00	1,544.52
Vacation	16.00	441.30
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>2,241.09</b>

#### TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,865.88	0.00	0.00
MC	1,977.93	28.68	28.68
SS	1,977.93	122.63	122.63
Unemployment	2,210.51	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>151.31</b>	<b>151.31</b>

#### DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,241.09	112.05	163.38
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	12.50	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	441.01
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
650	0.00	56.45	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>376.74</b>	<b>604.39</b>

#### RECAP 0000 - 911-GIS

Earnings:	2,241.09	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	376.74	Taxes:	151.31	Net Pay:	1,713.04
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security

		Total Direct Deposits:	14,607.85			
		Total Check Amounts:	0.00			
EARNINGS				TAXES		
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount		Code	Subject To	Employee Employer
1 - Specialty	0.00	46.16		Federal W/H	17,475.82	1,452.91 0.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15		MC	18,417.67	267.05 267.05
2 - Specialty	0.00	46.16		SS	18,417.67	1,141.89 1,141.89
Certification - Adv.	0.00	115.40		Unemployment	16,519.50	0.00 0.00
Certification - Mstr	0.00	346.15		Total:		2,861.85 1,408.94
Hourly	640.00	17,884.57				
OT	6.00	182.18				
Uniform	0.00	200.00				
Total:	646.00	18,836.77				
DEDUCTIONS						
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
400	18,836.77	941.85	1,373.22			
550	0.00	15.12	0.00			
551	0.00	120.00	0.00			
580	0.00	6.12	0.00			
590	0.00	159.39	1,993.09			
595	0.00	12.57	0.00			
650	0.00	112.02	0.00			
Total:		1,367.07	3,366.31			
RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security						
Earnings:	18,836.77	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,367.07	Taxes: 2,861.85 Net Pay: 14,607.85

Department: 1101 - Unit Road

		Total Direct Deposits:	38,618.15			
		Total Check Amounts:	2,662.13			
EARNINGS				TAXES		
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount		Code	Subject To	Employee Employer
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92		Federal W/H	49,835.94	3,493.36 0.00
Hourly	1,918.00	43,092.36		MC	52,540.57	761.86 761.86
OT	33.00	1,145.78		SS	52,540.57	3,257.48 3,257.48
S	255.54	5,602.01		Unemployment	53,878.46	0.00 0.01
SAL	1.00	2,701.00		Total:		7,512.70 4,019.35
Vacation	66.46	1,483.27				
Total:	2,274.00	54,091.34				
DEDUCTIONS						
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
400	54,091.34	2,704.63	3,943.32			
530	0.00	266.12	0.00			
550	0.00	212.88	0.00			
551	0.00	15.00	0.00			
580	0.00	15.30	0.00			
590	0.00	924.70	9,450.32			
595	0.00	43.62	0.00			
650	0.00	354.57	0.00			
Bankruptcy	0.00	761.54	0.00			
Total:		5,298.36	13,393.64			
RECAP 1101 - Unit Road						
Earnings:	54,091.34	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	5,298.36	Taxes: 7,512.70 Net Pay: 41,280.28

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,469.27  
Total Check Amounts: 3,150.57

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	237.00	5,587.30
OT	3.00	98.38
Vacation	3.00	70.40
Total:	243.00	5,756.08

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,438.03	378.63	0.00
MC	5,725.84	83.03	83.03
SS	5,725.84	355.00	355.00
Unemployment	5,725.84	0.00	0.00
Total:		816.66	438.03

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,756.08	287.81	419.62
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,164.06
Total:		319.58	1,583.68

RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Earnings: 5,756.08 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 319.58 Taxes: 816.66 Net Pay: 4,619.84

Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,436.72  
Total Check Amounts: 1,583.36

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	149.00	3,476.03
S	11.00	241.90
Total:	160.00	3,717.93

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,475.32	172.09	0.00
MC	3,661.21	53.09	53.09
SS	3,661.21	227.00	227.00
Unemployment	3,702.81	0.00	0.00
Total:		452.18	280.09

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,717.93	185.89	271.04
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
595	0.00	4.02	0.00
650	0.00	37.58	0.00
Total:		245.67	659.06

RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Earnings: 3,717.93 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 245.67 Taxes: 452.18 Net Pay: 3,020.08

Department: 2120 - County Treasurer

			Total Direct Deposits:	4,900.32			
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00			
EARNINGS				TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount		Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92		Federal W/H	5,706.69	342.80	0.00
Hourly	144.00	3,328.46		MC	6,019.75	87.28	87.28
PEO	8.00	183.85		SS	6,019.75	373.23	373.23
S	8.00	164.62		Unemployment	6,245.96	0.00	0.00
SAL	1.00	2,517.23			Total:	803.31	460.51
	Total:	161.00	6,261.08				
DEDUCTIONS							
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer				
400	6,261.08	313.06	456.43				
550	0.00	15.12	0.00				
551	0.00	25.00	0.00				
580	0.00	3.06	0.00				
590	0.00	159.39	829.03				
595	0.00	4.24	0.00				
650	0.00	37.58	0.00				
	Total:	557.45	1,285.46				
RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer							
Earnings:	6,261.08	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	557.45	Taxes:	803.31
						Net Pay:	4,900.32

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

			Total Direct Deposits:	10,741.25					
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00					
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	115.37	Federal W/H	12,774.52	990.63	0.00			
Hourly	224.00	5,168.52	MC	13,549.25	196.46	196.46			
PEO	12.00	277.06	SS	13,549.25	840.06	840.06			
S	16.00	524.12	Unemployment	14,253.95	0.00	0.00			
SAL	-13.00	8,113.70		Total:	2,027.15	1,036.52			
Vacation	4.00	95.62							
Total:	243.00	14,294.39							
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	14,294.39	714.73	1,042.07						
520	0.00	60.00	0.00						
550	0.00	40.44	0.00						
551	0.00	20.00	0.00						
580	0.00	6.12	0.00						
590	0.00	478.17	2,487.09						
595	0.00	18.83	0.00						
650	0.00	187.70	0.00						
Total:		1,525.99	3,529.16						
RECAP 2130 - County Auditor									
Earnings:	14,294.39	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,525.99	Taxes:	2,027.15	Net Pay:	10,741.25



Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

				Total Direct Deposits:	10,667.19				
				Total Check Amounts:	0.00				
EARNINGS					TAXES				
Pay Code		Units	Pay Amount		Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer	
165 Stipend w/RET		0.00	50.77		Federal W/H	12,687.09	988.71	0.00	
Hourly		520.00	10,490.92		MC	13,399.74	194.30	194.30	
PEO		28.00	564.29		SS	13,399.74	830.77	830.77	
S		12.00	230.77		Unemployment	13,807.89	0.00	0.01	
SAL		1.00	2,516.50						
	Total:	561.00	13,853.25			Total:	2,013.78	1,025.08	
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	13,853.25	692.65	1,009.88						
520	0.00	20.00	0.00						
550	0.00	45.36	0.00						
551	0.00	70.00	0.00						
580	0.00	6.12	0.00						
590	0.00	159.39	2,381.11						
595	0.00	10.55	0.00						
650	0.00	168.21	0.00						
	Total:	1,172.28	3,390.99						
RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector									
Earnings:	13,853.25	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,172.28	Taxes:	2,013.78	Net Pay:	10,667.19

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

			Total Direct Deposits:	12,099.36			
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00			
EARNINGS				TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer	
Hourly	560.50	11,340.46	Federal W/H	14,106.98	841.92	0.00	
PEO	32.00	648.55	MC	14,941.43	216.65	216.65	
S	40.50	840.13	SS	14,941.43	926.37	926.37	
SAL	1.00	2,517.97	Unemployment	12,916.94	0.00	0.01	
Vacation	7.00	142.16		Total:	1,984.94	1,143.03	
Total:	641.00	15,489.27					
DEDUCTIONS							
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer				
400	15,489.27	774.45	1,129.16				
520	0.00	60.00	0.00				
550	0.00	69.48	0.00				
551	0.00	114.99	0.00				
580	0.00	9.18	0.00				
590	0.00	159.39	2,769.13				
595	0.00	16.90	0.00				
610	0.00	13.50	0.00				
650	0.00	187.08	0.00				
Total:	1,404.97	3,898.29					
RECAP 2150 - County Clerk							
Earnings:	15,489.27	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,404.97	Taxes: 1,984.94 Net Pay: 12,099.36	



Department: 3000 - County Clerk

			Total Direct Deposits:		1,234.71		
			Total Check Amounts:		0.00		
EARNINGS				TAXES			
Pay Code		Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Hourly		66.50	1,278.84	Federal W/H	1,446.42	95.17	0.00
PEO		4.00	76.92	MC	1,523.34	22.09	22.09
S		8.50	163.47	SS	1,523.34	94.45	94.45
Vacation		1.00	19.23	Unemployment	1,523.34	0.00	0.00
	Total:	80.00	1,538.46		Total:	211.71	116.54
DEDUCTIONS							
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer				
400	1,538.46	76.92	112.15				
550	0.00	15.12	0.00				
590	0.00	0.00	388.02				
	Total:	92.04	500.17				
RECAP 3000 - County Clerk							
Earnings:	1,538.46	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	92.04	Taxes:	211.71
				Net Pay:		1,234.71	

Department: 3200 - District Attorney

			Total Direct Deposits:		33,866.75			
			Total Check Amounts:		31.97			
EARNINGS				TAXES				
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount		Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer	
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77		Federal W/H	42,119.97	4,814.33	0.00	
ADA Supplement	0.00	521.18		MC	44,434.63	644.32	644.32	
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	3,581.20		SS	44,434.63	2,754.95	2,754.95	
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	963.14		Unemployment	40,899.88	0.00	0.01	
Hourly	574.00	13,573.74			Total:	8,213.60	3,399.28	
S	19.00	857.66						
SAL	-68.00	23,659.85						
Vacation	79.00	2,883.20						
	Total:	604.00	46,090.74					
DEDUCTIONS								
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer					
400	45,092.98	2,254.66	3,287.26					
520	0.00	60.00	0.00					
550	0.00	90.72	0.00					
551	0.00	349.92	0.00					
580	0.00	7.65	0.00					
590	0.00	924.70	5,958.14					
595	0.00	29.25	0.00					
650	0.00	261.52	0.00					
	Total:	3,978.42	9,245.40					
RECAP 3200 - District Attorney								
Earnings:	46,090.74	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	3,978.42	Taxes:	8,213.60	
						Net Pay:	33,898.72	

Department: 3201 - Environmental Task Force

Total Direct Deposits: 1,585.25  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
FLOAT	8.00	198.08
Hourly	72.00	1,782.69
Uniform	0.00	25.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>80.00</b>	<b>2,021.92</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,884.98	147.79	0.00
MC	1,986.08	28.80	28.80
SS	1,986.08	123.14	123.14
Unemployment	2,006.80	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>299.73</b>	<b>151.94</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,021.92	101.10	147.40
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>136.94</b>	<b>535.42</b>	

RECAP 3201 - Environmental Task Force

Earnings: 2,021.92 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 136.94 Taxes: 299.73 Net Pay: 1,585.25

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 9,584.12  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
FLOAT	8.00	178.26
Hourly	427.25	8,596.90
PEO	24.00	484.61
S	13.75	293.16
SAL	1.00	2,518.15
Vacation	7.00	139.50
<b>Total:</b>	<b>481.00</b>	<b>12,210.58</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,278.64	778.88	0.00
MC	11,889.16	172.40	172.40
SS	11,889.16	737.12	737.12
Unemployment	9,631.95	0.00	0.01
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,688.40</b>	<b>909.53</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,210.58	610.52	890.14
550	0.00	74.10	0.00
551	0.00	123.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,328.12
595	0.00	12.66	0.00
650	0.00	111.66	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>938.06</b>	<b>3,218.26</b>	

RECAP 3220 - District Clerk

Earnings: 12,210.58 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 938.06 Taxes: 1,688.40 Net Pay: 9,584.12

Department: 3230 - District Judge

Total Direct Deposits: 6,994.74  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	160.00	3,822.88
SAL	6.00	5,465.26
<b>Total:</b>	<b>166.00</b>	<b>9,288.14</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,077.19	416.79	0.00
MC	8,641.59	125.29	125.29
SS	8,641.59	535.78	535.78
Unemployment	9,150.26	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,077.86</b>	<b>661.07</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	9,288.14	464.40	677.12
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	91.74	0.00
551	0.00	96.16	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	318.78	1,270.04
595	0.00	8.26	0.00
650	0.00	131.61	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,215.54</b>	<b>1,947.16</b>

RECAP 3230 - District Judge

Earnings:	9,288.14	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,215.54	Taxes:	1,077.86	Net Pay:	6,994.74
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

Total Direct Deposits: 9,450.27  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
SAL	3.00	9,554.61
<b>Total:</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>12,820.00</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,721.35	1,320.78	0.00
MC	12,362.35	179.25	179.25
SS	12,362.35	766.46	766.46
Unemployment	6,320.11	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>2,266.49</b>	<b>945.71</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,820.00	641.00	934.57
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	318.78	1,270.04
595	0.00	16.72	0.00
650	0.00	56.45	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,103.24</b>	<b>2,204.61</b>

RECAP 3240 - County Court Law

Earnings:	12,820.00	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,103.24	Taxes:	2,266.49	Net Pay:	9,450.27
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 3251 - JP Prec. 1

			Total Direct Deposits:		3,523.58				
			Total Check Amounts:		0.00				
EARNINGS			TAXES						
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
Hourly	144.00	2,808.97	Federal W/H	4,222.46	275.71	0.00			
SAL	1.00	2,254.43	MC	4,511.23	65.41	65.41			
Vacation	16.00	312.11	SS	4,511.23	279.70	279.70			
Total:	161.00	5,375.51	Unemployment	3,121.08	0.00	0.00			
			Total:		620.82	345.11			
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	5,375.51	268.77	391.87						
520	0.00	20.00	0.00						
550	0.00	31.15	0.00						
551	0.00	186.46	0.00						
560	0.00	75.00	0.00						
580	0.00	3.06	0.00						
590	0.00	563.26	1,238.29						
595	0.00	8.35	0.00						
650	0.00	75.06	0.00						
Total:	1,231.11	1,630.16							
RECAP 3251 - JP Prec. 1									
Earnings:	5,375.51	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,231.11	Taxes:	620.82	Net Pay:	3,523.58

Department: 3252 - JP Prec. 2

			Total Direct Deposits:		4,175.46				
			Total Check Amounts:		0.00				
EARNINGS			TAXES						
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
Hourly	152.00	2,953.99	Federal W/H	5,013.82	416.19	0.00			
PEO	8.00	155.47	MC	5,282.01	76.60	76.60			
SAL	1.00	2,254.43	SS	5,282.01	327.48	327.48			
Total:	161.00	5,363.89	Unemployment	3,078.88	0.00	0.00			
			Total:		820.27	404.08			
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	5,363.89	268.19	391.03						
550	0.00	61.16	0.00						
580	0.00	4.59	0.00						
590	0.00	0.00	1,164.06						
595	0.00	2.11	0.00						
610	0.00	13.50	0.00						
650	0.00	18.61	0.00						
Total:	368.16	1,555.09							
RECAP 3252 - JP Prec. 2									
Earnings:	5,363.89	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	368.16	Taxes:	820.27	Net Pay:	4,175.46

Department: 3253 - JP Prect. 3

				Total Direct Deposits:	3,930.65			
				Total Check Amounts:	0.00			
EARNINGS				TAXES				
Pay Code		Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer	
165 Stipend w/RET		0.00	34.62	Federal W/H	4,836.83	512.45	0.00	
Hourly		152.00	2,952.49	MC	5,106.75	74.05	74.05	
S		8.00	156.97	SS	5,106.75	316.62	316.62	
SAL		1.00	2,254.43	Unemployment	3,079.22	0.00	0.00	
	Total:	161.00	5,398.51		Total:	903.12	390.67	
DEDUCTIONS								
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer					
400	5,398.51	269.92	393.55					
550	0.00	30.24	0.00					
580	0.00	3.06	0.00					
590	0.00	159.39	1,217.05					
595	0.00	8.46	0.00					
650	0.00	93.67	0.00					
	Total:	564.74	1,610.60					
RECAP 3253 - JP Prect. 3								
Earnings:	5,398.51	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	564.74	Taxes:	903.12	Net Pay: 3,930.65

Department: 3254 - JP Prect. 4

				Total Direct Deposits:	3,629.20			
				Total Check Amounts:	0.00			
EARNINGS				TAXES				
Pay Code		Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer	
165 Stipend w/RET		0.00	50.77	Federal W/H	4,235.86	261.42	0.00	
Hourly		134.00	2,435.31	MC	4,472.88	64.86	64.86	
SAL		1.00	2,254.43	SS	4,472.88	277.32	277.32	
	Total:	135.00	4,740.51	Unemployment	2,436.34	0.00	0.00	
					Total:	603.60	342.18	
DEDUCTIONS								
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer					
400	4,740.51	237.02	345.58					
550	0.00	45.70	0.00					
580	0.00	3.06	0.00					
590	0.00	159.39	829.03					
595	0.00	6.35	0.00					
650	0.00	56.19	0.00					
	Total:	507.71	1,174.61					
RECAP 3254 - JP Prect. 4								
Earnings:	4,740.51	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	507.71	Taxes:	603.60	Net Pay: 3,629.20



Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 73,774.24  
 Total Check Amounts: 1,372.12

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	92.32
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	500.79
2 - Specialty	0.00	323.12
Certification - Adv.	0.00	230.80
Certification - Mstr	0.00	553.84
Certification- Inter	0.00	43.16
FLOAT	8.00	237.61
Hourly	2,348.50	64,155.66
Longevity w/RET	0.00	150.00
MILITARY	36.00	1,018.35
Night Shift	0.00	276.96
OT	186.00	7,649.47
S	28.00	660.46
SAL	7.00	19,352.45
Uniform	0.00	800.00
Vacation	132.00	3,244.67
<b>Total:</b>	<b>2,745.50</b>	<b>99,289.66</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	91,853.48	9,244.48	0.00
MC	96,817.95	1,403.87	1,403.87
SS	96,817.95	6,002.70	6,002.70
Unemployment	95,246.25	0.00	0.01
<b>Total:</b>		<b>16,651.05</b>	<b>7,406.58</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	99,289.66	4,964.47	7,238.17
550	0.00	391.58	0.00
551	0.00	313.50	0.00
580	0.00	29.07	0.00
590	0.00	1,115.73	12,399.55
595	0.00	52.34	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
650	0.00	598.56	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>7,492.25</b>	<b>19,637.72</b>

RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff

Earnings:	99,289.66	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	7,492.25	Taxes:	16,651.05	Net Pay:	75,146.36
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	-----------	----------	-----------

Department: 4310 - County Jail

			Total Direct Deposits:		90,386.88	
			Total Check Amounts:		483.05	
EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
1 - Specialty	0.00	69.24	Federal W/H	109,619.48	9,755.67	0.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	265.36	MC	115,561.63	1,675.67	1,675.67
Certification - Adv.	0.00	461.60	SS	115,561.63	7,164.85	7,164.85
Certification - Mstr	0.00	207.69	Unemployment	118,327.03	0.00	0.01
Certification- Inter	0.00	138.48		Total:	18,596.19	8,840.53
Hourly	3,316.75	84,292.95				
LWOP	35.00	0.00				
LWP	84.00	2,100.65				
Night Shift	0.00	507.76				
OT	430.75	16,547.75				
S	105.50	3,260.87				
SAL	-57.00	6,728.58				
Uniform	0.00	950.00				
Vacation	126.25	3,311.88				
Total:	4,041.25	118,842.81				
DEDUCTIONS						
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
400	118,842.81	5,942.15	8,663.65			
530	0.00	115.38	0.00			
550	0.00	515.78	0.00			
551	0.00	78.46	0.00			
580	0.00	24.48	0.00			
590	0.00	1,477.17	17,507.42			
595	0.00	104.40	0.00			
610	0.00	13.50	0.00			
650	0.00	1,105.37	0.00			
Total:		9,376.69	26,171.07			
RECAP 4310 - County Jail						
Earnings:	118,842.81	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	9,376.69	Taxes:
						18,596.19
					Net Pay:	90,869.93

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 8,146.60  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Constable EFT	0.00	1,200.00
Hourly	339.50	7,222.06
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Uniform	0.00	25.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>340.50</b>	<b>10,212.45</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,640.98	717.79	0.00
MC	10,151.61	147.20	147.20
SS	10,151.61	629.39	629.39
Unemployment	7,770.83	0.00	0.02
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,494.38</b>	<b>776.61</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,212.45	510.63	744.48
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	25.00	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>571.47</b>	<b>1,132.50</b>

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings: 10,212.45    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 571.47    Taxes: 1,494.38    Net Pay: 8,146.60

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 3,659.92  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Constable EFT	0.00	1,200.00
Hourly	80.00	1,538.46
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Uniform	0.00	25.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>81.00</b>	<b>4,528.85</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,283.80	278.85	0.00
MC	4,510.24	65.40	65.40
SS	4,510.24	279.63	279.63
Unemployment	4,528.85	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>623.88</b>	<b>345.03</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,528.85	226.44	330.15
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>245.05</b>	<b>718.17</b>

RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Earnings: 4,528.85    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 245.05    Taxes: 623.88    Net Pay: 3,659.92



Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 5,935.83  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Constable EFT	0.00	1,200.00
Hourly	223.50	4,419.58
OT	6.50	187.50
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Uniform	0.00	50.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>231.00</b>	<b>7,638.62</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,142.90	628.38	0.00
MC	7,524.84	109.10	109.10
SS	7,524.84	466.53	466.53
Unemployment	3,582.20	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,204.01</b>	<b>575.63</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,638.62	381.94	556.85
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	776.04
595	0.00	8.04	0.00
650	0.00	75.16	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>498.78</b>	<b>1,332.89</b>

RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Earnings: 7,638.62 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 498.78 Taxes: 1,204.01 Net Pay: 5,935.83

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 10,217.86  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Constable EFT	0.00	1,200.00
CSP-OT	95.00	2,185.00
Hourly	360.00	7,809.84
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
<b>Total:</b>	<b>456.00</b>	<b>12,925.61</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	12,067.57	872.50	0.00
MC	12,753.85	184.94	184.94
SS	12,753.85	790.74	790.74
Unemployment	10,113.81	0.00	0.01
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,848.18</b>	<b>975.69</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,925.61	646.28	942.26
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	51.90	0.00
551	0.00	57.70	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,164.06
595	0.00	6.33	0.00
650	0.00	55.83	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>859.57</b>	<b>2,106.32</b>

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings: 12,925.61 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 859.57 Taxes: 1,848.18 Net Pay: 10,217.86

Department: 4330 - Driver's License

				Total Direct Deposits:	529.32				
				Total Check Amounts:	0.00				
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code		Units	Pay Amount	Code		Subject To	Employee	Employer	
Hourly		44.00	682.88	Federal W/H		648.74	67.18	0.00	
	Total:	44.00	682.88	MC		682.88	9.90	9.90	
				SS		682.88	42.34	42.34	
				Unemployment		682.88	0.00	0.00	
					Total:		119.42	52.24	
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	682.88	34.14	49.78						
	Total:	34.14	49.78						
RECAP 4330 - Driver's License									
Earnings:	682.88	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	34.14	Taxes:	119.42	Net Pay:	529.32

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

			Total Direct Deposits:	18,441.41			
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00			
EARNINGS				BENEFITS			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount		Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	163.82		JP COMP EARNED	10.00	313.18	
Hourly	480.50	15,446.76		Total:	10.00	313.18	
JP COMP TAKEN	16.00	573.61					
PEO	7.50	216.11		TAXES			
PER DIEM ALLOWANCE	0.00	120.00		Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
S	25.75	830.55		Federal W/H	22,284.23	1,991.09	0.00
SAL	-14.00	7,039.80		MC	24,105.58	349.53	349.53
Vacation	46.25	1,684.75		SS	24,105.58	1,494.55	1,494.55
Total:	562.00	26,075.40		Unemployment	26,075.40	0.00	0.00
				Total:	3,835.17	1,844.08	
DEDUCTIONS							
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer				
400	26,075.40	1,303.78	1,900.89				
520	0.00	517.57	0.00				
551	0.00	642.93	0.00				
552	0.00	192.30	0.00				
580	0.00	7.65	0.00				
590	0.00	999.00	3,379.73				
595	0.00	4.24	0.00				
650	0.00	131.35	0.00				
Total:		3,798.82	5,280.62				
RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation							
Earnings:	26,075.40	Benefits:	313.18	Deductions:	3,798.82	Taxes:	3,835.17
						Net Pay:	18,441.41

Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

			Total Direct Deposits:	10,897.99					
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00					
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	147.67	Federal W/H	12,618.07	685.70	0.00			
Hourly	524.00	10,509.51	MC	13,290.70	192.73	192.73			
S	19.00	380.96	SS	13,290.70	824.02	824.02			
SAL	1.00	2,064.49	Unemployment	11,819.35	0.00	0.00			
Vacation	17.00	350.03		Total:	1,702.45	1,016.75			
Total:	561.00	13,452.66							
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	13,452.66	672.63	980.69						
550	0.00	78.70	0.00						
580	0.00	10.71	0.00						
590	0.00	0.00	2,716.14						
595	0.00	8.46	0.00						
610	0.00	6.92	0.00						
650	0.00	74.80	0.00						
Total:	852.22	3,696.83							
RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance									
Earnings:	13,452.66	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	852.22	Taxes:	1,702.45	Net Pay:	10,897.99

Department: 6550 - Elections

			Total Direct Deposits:	7,750.44			
			Total Check Amounts:	19,948.95			
EARNINGS				TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount		Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62		Federal W/H	31,116.84	994.53	0.00
Hourly	1,765.25	24,514.27		MC	31,651.40	458.99	458.99
OT	219.75	5,490.42		SS	31,651.40	1,962.40	1,962.40
SAL	1.00	2,468.63		Unemployment	16,645.76	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,986.00	32,507.94			Total:	3,415.92	2,421.39
DEDUCTIONS							
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer				
400	10,691.19	534.56	779.39				
550	0.00	45.36	0.00				
551	0.00	123.07	0.00				
580	0.00	1.53	0.00				
590	0.00	563.26	1,626.31				
595	0.00	12.57	0.00				
650	0.00	112.28	0.00				
Total:		1,392.63	2,405.70				
RECAP 6550 - Elections							
Earnings:	32,507.94	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,392.63	Taxes:	3,415.92
						Net Pay:	27,699.39

Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court

			Total Direct Deposits:		14,606.46	
			Total Check Amounts:		0.00	
EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	228.47	Federal W/H	17,287.81	1,280.81	0.00
Hourly	74.00	1,600.96	MC	18,247.93	264.59	264.59
PEO	4.00	86.54	SS	18,247.93	1,131.36	1,131.36
S	10.00	274.09	Unemployment	6,148.81	0.00	0.00
SAL	-1.00	17,012.20		Total:	2,676.76	1,395.95
	Total:	87.00	19,202.26			
DEDUCTIONS						
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
400	19,202.26	960.12	1,399.85			
550	0.00	42.36	0.00			
551	0.00	246.14	0.00			
580	0.00	4.59	0.00			
590	0.00	520.83	3,220.76			
595	0.00	14.37	0.00			
650	0.00	130.63	0.00			
	Total:	1,919.04	4,620.61			
RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court						
Earnings:	19,202.26	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,919.04	Taxes: 2,676.76
				Net Pay:	14,606.46	

Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

				Total Direct Deposits:		2,600.67			
				Total Check Amounts:		0.00			
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code		Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer		
165 Stipend w/RET		0.00	34.62	Federal W/H	2,935.18	97.94	0.00		
Hourly		49.00	855.05	MC	3,092.46	44.84	44.84		
SAL		1.00	2,256.00	SS	3,092.46	191.73	191.73		
	Total:	50.00	3,145.67	Unemployment	3,115.09	0.00	0.00		
					Total:	334.51	236.57		
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	3,145.67	157.28	229.32						
550	0.00	30.58	0.00						
590	0.00	0.00	388.02						
595	0.00	4.02	0.00						
650	0.00	18.61	0.00						
	Total:	210.49	617.34						
RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer									
Earnings:	3,145.67	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	210.49	Taxes:	334.51	Net Pay:	2,600.67



Department: 6580 - Human Resources

			Total Direct Deposits:		2,981.35				
			Total Check Amounts:		0.00				
EARNINGS			TAXES						
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77	Federal W/H	3,960.00	658.09	0.00			
Hourly	76.00	1,826.93	MC	4,170.23	60.47	60.47			
PEO	4.00	96.15	SS	4,170.23	258.56	258.56			
SAL	-3.00	2,119.18	Unemployment	4,190.95	0.00	0.00			
Vacation	4.00	111.54		Total:	977.12	319.03			
Total:	81.00	4,204.57							
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	4,204.57	210.23	306.51						
550	0.00	13.62	0.00						
580	0.00	1.53	0.00						
590	0.00	0.00	388.02						
595	0.00	2.11	0.00						
650	0.00	18.61	0.00						
Total:		246.10	694.53						
RECAP 6580 - Human Resources									
Earnings:	4,204.57	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	246.10	Taxes:	977.12	Net Pay:	2,981.35

Department: 6590 - Purchasing Department

			Total Direct Deposits:		4,827.90	
			Total Check Amounts:		0.00	
EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77	Federal W/H	5,506.99	231.78	0.00
Hourly	152.00	3,215.38	MC	5,807.29	84.20	84.20
PEO	8.00	169.23	SS	5,807.29	360.05	360.05
SAL	1.00	2,570.63	Unemployment	6,006.01	0.00	0.01
Total:	161.00	6,006.01		Total:	676.03	444.26
DEDUCTIONS						
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
400	6,006.01	300.30	437.83			
580	0.00	3.06	0.00			
590	0.00	159.39	1,217.05			
595	0.00	2.11	0.00			
650	0.00	37.22	0.00			
Total:		502.08	1,654.88			
RECAP 6590 - Purchasing Department						
Earnings:	6,006.01	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	502.08	Taxes: 676.03
				Net Pay:	4,827.90	

Department: 6630 - Grants Department

Total Direct Deposits: 2,368.69  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
S	32.00	1,362.68
SAL	-31.00	2,044.05
Total:	1.00	3,441.35

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,895.55	290.66	0.00
MC	3,067.62	44.48	44.48
SS	3,067.62	190.19	190.19
Unemployment	3,410.77	0.00	0.00
Total:		525.33	234.67

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,441.35	172.07	250.87
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	123.07	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	441.01
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
650	0.00	56.45	0.00
Total:		547.33	691.88

RECAP 6630 - Grants Department

Earnings: 3,441.35    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 547.33    Taxes: 525.33    Net Pay: 2,368.69

Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Total Direct Deposits: 3,649.42  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	80.00	2,020.99
SAL	1.00	2,794.29
Total:	81.00	4,831.43

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,395.67	391.50	0.00
MC	4,637.24	67.24	67.24
SS	4,637.24	287.51	287.51
Unemployment	4,800.85	0.00	0.00
Total:		746.25	354.75

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,831.43	241.57	352.21
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	829.03
595	0.00	4.22	0.00
Total:		435.76	1,181.24

RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

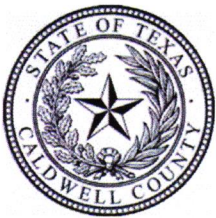
Earnings: 4,831.43    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 435.76    Taxes: 746.25    Net Pay: 3,649.42

Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department

			Total Direct Deposits:	6,509.81					
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00					
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77	Federal W/H	7,587.79	458.37	0.00			
Hourly	207.00	4,363.43	MC	8,039.54	116.57	116.57			
S	15.00	361.04	SS	8,039.54	498.45	498.45			
SAL	-1.00	3,007.65	Unemployment	8,158.72	0.00	0.00			
Uniform	0.00	25.00		Total:	1,073.39	615.02			
Vacation	20.00	427.20							
Total:	241.00	8,235.09							
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	8,235.09	411.75	600.33						
520	0.00	40.00	0.00						
550	0.00	76.37	0.00						
551	0.00	79.85	0.00						
580	0.00	4.59	0.00						
590	0.00	0.00	1,164.06						
595	0.00	2.11	0.00						
650	0.00	37.22	0.00						
Total:	651.89	1,764.39							
RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department									
Earnings:	8,235.09	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	651.89	Taxes:	1,073.39	Net Pay:	6,509.81

Department: 8700 - County Agent

			Total Direct Deposits:	4,621.69					
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00					
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
Hourly	72.00	1,462.49	Federal W/H	5,473.15	419.28	0.00			
SAL	3.00	4,043.06	MC	5,649.44	81.91	81.91			
Vacation	8.00	162.50	SS	5,649.44	350.27	350.27			
Total:	83.00	5,668.05	Unemployment	5,668.05	0.00	0.00			
			Total:		851.46	432.18			
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	3,525.83	176.29	257.03						
590	0.00	0.00	776.04						
650	0.00	18.61	0.00						
Total:		194.90	1,033.07						
RECAP 8700 - County Agent									
Earnings:	5,668.05	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	194.90	Taxes:	851.46	Net Pay:	4,621.69



Caldwell County, TX

# Detail Register

## Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT03281 - Payroll 04202025 thru 05032025  
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 04/20/2025 - 05/03/2025

Total Direct Deposits: 446,134.36  
Total Check Amounts: 29,232.15

Males Paid: 169  
Females Paid: 150  
Unknown Paid: 0  
Total Employees: 319

### EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	207.72
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,236.12
2 - Specialty	0.00	369.28
ADA Supplement	0.00	521.18
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	3,581.20
Certification - Adv.	0.00	807.80
Certification - Mstr	0.00	1,107.68
Certification- Inter	0.00	181.64
Constable EFT	0.00	4,800.00
CSP-OT	95.00	2,185.00
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	963.14
FLOAT	24.00	613.95
Hourly	16,466.25	376,511.63
JP COMP TAKEN	16.00	573.61
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
Longevity w/RET	0.00	150.00
LWOP	35.00	0.00
LWP	84.00	2,100.65
MILITARY	36.00	1,018.35
Night Shift	0.00	784.72
OT	885.00	31,301.48
PEO	139.50	2,958.78
PER DIEM ALLOWANCE	0.00	120.00
S	635.54	16,426.11
SAL	-174.00	150,550.60
Uniform	0.00	2,100.00
Vacation	552.96	14,879.36
<b>Total:</b>	<b>18,796.25</b>	<b>620,280.77</b>

### BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	10.00	313.18
<b>Total:</b>	<b>10.00</b>	<b>313.18</b>

### TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	569,522.02	46,765.16	0.00
MC	600,205.84	8,703.10	8,703.10
SS	600,205.84	37,212.72	37,212.72
Unemployment	546,801.33	0.00	0.11
<b>Total:</b>		<b>92,680.98</b>	<b>45,915.93</b>

FWH - \$46,765.16  
MC - \$17,406.20  
SS - \$74,425.44  

---

\$138,596.80

### DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	595,324.04	29,766.25	43,399.05
520	0.00	917.57	0.00
530	0.00	381.50	0.00
550	0.00	2,328.20	0.00
551	0.00	2,842.75	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	182.07	0.00
590	0.00	9,798.28	86,722.95
595	0.00	440.91	0.00
610	0.00	74.42	0.00
650	0.00	4,472.49	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	761.54	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>52,233.28</b>	<b>130,122.00</b>

### RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 620,280.77    Benefits: 313.18    Deductions: 52,233.28    Taxes: 92,680.98    Net Pay: 475,366.51



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** May 13, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Recurring Payment

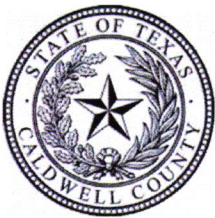
**Subject:** To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$138,596.80 (04/20/2025 - 05/03/2025).

**Costs:** \$138,596.80

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Kristianna Ortiz

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 1



Caldwell County, TX

# Detail Register

## Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT03281 - Payroll 04202025 thru 05032025  
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 04/20/2025 - 05/03/2025

Total Direct Deposits: 446,134.36  
Total Check Amounts: 29,232.15

Males Paid: 169  
Females Paid: 150  
Unknown Paid: 0  
Total Employees: 319

### EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	207.72
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,236.12
2 - Specialty	0.00	369.28
ADA Supplement	0.00	521.18
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	3,581.20
Certification - Adv.	0.00	807.80
Certification - Mstr	0.00	1,107.68
Certification- Inter	0.00	181.64
Constable EFT	0.00	4,800.00
CSP-OT	95.00	2,185.00
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	963.14
FLOAT	24.00	613.95
Hourly	16,466.25	376,511.63
JP COMP TAKEN	16.00	573.61
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
Longevity w/RET	0.00	150.00
LWOP	35.00	0.00
LWP	84.00	2,100.65
MILITARY	36.00	1,018.35
Night Shift	0.00	784.72
OT	885.00	31,301.48
PEO	139.50	2,958.78
PER DIEM ALLOWANCE	0.00	120.00
S	635.54	16,426.11
SAL	-174.00	150,550.60
Uniform	0.00	2,100.00
Vacation	552.96	14,879.36
<b>Total:</b>	<b>18,796.25</b>	<b>620,280.77</b>

### BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	10.00	313.18
<b>Total:</b>	<b>10.00</b>	<b>313.18</b>

### TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	569,522.02	46,765.16	0.00
MC	600,205.84	8,703.10	8,703.10
SS	600,205.84	37,212.72	37,212.72
Unemployment	546,801.33	0.00	0.11
<b>Total:</b>		<b>92,680.98</b>	<b>45,915.93</b>

FWH - \$46,765.16  
MC - \$17,406.20  
SS - \$74,425.44  

---

\$138,596.80

### DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	595,324.04	29,766.25	43,399.05
520	0.00	917.57	0.00
530	0.00	381.50	0.00
550	0.00	2,328.20	0.00
551	0.00	2,842.75	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	182.07	0.00
590	0.00	9,798.28	86,722.95
595	0.00	440.91	0.00
610	0.00	74.42	0.00
650	0.00	4,472.49	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	761.54	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>52,233.28</b>	<b>130,122.00</b>

### RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 620,280.77    Benefits: 313.18    Deductions: 52,233.28    Taxes: 92,680.98    Net Pay: 475,366.51

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** May 13, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Departmental Report

**Subject:** To accept March 2025 DMV Remittance in the amount of \$339,807.74.

**Costs:** \$339,807.74

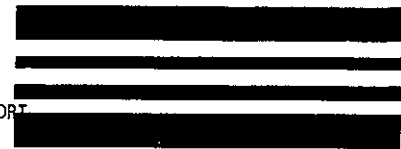
**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Debbie Sanders

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 25

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2710660  
Payment Total: \$437.00  
Date: 03/05/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix: T)  
Requested By: DSANDER

Transaction ID: 02810045719091640

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$250.00	REBUILT-FEE1
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$75.00	REBUILT-FEE2
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$70.00	TITLECOMP
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$42.00	TITLEAPPL

437.00 \*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*  
86,487.92 +  
411.00 +  
417.00 +  
330.00 +  
224.00 +  
102,204.86 +  
401.00 +  
385.00 +  
538.00 +  
298.00 +  
208.00 +  
78,026.04 +  
409.00 +  
665.00 +  
297.00 +  
257.00 +  
136.00 +  
64,063.04 +  
402.00 +  
264.00 +  
2,123.00 +  
386.00 +  
361.00 +  
76.87671 +  
025  
339,807.74 \*

RUNDATE 03/05/2025  
RUNTIME 09:16:40

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2710661

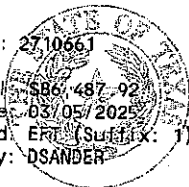
Transaction ID: 02810045719091759

Payment Total: \$86,487.92

Date: 03/05/2025

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$2,240.00	INSRPL-CAIR-1Y
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$2,240.00	INSRPL-GREV-1Y
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$3,920.00	INSRPL-MBLT-1Y
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$1,071.00	INS
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$-408.00	PHTXOCOMP
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$-204.00	PHTXODISCNT
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$621.00	PHAUTOMATE
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$2,840.10	PHDMVCOMP
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$73,392.69	CRBFUND
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$25.00	STATE PARKS
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$20.50	VETERANS' FUND
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$-2,902.75	OUTOFCNTYCRDT
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$295.00	BUYERS-TAG
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$456.55	OUTOFCNTYFEE
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$150.00	DELTRNS EDUC
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$475.00	DELTRNSTXDOT
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$8.50	INSP-EMI-CAIR
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$34.00	INSP-EMI-MBLT
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$4.25	INSP-EMI-TXOL
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$8.00	INSRPL-CAIR-2Y
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$8.00	INSRPL-GREV-2Y
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$51.00	INSRPL-MBLT-2Y
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$27.50	AUTOMATE
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$108.50	REPLACEMENT1
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$94.67	SPTXDOT
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$22.00	SP-UT-AUSTIN
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$75.00	DISPARKCARD
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$106.25	TRANSFER
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$158.22	SP-PERSONALIZE
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$2.61	SPTXDMV
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$22.00	SP-TX-A&M UNIV
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$1.00	ORGAN DONOR
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$-1.00	SP-COMM VP CRD
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$25.00	DELTRANSFER
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$10.00	END-HOMELESS
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$80.00	INSP-TERP
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$80.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-3
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$16.00	INSP-TXONLINE-1
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$6.00	EVIDENCE-TSTNG
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$27.34	SPDMVVP6RNW
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$26.50	SPVND05FD6
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$323.79	SPDMV95FD1
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$22.00	SP-ALAMO
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$50.00	ANTIQUES
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$600.00	EVFEE1YR
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$56.83	SP-LMOUTH BASS
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$22.00	SP-TX RIVERS
03/01/2025	03/01/2025	\$179.87	SPLNGHRN95

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

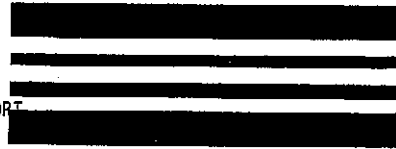
RUNDATE 03/05/2025  
RUNTIME 09:18:00

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2712139  
Payment Total: \$411.00  
Date: 03/12/2025  
Method: ERT (Suffix: T)  
Requested By: DSANDER

Transaction ID: 02810045726092931

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/03/2025	03/03/2025	\$150.00	REBUILT-FEE1
03/03/2025	03/03/2025	\$45.00	REBUILT-FEE2
03/03/2025	03/03/2025	\$135.00	TITLECOMP
03/03/2025	03/03/2025	\$81.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 03/12/2025  
RUNTIME 09:29:31

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2732157

Transaction ID: 02830145726095338

Payment Total: \$417.00  
Date: 03/12/2025  
Method: CERT (Suff 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/05/2025	03/05/2025	\$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
03/05/2025	03/05/2025	\$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
03/05/2025	03/05/2025	\$220.00	TITLECOMP
03/05/2025	03/05/2025	\$132.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 03/12/2025  
RUNTIME 09:53:38

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2712145

Transaction ID: 02810045726093718

Payment Total: \$330.00

Date: 03/12/2025

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: OSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/06/2025	03/06/2025	\$100.00	REBUILT-FEE1
03/06/2025	03/06/2025	\$30.00	REBUILT-FEE2
03/06/2025	03/06/2025	\$125.00	TITLECOMP
03/06/2025	03/06/2025	\$75.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 03/12/2025  
RUNTIME 09:37:18

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1



RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2712146

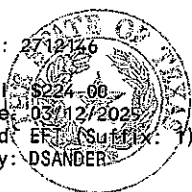
Transaction ID: 02810045726094011

Payment Total: \$224.00

Date: 03/12/2025

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/07/2025	03/07/2025	\$140.00	TITLECOMP
03/07/2025	03/07/2025	\$84.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

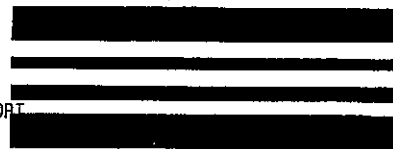
RUNDATE 03/12/2025  
RUNTIME 09:40:11

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2712148  
Payment Total: \$102,204.86  
Date: 03/12/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER

Transaction ID: 02810045726094122

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$10.50	INSP-EMI-CAIR
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$42.00	INSP-EMI-MBLT
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$5.25	INSP-EMI-TXOL
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$2,404.00	INSRPL-CAIR-1Y
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$2,404.00	INSRPL-GREV-1Y
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$4,207.00	INSRPL-MBLT-1Y
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$1,163.00	INS
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$-434.00	PHTXOCOMP
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$-217.00	PHTXODISCNT
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$673.00	PHAUTOMATE
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$3,069.55	PHDMVCOMP
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$88,523.79	CRBFUND
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$25.00	STATE PARKS
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$-3,899.90	OUTOFCNTYCRDT
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$555.75	OUTOFCNTYFEE
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$190.00	DELTRNSEDUC
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$947.50	DELTRNSTXDOT
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$300.00	INSP-TERP
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$300.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-3
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$60.00	INSP-TXONLNE-1
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$33.00	AUTOMATE
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$122.50	REPLACEMENT1
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$64.34	SPTXDOT
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$151.77	SP-PERSONALIZE
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$3.40	SPTXDMV
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$64.16	SP-CAMPING
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$95.00	DISPARKCARD
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$115.00	TRANSFER
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$1.00	END-HOMELESS
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$600.00	EVFEE1YR
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$1.00	ORGAN DONOR
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$6.00	SPCLOLY-DN
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$17.00	VETERANS' FUND
03/08/2025	03/08/2025	\$140.00	BUYERS-TAG
08/2025	03/08/2025	\$2.00	INSRPL-CAIR-2Y
08/2025	03/08/2025	\$2.00	INSRPL-GREV-2Y
08/2025	03/08/2025	\$12.75	INSRPL-MBLT-2Y
08/2025	03/08/2025	\$36.67	SPDMVVP6RNW
08/2025	03/08/2025	\$15.26	SPVND05FD6
08/2025	03/08/2025	\$155.17	SPDMV95FD1
08/2025	03/08/2025	\$10.00	DELTRANSFER
08/2025	03/08/2025	\$22.00	SP-DALLAS COWB
08/2025	03/08/2025	\$-1.50	SP-COMM VP CRD
+ 08/2025	03/08/2025	\$50.00	ANTIQUES
+ 08/2025	03/08/2025	\$22.00	SP-ANIMAL FRND
+ 08/2025	03/08/2025	\$134.90	SPDALCOWBOYS95

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

005

... END OF REPORT ...

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2718100

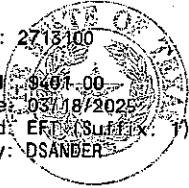
Transaction ID: 02810045732085458

Payment Total: \$401.00

Date: 03/18/2025

Method: EFT (Suffix: )

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/10/2025	03/10/2025	\$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
03/10/2025	03/10/2025	\$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
03/10/2025	03/10/2025	\$210.00	TITLECOMP
03/10/2025	03/10/2025	\$126.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 03/18/2025  
RUNTIME 08:54:59

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2718103

Transaction ID: 02810045732085535

Payment Total: \$385.00  
Date: 03/18/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/11/2025	03/11/2025	\$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
03/11/2025	03/11/2025	\$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
03/11/2025	03/11/2025	\$200.00	TITLECOMP
03/11/2025	03/11/2025	\$120.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 03/18/2025  
RUNTIME 08:55:35

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2713105

Transaction ID: 02810045732085612

Payment Total: \$538.00

Date: 03/18/2025

Method: EFT (Suft)

Requested By: DSANDERS



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/12/2025	03/12/2025	\$100.00	REBUILT-FEE1
03/12/2025	03/12/2025	\$30.00	REBUILT-FEE2
03/12/2025	03/12/2025	\$255.00	TITLECOMP
03/12/2025	03/12/2025	\$153.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 03/18/2025  
RUNTIME 08:56:12

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2713106  
Payment Total: \$298.00  
Date: 03/18/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER

Transaction ID: 02810045732085638

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/13/2025	03/13/2025	\$100.00	REBUILT-FEE1
03/13/2025	03/13/2025	\$30.00	REBUILT-FEE2
03/13/2025	03/13/2025	\$105.00	TITLECOMP
03/13/2025	03/13/2025	\$63.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 03/18/2025  
RUNTIME 08:56:38

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2713198

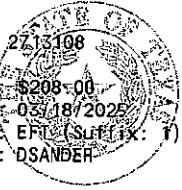
Transaction ID: 02810045732085727

Payment Total: \$208.00

Date: 03/18/2025

Method: EFT (Suffix: F)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/14/2025	03/14/2025	\$130.00	TITLECOMP
03/14/2025	03/14/2025	\$78.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 03/18/2025  
RUNTIME 08:57:27

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 271511

Transaction ID: 02810045732085837

Payment Total: \$78,026.04

Date: 03/18/2025

Method: EFT (Suffix: )

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$1,000.00	EVFEE1YR
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$2,052.00	INSRPL-CAIR-1Y
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$2,052.00	INSRPL-GREV-1Y
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$3,591.00	INSRPL-MBLT-1Y
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$956.00	INS
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$-506.00	PHTXOCOMP
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$-253.00	PHTXODISCNT
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$579.50	PHAUTOMATE
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$2,778.70	PHDMVCOMP
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$67,435.01	CRBFUND
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$315.00	BUYERS-TAG
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$775.63	OUTOFCNTYFEE
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$170.00	DELTRNSEDUC
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$667.50	DELTRNSTXDOT
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$7.50	INSP-EMI-CAIR
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$30.00	INSP-EMI-MBLT
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$3.75	INSP-EMI-TXOL
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$18.00	INSRPL-CAIR-2Y
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$18.00	INSRPL-GREV-2Y
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$114.75	INSRPL-MBLT-2Y
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$28.50	AUTOMATE
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$100.00	ANTIQUES
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$126.00	REPLACEMENT1
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$33.00	SPTXDOT
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$110.00	DISPARKCARD
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$121.25	TRANSFER
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$60.00	INSP-TERP
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$60.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-3
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$12.00	INSP-TXONLNE-1
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$10.00	STATE PARKS
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$-4,650.80	OUTOFCNTYCRDT
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$10.00	VETERANS' FUND
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$3.00	END-HOMELESS
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$1.00	EVIDENCE-TSTNG
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$35.00	DELTRANSFER
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$77.50	SP-PERSONALIZE
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$1.50	SPTXDMV
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$22.00	SP-BLUEBONNET
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$-2.00	SP-COMM VP CRD
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$3.33	SPDMVVP6RNW
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$1.89	SPVND05FD6
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$36.03	SPDMV95FD1
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$22.00	SP-COMM OF ART
03/15/2025	03/15/2025	\$-0.50	SP-COMM CRDT

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

... END OF REPORT ...



RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Trace Number: 271493

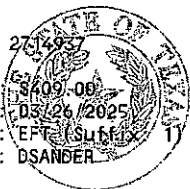
Transaction ID: 02810045740081016

Payment Total: \$409.00

Date: 03/26/2025

Method: EFT (Suff)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/17/2025	03/17/2025	\$215.00	TITLECOMP
03/17/2025	03/17/2025	\$129.00	TITLEAPPL
03/17/2025	03/17/2025	\$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
03/17/2025	03/17/2025	\$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 03/26/2025  
RUNTIME 08:10:16

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Trace Number: 274938

Transaction ID: 02810045740081042

Payment Total: \$685.00

Date: 03/26/2025

Method: EFT (Suffix 1)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/18/2025	03/18/2025	\$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
03/18/2025	03/18/2025	\$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
03/18/2025	03/18/2025	\$375.00	TITLECOMP
03/18/2025	03/18/2025	\$225.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

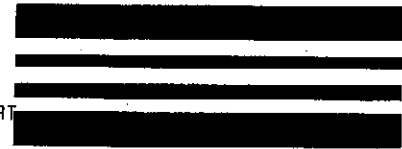
RUNDATE 03/26/2025  
RUNTIME 08:10:43

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2732961

Transaction ID: 02810045740081111

Payment Total: \$297.00

Date: 03/26/2025

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/19/2025	03/19/2025	\$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
03/19/2025	03/19/2025	\$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
03/19/2025	03/19/2025	\$145.00	TITLECOMP
03/19/2025	03/19/2025	\$87.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 03/26/2025  
RUNTIME 08:11:11

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2734965  
Payment Total: \$257.00  
Date: 03/26/2025  
Method: EFT (Suffix 1)  
Requested By: DSANDER

Transaction ID: 02810045740081136

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/20/2025	03/20/2025	\$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
03/20/2025	03/20/2025	\$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
03/20/2025	03/20/2025	\$120.00	TITLECOMP
03/20/2025	03/20/2025	\$72.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

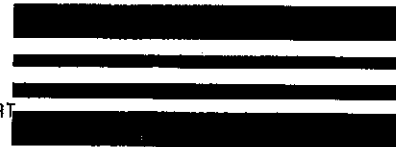
RUNDATE 03/26/2025  
RUNTIME 08:11:36

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2734945

Transaction ID: 02810045740081155

Payment Total: \$136.00

Date: 03/26/2025

Method: EFT (Suft 1)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/21/2025	03/21/2025	\$85.00	TITLECOMP
03/21/2025	03/21/2025	\$51.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 03/26/2025  
RUNTIME 08:11:55

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2734946

Transaction ID: 02810045740081245

Payment Total: \$64,063.04

Date: 03/26/2025

Method: EFT (Suffix 1)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$4.50	INSP-EMI-CAIR
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$18.00	INSP-EMI-MBLT
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$2.25	INSP-EMI-TXOL
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$1,590.00	INSRPL-CAIR-1Y
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$1,590.00	INSRPL-GREV-1Y
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$2,782.50	INSRPL-MBLT-1Y
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$764.00	INS
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$-360.00	PHTXOCOMP
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$-180.00	PHTXODISCNT
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$451.50	PHAUTOMATE
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$2,129.85	PHDMVCOMP
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$56,838.58	CRBFUND
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$37.50	SPTXDOT
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$29.50	VETERANS' FUND
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$-3,955.84	OUTOFCNTYCRDT
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$395.00	BUYERS-TAG
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$246.15	OUTOFCNTYFEE
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$15.00	DELTRANSFER
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$100.00	DELTRNSEDUC
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$275.00	DELTRNSTXDOT
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$4.00	INSRPL-CAIR-2Y
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$4.00	INSRPL-GREV-2Y
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$25.50	INSRPL-MBLT-2Y
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$120.00	INSP-TERP
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$120.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-3
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$24.00	INSP-TXONLINE-1
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$25.50	AUTOMATE
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$200.00	ANTIQUES
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$126.00	REPLACEMENT1
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$60.00	DISPARKCARD
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$80.00	TRANSFER
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$15.00	STATE PARKS
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$40.00	SPDMVVP6RNW
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$20.50	SPVND05FD6
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$389.50	SPDMV95FD1
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$7.00	END-HOMELESS
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$1.00	EVIDENCE-TSTNG
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$5.00	ORGAN DONOR
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$1.05	SPCLOLY-DN
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$-0.50	SP-COMM CRDT
03/22/2025	03/22/2025	\$22.00	SP-RATTLESNAKE

C

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

... END OF REPORT ...

PRINT TIME 08:12:45

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2716568

Transaction ID: 02810045748080122

Payment Total: \$402.00

Date: 04/03/2025

Method: EFT (Suffix 1)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/24/2025	03/24/2025	\$100.00	REBUILT-FEE1
03/24/2025	03/24/2025	\$30.00	REBUILT-FEE2
03/24/2025	03/24/2025	\$170.00	TITLECOMP
03/24/2025	03/24/2025	\$102.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 04/03/2025  
RUNTIME 08:01:22

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)

[REDACTED]

Trace Number: 2716569

Transaction ID: 02810045748080200

Payment Total: \$264.00

Date: 04/03/2025

Method: EFT (Supplier)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/25/2025	03/25/2025	\$165.00	TITLECOMP
03/25/2025	03/25/2025	\$99.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 04/03/2025  
RUNTIME 08:02:00

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1



RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2716572

Transaction ID: 02810045748080253

Payment Total: \$2,123.00

Date: 04/03/2025

Method: EFT (Suffix 1)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/26/2025	03/26/2025	\$150.00	REBUILT-FEE1
03/26/2025	03/26/2025	\$45.00	REBUILT-FEE2
03/26/2025	03/26/2025	\$1,205.00	TITLECOMP
03/26/2025	03/26/2025	\$723.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

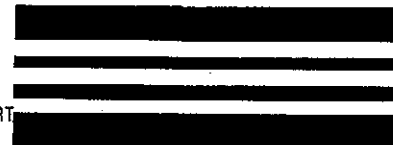
RUNDATE 04/03/2025  
RUNTIME 08:02:53

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2716573

Transaction ID: 02810045748080401

Payment Total: \$386.00

Date: 04/03/2025

Method: EFT (Suffix 1)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/27/2025	03/27/2025	\$100.00	REBUILT-FEE1
03/27/2025	03/27/2025	\$30.00	REBUILT-FEE2
03/27/2025	03/27/2025	\$160.00	TITLECOMP
03/27/2025	03/27/2025	\$96.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

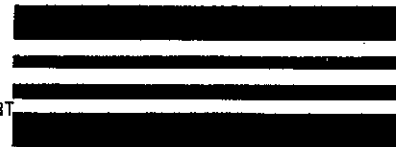
RUNDATE 04/03/2025  
RUNTIME 08:04:01

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2716572

Transaction ID: 02810045748080448

Payment Total: \$301.00

Date: 04/03/2025

Method: EFT (Sufr)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/28/2025	03/28/2025	\$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
03/28/2025	03/28/2025	\$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
03/28/2025	03/28/2025	\$185.00	TITLECOMP
03/28/2025	03/28/2025	\$111.00	TITLEAPPL

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

RUNDATE 04/03/2025  
RUNTIME 08:04:48

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT  
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2716578

Transaction ID: 02810045748080640

Payment Total: \$76,876.71

Date: 04/03/2025

Method: EFT (Suffolk)

Requested By: DSANDER



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$800.00	EVFEE1YR
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$1,862.00	INSRPL-CAIR-1Y
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$1,862.00	INSRPL-GREV-1Y
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$3,258.50	INSRPL-MBLT-1Y
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$890.00	INS
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$-426.00	PHTXOCOMP
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$-213.00	PHTXODISCNT
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$520.50	PHAUTOMATE
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$2,466.60	PHDMVCOMP
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$65,749.91	CRBFUND
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$34.00	VETERANS' FUND
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$-3,404.30	OUTOFCNTYCRDT
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$1,290.00	BUYERS-TAG
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$160.00	DELTRANSFER
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$100.00	DELTRNSDUC
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$400.00	DELTRNSTXDOT
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$5.00	INSP-EMI-CAIR
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$20.00	INSP-EMI-MBLT
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$2.50	INSP-EMI-TXOL
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$90.00	INSP-TERP
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$90.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-3
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$18.00	INSP-TXONLNE-1
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$20.50	AUTOMATE
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$105.00	REPLACEMENT1
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$49.50	SPTXDOT
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$29.25	STATE PARKS
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$105.00	DISPARKCARD
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$113.75	TRANSFER
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$5.00	END-HOMELESS
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$5.00	EVIDENCE-TSTNG
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$3.00	ORGAN DONOR
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$15.00	SPCLOLY-DN
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$24.00	SPDMVVP6RMW
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$23.55	SPVND05FD6
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$447.45	SPDMV95FD1
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$38.75	SP-PERSONALIZE
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$0.75	SPTXDMV
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$245.00	OUTOFCNTYFEE
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$50.00	ANTIQUES
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$22.00	SP-OCLOTS
03/29/2025	03/29/2025	\$-1.50	SP-COMM VP CRD

\*\*\* Please retain this report for your records \*\*\*

R  
RUNTIME 08:06:40

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Departmental Report
<b>Subject:</b>	To accept March 2025 Comptroller payment in the amount of \$359,160.72.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$359,160.72
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Debbie Sanders
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	11



# Texas Motor Vehicle Sales/Use Tax and Surcharge Report

a. ■ 17100

\* Do not write in shaded areas.

c. Taxpayer number

d. Filing period

MONTH ENDING 03/31/2025

e. ■

f. Due date

04/10/2025

g. Name and mailing address (Make any necessary name or address changes below.)

2H17  
THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)  
110 S. MAIN ST STE 101  
LOCKHART TX 78644-2705

h. IMPORTANT

Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information. → 1. ☐

i. ■

j. ■

You have certain rights under Chapters 552 and 559, Government Code, to review, request and correct information we have on file about you. Contact us at the address or phone number listed on this form.

14100 COL. I TAX CALCULATION	17100 COL. II SURCHARGE CALCULATION
1A. ■ 1100	1B. ■ 13
2A. ■ 279,593.34	2B. ■
3A. ■	3B. ■ 0.00
4A. ■	4B. ■ 4,602.50
5A. ■	5B. ■ 4,602.50
6A. ■	6B. ■
7A. ■	7B. ■
8A. ■	8B. ■
9A. ■ 376,480.08	9B. ■ 4,602.50
10A. ■ 0.00	10B. ■
11A. ■ 376,480.08	11B. ■ 4,602.50
12A. ■ 376,480.08	12B. ■ 4,602.50
13A. ■ 0.00	13B. ■ 0.00
k. ■	l. ■
14. ■	14. ■ 0.00

- Number of receipts issued (Including Voids) \_\_\_\_\_
- Gross Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax collected (Dollars & cents) \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.5% Surcharge collected for model years 1996 and prior (Dollars & cents). \_\_\_\_\_
- 1.0% Surcharge collected for model years 1997 and later (Dollars & cents). \_\_\_\_\_
- Gross Surcharge collected (Item 3B plus Item 4B) \_\_\_\_\_
- Claim for dishonored payment \_\_\_\_\_
- Commission not available from registration fees \_\_\_\_\_
- Commission available from Sales Tax/TERP Surcharge \_\_\_\_\_
- Net motor vehicle tax and/or surcharge collected  
(Item 2A minus Items 6A, 7A, and 8A; Item 5B minus Items 6B, 7B and 8B) \_\_\_\_\_
- Interest earned \_\_\_\_\_
- TOTAL AMOUNT DUE (Item 9A plus Item 10A and Item 9B plus Item 10B) \_\_\_\_\_

14-115 (Rev.11-18/10)

- Total amount of prepayments \_\_\_\_\_
- Amount due (Item 11A minus Item 12A and item 11B minus 12B) \_\_\_\_\_

14. TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX AND SURCHARGE DUE AND PAYABLE (Item 13A plus Item 13B) \_\_\_\_\_

Taxpayer name

THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)

m. ■

■ T Code

■ Taxpayer number

■ Period

I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Duly authorized agent (PLEASE PRINT NAME)

DEBBIE SANDERS TAX ASSESSOR COLLECTOR

sign here

*Debbie Sanders*

Business phone 512-398-1830

Date 004/10/2025

Make the amount in Item 14 payable to  
STATE COMPTROLLER

Mail to COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS  
P.O. Box 149360  
Austin, Texas 78714-9360

If you have any questions regarding Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax or Surcharge, call 1-800-252-1382.



### Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete  
Trace #:000000008644262

### **Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL C**

Total Amount	\$4,602.50
Bank Routing and Account Number	
Settlement Date	4/4/2025
Tax Type	17020
Filing Period	2503
Entered By	debbie sanders

007

4,602.50	+
2,285.75	+
19,000.00	+
71,059.60	+
71,059.60	+
112,844.02	+
78,309.25	+
359,160.72	*

# Texas Motor Vehicle Registration Surcharge and/or Title Application Fee Report

a. T Code **21100**

c. Taxpayer number **[REDACTED]**

d. Filing period  
**MONTH ENDING 03/31/2025**

e. **[REDACTED]**

f. Due date  
**04/10/2025**

g. Name and mailing address (Make any necessary name or address changes below.)

**THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)**  
**110 S MAIN ST STE 101**  
**LOCKHART TX 78602**

**2H17**

## h. IMPORTANT

Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information. **1.** ☐  
Blacken this box if you are no longer in office and write in the date you left office. **2.** ☐  
Month Day Year

**1.** ☐ **2.** ☐

## Who Must File

Texas County Tax Assessor-Collectors (TACs) must file this report with the Comptroller's office on a monthly basis.

## Due Date

The report is due by the 10th day of the month after the reporting period.

## Column B - Title Application Fee/Texas Mobility Fund Instructions

Non-attainment counties must remit \$20.00 of each title application fee to the Comptroller's office for the Texas Mobility Fund. All other counties must remit \$15.00 of each title application fee for the fund.

\*\*\* Do not write in shaded areas. \*\*\*

	21100 COLUMN A Registration Surcharge	12100 COLUMN B Title Application Fee Texas Mobility Fund
1. Number of registrations and/or title applications (Include any collections made on previous dishonored payments)	1a. <b>33</b>	1b. <b>979</b>
2. Total registration surcharge and/or title application fees collected	2a. <b>\$ 2,285.75</b>	2b. <b>\$ 19,000.00</b>
3. Claim for dishonored payment	3a. <b>\$ 0.00</b>	3b. <b>\$ 0.00</b>
4. Total surcharge and/or title application fee due (Item 2 minus Item 3)	4a. <b>\$ 2,285.75</b>	4b. <b>\$ 19,000.00</b>
*** DO NOT DETACH ***		
5. Prior payments (Include electronic funds submitted for this reporting period)	5a. <b>\$ 2,285.75</b>	5b. <b>\$ 19,000.00</b>
6. Total amount due and payable (Item 4 minus Item 5)	6a. <b>\$ 0.00</b>	6b. <b>\$ 0.00</b>
7. TOTAL AMOUNT OF MOTOR VEHICLE SURCHARGE AND/OR TITLE APPLICATION FEE DUE AND PAYABLE (Add Item 6a and Item 6b)	7. <b>\$ 0.00</b>	
Taxpayer name <b>[REDACTED]</b>		

T Code Taxpayer number Period

Make check payable to **STATE COMPTROLLER**  
Mail to **COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS**  
**P.O. Box 149360**  
**Austin, Texas 78714-9360**

I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

sign here **[Signature]** Taxpayer or duly authorized agent

Business phone **512-398-1830**

Date **04/10/2025**

For assistance, contact us at [www.comptroller.texas.gov](http://www.comptroller.texas.gov) or call 1-800-252-1382.

Form 14-124 (Rev.11-18/7)

333 B





## Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete  
Trace #:000000008644288

### **Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL C**

Total Amount	\$2,285.75
Bank Routing and Account Number	
Settlement Date	4/4/2025
Tax Type	12020
Filing Period	2503
Entered By	debbie sanders



### Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete  
Trace #:000000008844286

**Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts**  
**THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL C**

Total Amount	\$19,000.00
Bank Routing and Account Number	
Settlement Date	4/4/2025
Tax Type	12020
Filing Period	2503
Entered By	debbie sanders

Page No: 1 of 1  
Run Date: 4/3/2025  
Run Time: 11:41:40



RTS.POS.5061

SALES TAX ALLOCATION REPORT  
CALDWELL  
CALDWELL COUNTY MAIN OFFICE

WORKSTATION ID  
REQUESTED BY



14020  
60

Transfer to Comptroller-Provided Form 14 - 115

Filing Period

03/31/2025

Gross Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax Collected (enter on line 2)

\$71,059.60

RUNDATE 03/12/2025  
RUNTIME 10:02:11

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1



### **Transaction Summary**

Transaction Complete  
Trace #:000000008614618

**Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts  
THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL C**

Total Amount	\$71.059.60
Bank Routing and Account Number	.....
Settlement Date	3/13/2025
Tax Type	14020
Filing Period	2502
Entered By	debbie sanders



RTS.POS.5061

SALES TAX ALLOCATION REPORT  
CALDWELL  
CALDWELL COUNTY MAIN OFFICE



WORKSTATION ID  
REQUESTED BY



Transfer to Comptroller Provided Form 14 - 115

Filing Period

03/31/2025

Gross Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax Collected (enter on line 2)

\$262,212.87

0 • C

000

0 • 00 \*

262,212.87 +

149,368.85 -

000

112,844.02 \*

RUNDATE 03/26/2025  
RUNTIME 09:26:51

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1



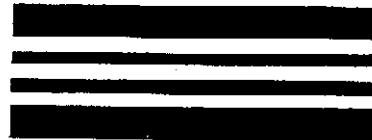
**Transaction Summary**

WK 3

Transaction Complete  
Trace #:000000008638669

**Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts  
THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL C**

Total Amount	\$112,844.02
Bank Routing and Account Number	
Settlement Date	3/26/2025
Tax Type	14020
Filing Period	2502
Entered By	debbie sanders



RTS.POS.5061

SALES TAX ALLOCATION REPORT  
CALDWELL  
CALDWELL COUNTY MAIN OFFICE

WORKSTATION ID  
REQUESTED BY



Transfer to Comptroller Provided Form 14 - 115

Filing Period

03/31/2025

Gross Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax Collected (enter on line 2)

\$149,368.85

000

0.00 \*

149,368.85 +

71,059.60 -

000

78,309.25 \*

RUNDATE 03/18/2025  
RUNTIME 09:59:24

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1



# Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete  
Trace #:000000008625742

**Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts**  
**THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL C**

Total Amount	\$78,309.25
Bank Routing and Account Number	
Settlement Date	3/19/2025
Tax Type	14020
Filing Period	2503
Entered By	debbie sanders



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** May 13, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Departmental Report

**Subject:** To accept the March 2025 Young Farmer's Fee payment to the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority totaling \$270.00.

**Costs:** \$270.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Debbie Sanders

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 4

**TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FUND  
REMITTANCE ADVICE FORM**

This Remittance Advice Form and the Detailed Report of Collections and Refunds are to be included with each remittance of the assessment fees required by the Rules of the Program, which states that a \$5.00 assessment per tag will be collected on motor vehicles registered with Farm Truck and Farm Tractor license plates and that such notice of refund has been provided to each registrant of such a vehicle.

Funds collected are to be remitted monthly to the Authority for credit to the Program Account within the State Treasury on or before the 15th day of the month following the reporting period.

Total Number of Farm Tags Issued: 54  
@ \$5.00 per Tag x \$5.00

Total Funds Collected & Forwarded to Authority \$270.00

Reporting Period: 3/1/2025 – 3/31/2025

Remittance Date: 4/17/25 Check Number: 014494

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Debbie Sanders – Tax Assessor-Collector, hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Tax Assessor-Collector of Caldwell County, Texas and do further certify that the funds remitted with this Advice were collected for the Texas Agricultural Fund, and such funds represent the total of all assessment fees collected by this County for such purposed during the reporting period indicated herein.

Signature: Debbie Sanders

Printed Name: Debbie Sanders

County: Caldwell County

Date: April 3, 2025

Telephone Number: 512-359-4665

Email Address: Debbie.Sanders@co.caldwell.tx.us

**REMIT TO:**

**TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
P.O. BOX 12099  
CAPITAL STATION  
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78711**

Questions? Call TAFE at (512) 463-7476 or by email [grants@TexasAgriculture.gov](mailto:grants@TexasAgriculture.gov).

## ★ Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

**MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT**

For: March 2025

Report

Transaction Year: 2025

Transaction Month: March

Account Item Code: YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office:



028 - CALDWELL

## Monthly Totals

County	YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM
28 - CALDWELL	
Items Sold	54
Voided	0

County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Total Item Price: \$270.00

Items sold: 54

Voided: 0

02800045717105621	\$5.00	02800045720152059	\$5.00	02800045720152319	\$5.00	02800045721095656	\$5.00
02800045733151144	\$5.00	02800045739152223	\$5.00	02800045740092402	\$5.00	02800045740152336	\$5.00
02800045742143935	\$5.00	02800045745151316	\$5.00	02800145721081016	\$5.00	02800145721121515	\$5.00
02800145725100341	\$5.00	02800145727135201	\$5.00	02800145728092555	\$5.00	02800145728134633	\$5.00
02800145728144500	\$5.00	02800145735140531	\$5.00	02800145738124410	\$5.00	02800145740130127	\$5.00
02809945719250030	\$5.00	02809945725250096	\$5.00	02809945727250014	\$5.00	02809945727250017	\$5.00
02809945731250000	\$5.00	02809945732250009	\$5.00	02809945741250024	\$5.00	02820045721155305	\$5.00
02820045726151353	\$5.00	02820045726151543	\$5.00	02820045727084427	\$5.00	02820045731130857	\$5.00
02820045734094711	\$5.00	02820045734105846	\$5.00	02820045734105907	\$5.00	02820045734105928	\$5.00
02820045742143550	\$5.00	02825045717150940	\$5.00	02825045718090337	\$5.00	02825045718090452	\$5.00
02825045718134517	\$5.00	02825045719153226	\$5.00	02825045720140438	\$5.00	02825045721111623	\$5.00
02825045724155425	\$5.00	02825045726153743	\$5.00	02825045732091614	\$5.00	02825045745124542	\$5.00
02830045718150429	\$5.00	02830045720142456	\$5.00	02830045720142558	\$5.00	02830045727144515	\$5.00
02830045732123729	\$5.00	02830045739130053	\$5.00				

Run Date: 04/03/2025  
Run Time: 1:01:11 PM

Page 1 of 1

RTS Date: 04/02/2025

**TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR'S DETAILED REPORT  
OF COLLECTIONS AND REFUNDS  
FOR YOUNG FARMER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**

**COLLECTIONS AND REFUNDS MADE BY DEBBIE SANDERS, COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR  
COLLECTOR FOR CALDWELL COUNTY**

**FOR THE PERIOD ENDING: March 2025**

<u>Tag.No.</u>	<u>P/R</u>	<u>Tag.No.</u>	<u>P/R</u>	<u>Tag.No.</u>
1. 1XA546	P	28. 1UM541	P	55.
2. 1UB548	P	29. 1UM612	P	56.
3. EB165C	P	30. 1XA665	P	57.
4. EB164C	P	31. 1YM579	P	58.
5. 1UB567	P	32. 1UM598	P	59.
6. EB166C	P	33. EB169C	P	60.
7. 1UM438	P	34. 1SN717	P	61.
8. 1YZ778	P	35. 1YZ691	P	62.
9. 1UM606	P	36. EB171C	P	63.
10. EB167C	P	37. EB170C	P	64.
11. 1XA630	P	38. 1YZ741	P	65.
12. 1HD089	P	39. EB172C	P	66.
13. 1XA662	P	40. 1SN687	P	67.
14. 1YZ719	P	41. 1NJ688	P	68.
15. 1YZ722	P	42. EB173C	P	69.
16. 1ZR754	P	43. 1ZR769	P	70.
17. EB168C	P	44. 1DE896	P	71.
18. 1YZ676	P	45. 1YZ757	P	72.
19. 1WH444	P	46. 1XA711	P	73.
20. 1RS035	P	47. 1YZ731	P	74.
21. 1PM146	P	48. 1XA578	P	75.
22. 1SN688	P	49. 1XJ991	P	76.
23. FZZF26	P	50. 1FR662	P	77.
24. DRLB53	P	51. 1ND181	P	78.
25. 1UB512	P	52. 1XA554	P	
26. 1HD114	P	53. 1XA629	P	
27. 1SN706	P	54. 1KR462	P	

WEEK/MONTH-TO-DATE FEES

For: 03/02/2025 - 03/08/2025

Total BreakDown Type: All  
Week Start Date: 03/02/2025  
Week End Date: 03/08/2025

Account Item Code: All  
Fee Source: All  
Office: 028 - CALDWELL

Totals by Office															
Office	Fee Source Type	Payable Type	Account Item	Monday		Tuesday		Wednesday		Thursday		Friday		Week To Date Total	
				03/03/2025		03/04/2025		03/05/2025		03/06/2025		03/07/2025		Total	
				(\$)	Qty	(\$)	Qty	(\$)	Qty	(\$)	Qty	(\$)	Qty	(\$)	Qty
CALDWELL	INTERNAL COLLECTIONS	REGISTRATION	VETERANS' FUND	0.00	0	12.00	3	5.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	17.00	4
		SALES TAX	REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE	0.00	0	53.50	1	924.00	11	0.00	0	84.00	1	1,061.50	13
			SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%	0.00	0	100.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	1
			SALES TAX FEE	5,657.50	25	24,690.27	43	13,160.24	39	1,832.07	25	5,281.23	28	50,621.31	160
			SALES TAX PENALTY FEE	25.44	3	60.38	4	33.70	5	40.73	7	71.50	6	231.75	25
			TERP TITLE FEE	540.00	27	850.00	44	865.00	44	500.00	25	560.00	28	3,315.00	168
		TITLE	REBUILT FEE	195.00	3	65.00	1	65.00	1	130.00	2	0.00	0	455.00	7
			TITLE APPLICATION FEE	351.00	27	572.00	44	572.00	44	325.00	25	364.00	28	2,184.00	168
		YOUNG FARMER													
			YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM	10.00	2	20.00	4	10.00	2	25.00	5	25.00	5	90.00	18
	EXTERNAL SOURCE - OUTOFCOUNTY	REGISTRATION	CHILD SAFETY FUND	(13.50)	9	(13.50)	9	(12.00)	8	(19.50)	13	(12.00)	8	(70.50)	47
			CNTY ROAD BRIDGE ADD-ON FEE	(90.00)	9	(90.00)	9	(80.00)	8	(130.00)	13	(80.00)	8	(470.00)	47
			OUTOFCOUNTY CREDIT	1,441.90	-27	563.50	-27	563.75	-24	826.25	-39	504.50	-24	3,899.90	-141
			P&H PLATE STICKER	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	(45.00)	1	0.00	0	(45.00)	1
			P&H WINDSHIELD STICKER	(1,338.40)	9	(460.00)	9	(471.75)	8	(631.75)	12	(412.50)	8	(3,314.40)	46
Total - CALDWELL				29,846.59	1,870	54,056.05	2,398	45,523.40	1,694	21,173.44	1,446	29,263.89	1,755	179,863.37	9,163
Grand Total				29,846.59	1,870	54,056.05	2,398	45,523.40	1,694	21,173.44	1,446	29,263.89	1,755	179,863.37	9,163

No Data Available

Total by Fee Source (\$)		
Office	CUSTOMER	INTERNET
CALDWELL	\$163,800.62	\$16,062.75

Run Date: 03/12/2025  
Run Time: 9:22:38 AM

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Departmental Report
<b>Subject:</b>	To approve the April 2025 Indigent Burial Report.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Hoppy Haden
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	1



Caldwell County Indigent Burial Report  
Monthly Financial Report

Month: April 2025


Date	City FY 2024 Budget	Deceased	Fiscal Budget \$21,000	Amount Paid	Budget Remaining
------	------------------------	----------	---------------------------	-------------	---------------------

<b>Blanket PO</b>	<b>Luling-OBAFUN</b>				
	10.31.24	M. Nash		\$900.00	
	11.15.24	B. Dollery		\$900.00	
	4.1.25	W.Elliott		\$900.00	

<b>Blanket PO</b>	<b>Lockhart-MCCFUN</b>				
	10.18.24	S. Murdock		\$650.00	
	2.21.25	V. Willis		\$700.00	

<b>Other</b>					
1.15.25	Riley Garner	headstone		\$820.00	

<b>YTD</b>	<b>\$4,870.00</b>	<b>\$16,130.00</b>
------------	-------------------	--------------------

  
Report Submitted by: Judge Haden  
05.01.25

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Ratification
<b>Subject:</b>	To ratify Manual Draft to WEX Exxon Mobil in the amount of \$15,659.85.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$15,659.85
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	9





Caldwell County, TX

# Payable Register

## Payable Detail by Vendor Name

Packet: APPKT18319 - Wex Exxon April 2025

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					

Vendor: WEXBAN - WEX BANK/ Exxon ✓ Vendor Total: 15,659.85 ✓

April 2025 Departmental Fuel Invoice ✓ 4/25/2025 4/25/2025 4/25/2025 4/25/2025 15,659.85 0.00 0.00 0.00 15,659.85

April 2025 Departmental Fuel ✓ 2022 AP BNK - POOLED CASH-OPERATION-202 No Payment Date: 4/25/2025 Bank Draft: ✓ DFT0006739

## Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
April 2025 Sheriffs Office Fuel ✓	NA	0.00	0.00	9,822.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,822.93 ✓

## Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
<u>001-4300-4260</u> ✓	TRANSPORTATION		9,822.93	100.00%

## Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
April 2025 Jail Fuel ✓	NA	0.00	0.00	1,151.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,151.47 ✓

## Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
<u>001-4310-4260</u> ✓	TRANSPORTATION		1,151.47	100.00%

## Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
April 2025 Const 1 Fuel ✓	NA	0.00	0.00	858.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	858.04 ✓

## Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
<u>001-4321-4260</u> ✓	TRANSPORTATION		858.04	100.00%

## Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
April 2025 Const 2 Fuel ✓	NA	0.00	0.00	295.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	295.45 ✓

## Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
<u>001-4322-4260</u> ✓	TRANSPORTATION		295.45	100.00%

## Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
April 2025 Const 3 Fuel ✓	NA	0.00	0.00	749.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	749.52 ✓

## Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
<u>001-4323-4260</u> ✓	TRANSPORTATION		749.52	100.00%

## Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
April 2025 CID Fuel ✓	NA	0.00	0.00	2,566.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,566.32 ✓

## Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
<u>001-4300-4260</u> ✓	TRANSPORTATION		2,566.32	100.00%

## Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
April 2025 School CConst (Pct 1) Fuel ✓	NA	0.00	0.00	216.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	216.12 ✓

## Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
<u>001-4321-4260</u> ✓	TRANSPORTATION		216.12	100.00%

A.P. 4/25/25

Payable Summary

Type	Count	Gross	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	Manual Payment	Balance
Invoice	1	15,659.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,659.85	15,659.85	0.00
Grand Total:		15,659.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,659.85	15,659.85	0.00

## Account Summary

Account	Name	Amount
<a href="#">001-4300-4260</a>	TRANSPORTATION	12,389.25
<a href="#">001-4310-4260</a>	TRANSPORTATION	1,151.47
<a href="#">001-4321-4260</a>	TRANSPORTATION	1,074.16
<a href="#">001-4322-4260</a>	TRANSPORTATION	295.45
<a href="#">001-4323-4260</a>	TRANSPORTATION	749.52
Total:		<b>15,659.85</b>

WEX/Exxon Monthly					
APRIL 2025					
Dept	Debits	Rebates	Monthly Charges	Monthly Total	
4300- Sheriff ✓	\$ 7.15	\$ (9.98)	\$9,825.76	✓\$9,822.93	001.4300.4260 ✓
4310 - Jail ✓	\$ 7.14	\$ (9.97)	\$1,154.30	✓\$1,151.47	001.4310.4260 ✓
6520 - Maint.			\$0.00	\$0.00	001.6520.4260 ✗
3201 - Evn.T.F.			\$0.00	\$0.00	001-3201-4260 ✗
6650 - Emg Mgmt			\$0.00	\$0.00	001.6650.4260 ✓
3200 - DA			\$0.00	\$0.00	001.3200.4260 ✓
4321 - Const. 1 ✓	\$ 7.14	\$ (9.97)	\$860.87	✓\$858.04	001.4321.4260 ✓
4322 - Const. 2 ✓	\$ 7.14	\$ (9.97)	\$298.28	✓\$295.45	001.4322.4260 ✓
4323 - Const. 3 ✓	\$ 7.14	\$ (9.97)	\$752.35	✓\$749.52	001-4323-4260 ✓
4324 - Const 4			\$0.00	\$0.00	001.4324.4260 ✓
CCAD			\$0.00	\$0.00	001-1260 ✓
Elections			\$0.00	\$0.00	001-6550-4260 ✓
Extension Agent			\$0.00	\$0.00	001-8700-4260 ✓
Plum Creek			\$0.00	\$0.00	001-6510-4260 ✓
CID ✓	\$ 7.15	\$ (9.97)	\$2,569.14	✓\$2,566.32	001-4300-4260 ✓
School Constables ✓	\$ 7.14	\$ (9.97)	218.95	✓\$216.12	001-4321-4260 ✓
total DEBITS	\$ 50.00				
total REBATES		\$ (69.80)			
TOTAL				\$15,659.85	✓

# Financial Summary

ACCOUNT NUMBER	FLEET NAME
0460-00-244676-3	Caldwell County

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	COST OR FEE	TOTAL FEES	FUEL \$	SERVICE \$	OTHER \$	GROSS \$	TOTAL FEES & PURCHASES
Building Maint	Monthly Card Charge	8.00	2.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	PERIOD			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	YTD			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CID	Unleaded Regular	931.48	2.756	0.00	2569.14	0.00	0.00	2569.14	
	Monthly Card Charge	17.00	2.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	PERIOD			0.00	2569.14	0.00	0.00	2569.14	2569.14
	YTD			0.00	4685.98	0.00	0.00	4685.98	4685.98
Constable 1	Unleaded Regular	253.98	2.789	0.00	709.62	0.00	0.00	709.62	
	Unleaded Super	15.48	3.699	0.00	57.25	0.00	0.00	57.25	
	Car Wash	9.00	10.444	0.00	0.00	94.00	0.00	94.00	
	Monthly Card Charge	5.00	2.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	PERIOD			0.00	766.87	94.00	0.00	860.87	860.87
	YTD			0.00	1583.46	130.00	0.00	1713.46	1713.46
Constable 2	Unleaded Regular	111.10	2.684	0.00	298.28	0.00	0.00	298.28	
	Monthly Card Charge	4.00	2.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	PERIOD			0.00	298.28	0.00	0.00	298.28	298.28
	YTD			0.00	1272.11	0.00	0.00	1272.11	1272.11
Constable 3	Unleaded Regular	256.29	2.829	0.00	726.80	0.00	0.00	726.80	
	Unleaded Super	7.47	3.419	0.00	25.55	0.00	0.00	25.55	
	Monthly Card Charge	5.00	2.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	PERIOD			0.00	752.35	0.00	0.00	752.35	752.35
	YTD			0.00	752.35	0.00	0.00	752.35	752.35
Constable 4	Monthly Card Charge	4.00	2.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	PERIOD			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	YTD			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
County Ext	Monthly Card Charge	2.00	2.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	PERIOD			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	YTD			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
District Atty	Monthly Card Charge	1.00	2.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	PERIOD			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	YTD			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Elections	Monthly Card Charge	1.00	2.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	PERIOD			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	YTD			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Emergency Mgmt	Monthly Card Charge	6.00	2.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	PERIOD			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	YTD			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

# Financial Summary

ACCOUNT NUMBER	FLEET NAME
0460-00-244676-3	Caldwell County

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	COST OR FEE	TOTAL FEES	FUEL \$	SERVICE \$	OTHER \$	GROSS \$	TOTAL FEES & PURCHASES
Environmental	Monthly Card Charge	4.00	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	PERIOD			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	YTD			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jail	Unleaded Regular	408.78	2,814	0.00	1154.30	0.00	0.00	1154.30	
	Monthly Card Charge	12.00	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	PERIOD			0.00	1154.30	0.00	0.00	1154.30	1154.30
	YTD			0.00	2391.40	0.00	0.00	2391.40	2391.40
Juv Probation	Monthly Card Charge	5.00	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	PERIOD			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	YTD			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Plum Creek	Monthly Card Charge	1.00	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	PERIOD			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	YTD			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Purchasing	Monthly Card Charge	1.00	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	PERIOD			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	YTD			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
School Constables	Unleaded Regular	72.43	2,839	0.00	204.95	0.00	0.00	204.95	
	Car Wash	1.00	14,000	0.00	0.00	14.00	0.00	14.00	
	Monthly Card Charge	8.00	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	PERIOD			0.00	204.95	14.00	0.00	218.95	218.95
	YTD			0.00	457.56	14.00	0.00	471.56	471.56
Sheriffs Office	Unleaded Regular	3468.71	2,826	0.00	9788.91	0.00	0.00	9788.91	
	Unleaded Super	9.21	3,999	0.00	36.85	0.00	0.00	36.85	
	Monthly Card Charge	34.00	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	PERIOD			0.00	9825.76	0.00	0.00	9825.76	9825.76
	YTD			0.00	17290.74	0.00	0.00	17290.74	17290.74
Unassigned	Promo Rebate	581.69	0.120	-69.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	PERIOD			-69.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-69.80
	YTD			-132.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-132.05
ACCOUNT TOTALS	Unleaded Regular	5502.77	19,537	0.00	15452.00	0.00	0.00	15452.00	
	Unleaded Super	32.16	11,117	0.00	119.65	0.00	0.00	119.65	
	Car Wash	10.00	24,444	0.00	0.00	108.00	0.00	108.00	
	Monthly Card Charge	118.00	34,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Promo Rebate	581.69	0.120	-69.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Reactivation Fee	1.00	50,000	50.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	PERIOD			-19.80	15571.65	108.00	0.00	15679.65	15659.85
	YTD			-132.05	28433.60	144.00	0.00	28577.60	28445.55

# Financial Summary

ACCOUNT NUMBER	FLEET NAME
0460-00-244676-3	Caldwell County

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	COST OR FEE	TOTAL FEES	FUEL \$	SERVICE \$	OTHER \$	GROSS \$	TOTAL FEES & PURCHASES
	<b>ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE SUMMARY - Invoice 103886864</b> PREVIOUS BALANCE 12835.70 PAYMENTS -12835.70 PURCHASES 15679.65 DEBITS 50.00 CREDITS 0.00 ExxonMobil Rebate -69.80 ANCILLARIES 0.00 AMOUNT DUE 15659.85								

## Deposit Reports

### Deposit Accounts Activity Summary

Report Created: 04/29/2025 03:24:02 PM (ET)

Account: AP Operating Fund - Checking - [REDACTED]

Date Range: 04/16/2025 to 04/29/2025

Transaction Types: All Transactions

Detail Option: Includes transaction detail

AP Operating Fund - Checking - [REDACTED]

Post Date	Reference	Additional Reference	Description	Debit	Credit	Calculated Balance
04/29/2025 03:24 PM (ET)			PREAUTHORIZED ACH DEBIT WEX INC/FLEET DEBI	\$15,659.85		\$821,212.53
04/29/2025	Totals			\$15,659.85	\$0.00	

Showing 1 - 1 of 1



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Information Only
<b>Subject:</b>	To ratify Immediate Check Request to Century Construction Group, LLC in the amount of \$1,130,680.12 for Pay App #5.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$1,130,680.12
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	8



Caldwell County, TX

# Receipt Register

## Invoice Detail

POPKT18827 - Auto Process - PO Receipt

Vendor Number

CENCNST

Vendor Name

CENTURY CONSTRUCTI

Vendor Total Discount:

0.00

Invoice Total: 1,130,680.12

### Invoice

Number	Bank Code	1099	Single Chk	On Hold	Item Date	Post Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Discount	Invoice Total
16449	2022 AP BNK	Y			3/31/2025	4/28/2025	4/28/2025	3/31/2025	1,130,680.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,130,680.12

Description: PAY APP #5, INVOICE #16449 - GLO#22-085-024-D265

### Purchase Order

Number	Description	Status	Issued Date	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	PO Total
REQ03775	PAY APP #5, INVOICE #16449 - GLO#22-085-024-D265	Received	4/23/2025	1,130,680.12	0.00	0.00	1,130,680.12

### Receipted Item

Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
PAY APP #5, INVOICE #16449 - I	Goods	Complete	1.00	1,130,680.12	1,130,680.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,130,680.12

### Distributions

Account	Account Name	Project Account Key	Separate Sales Tax	Dist. %	Dist. Amount
020 1010 5125	CD8G-MIT-CONSTRUCTION			100.00%	1,130,680.12

### Packet Totals

Vendors:	Invoices:	Purchase Orders:	Amount:	Shipping:	Tax:	Discount:	Total Amount:
1	1	1	1,130,680.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,130,680.12

**RECEIVED**  
 APR 28 2025  
 CALDWELL COUNTY  
 AUDITOR'S OFFICE

*JS*

**Hoppy Haden**  
**County Judge**  
512 398-1808

**County Treasurer**  
512 398-1800

**Danie Teltow**  
**County Auditor**  
512 398-1801



**Caldwell County Courthouse**  
110 South Main Street  
Lockhart, TX 78644  
Fax: 512 398-1828

**B.J. Westmoreland**  
**Commissioner Precinct 1**

**Rusty Horne**  
**Commissioner Precinct 2**

**Edward "Ed" Theriot**  
**Commissioner Precinct 3**

**Dyral Thomas**  
**Commissioner Precinct 4**

April 28<sup>th</sup>, 2025

Caldwell County Treasurers Office  
110 S. Main St  
Lockhart, TX 78644

Re: Emergency Manual Check Request

Dear Ms. Garcia:

The purpose of this memo is to request a manual check to be cut outside of the scheduled accounts payable process. The check is to be made out to **Century Construction Group, LLC** in the amount of **\$1,130,680.12.00**. Following information below:

**Vendor Name: Century Construction Group, LLC**

**Address: 705 Robert E Lee Dr**  
**Tupelo, MS 38801**

**Country: United States**

**Vendor ID: CENCNST**

Amount for check: **\$1,130,680.12.00** out of budget line item: **020-1010-5125.**

*\*Note – Must be signed off by three (3) of the five (5) court members for approval of payment\**

Court Member #1 Signature: [Signature]  
Date & Time: 4/28/2025

Court Member #2 Signature: [Signature]  
Date & Time: 4/28/2025 @ 11:52

Treasures/Auditor #3 Signature: [Signature] Danie Teltow  
Date & Time: 4/28/2025 @ 11:58 AM 4-28-25 12:06 pm

**RECEIVED**  
APR 28 2025  
CALDWELL COUNTY  
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

**CALDWELL COUNTY**

P.O. Box 98  
 Lockhart, TX 78644  
 PH: (512) 398-1801  
 FAX: (512) 398-1829

**PURCHASE ORDER****PO Number:** REQ03775**Date:** 04/23/2025**Requisition #:** REQ03775**Vendor #:** CENCNST

**ISSUED TO:** CENTURY CONSTRUCTION GROUP, INC.  
 705 ROBERT E LEE DR  
 TUPELO, MS 38801-

**SHIP TO:** Grants Dept  
 110 S Main St  
 Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	GL ACCT #	PROJ ACCT #	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1 PAY APP #5, INVOICE #16449 - GLO#22-085-024-D265	020-1010-5125		1,130,680.12	1,130,680.12

Authorized by: \_\_\_\_\_

*Marani A Gonzales*

<b>SUBTOTAL:</b>	1,130,680.12
<b>TOTAL TAX:</b>	0.00
<b>SHIPPING:</b>	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	1,130,680.12

1. Original invoice with remittance slip must be sent to: Caldwell County, P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, TX 78644.
2. Payment may be expected within 30 days of receipt of goods and invoice.
3. C.O.D. shipment will not be accepted.
4. Purchase Order numbers must appear on all shipping containers, packing slips and invoices. Failure to comply with the above request may delay payment.
5. All goods are to be shipped F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise stated.
6. All materials and services are subject to approval based on the description on the face of the purchase order or appendages thereof. Substitutions are not permitted without approval of the Requesting Department. Material not approved will be returned at no cost to the County.
7. All goods and equipment must meet or exceed all necessary city, state and federal standards and regulations.
8. Vendor or manufacturer bears risk of loss or damage until property received and/or installed.
9. Seller acknowledges that the buyer is an equal opportunity employer. Seller will comply with all equal opportunity laws and regulations that are applicable to it as a supplier of the buyer.
10. The County is exempt from all federal excise and state tax - ID# 74-6001631

# APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

Invoice #: 16449

To Owner: Caldwell County  
110 S. Main St.

Project: 2279. Caldwell County Evacuation Center

Application No.: 5

Distribution to:  
☐ Owner  
☐ Architect  
☐ Contractor  
☐ GLO

Lockhart, TX 78644

Period From: 3/1/2025

Period To: 3/31/2025

Project Nos: GLO #22-085-024-D265

From Contractor: Century Construction Group, Inc. Via Architect: Method Architecture, LLC  
P. O. Box 1366  
Tupelo, MS 38802

Contract For:

Contract Date: 9/10/2024

## CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.  
Continuation Sheet is attached.

1. Original Contract Sum	\$17,800,000.00
2. Net Change By Change Order	\$170,335.00
3. Contract Sum To Date	\$17,770,335.00
4. Total Completed and Stored To Date	\$4,357,696.81
5. Retainage:	
a. 10.00% of Completed Work	\$435,769.69
b. 0.00% of Stored Material	\$0.00
Total Retainage	\$435,769.69
6. Total Earned Less Retainage	\$3,921,927.12
7. Less Previous Certificates For Payments	\$2,791,247.00
8. Current Payment Due	\$1,130,680.12
9. Balance To Finish, Plus Retainage	\$13,848,407.88

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	Additions	Deductions
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Approved this Month	\$170,335.00	\$0.00
TOTALS	\$170,335.00	\$0.00
Net Changes By Change Order	\$170,335.00	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. That all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: Century Construction Group, Inc.

By: Blake Martin Date: 3/28/25

State of: Texas  
Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of March 28, 2025.  
Notary Public: Megan Zaal  
My Commission expires: 08/31/2025

County of: Travis



## ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED \$1,130,680.12

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

OWNER: [Signature] Date: 4/2/25

ENG :CORD: David Clark, P.E. Date: 04/01/2025

ARCHITECT: Doucet & Associates, Inc.  
By: [Signature] Date: 04/01/2025

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment, and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

# CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 2 of 4

Application and Certification for Payment, containing

Contractor's signed certification is attached.

In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

Application No. : 5

Application Date : 03/28/25

To:

Architect's Project No.: GLO #22-085-024-0265

Invoice # : 16449

Contract : 2279. Caldwell County Evacuation Center

A Item No.	B Description of Work	C Scheduled Value	D E Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored  (Not in D or E)	G Total Completed and Stored To Date (D+E+F)	H % (G / C)	I Balance To Finish (C-G)	J Retainage
			From Previous Application (D+E)	This Period In Place					
1	General Conditions	1,787,000.00	393,140.00	98,285.00	0.00	491,425.00	27.50%	1,295,575.00	
2	General Requirements	655,000.00	144,100.00	38,025.00	0.00	180,125.00	27.50%	474,875.00	
3	Drilled Piers	334,000.00	334,000.00	0.00	0.00	334,000.00	100.00%	0.00	
4	Cast-In-Place Concrete	440,000.00	170,000.00	0.00	0.00	170,000.00	38.64%	270,000.00	
5	Tilt-Up Concrete	655,000.00	0.00	136,000.00	0.00	136,000.00	20.76%	619,000.00	
6	Concrete Unit Masonry	12,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	12,000.00	
7	Structural Steel Material	940,000.00	0.00	585,000.00	0.00	585,000.00	62.23%	355,000.00	
8	Structural Steel Erection	871,000.00	15,800.00	0.00	0.00	15,800.00	1.81%	855,200.00	
9	Millwork	71,000.00	2,305.56	0.00	0.00	2,305.56	3.25%	68,694.44	
10	Air Barrier and Waterproofing	73,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	73,000.00	
11	Metal Wall Panels	45,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	45,000.00	
12	Roofing	742,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	742,000.00	
13	Doors, Frames, and Hardware Material	289,000.00	0.00	6,500.00	0.00	6,500.00	2.25%	282,500.00	
14	Doors, Frames, and Hardware Labor	29,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	29,000.00	
15	Overhead and Coiling Counter Doors	38,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	38,000.00	
16	Aluminum Framed Entrances and Storefronts	384,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	384,000.00	
17	Metal Stud Framing	216,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	216,000.00	
18	Gypsum Board	338,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	338,000.00	
19	Brick and Ceramic Tiling	222,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	222,000.00	
20	Acoustical Panel Ceilings	93,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	93,000.00	
21	Flooring	78,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	78,000.00	
22	Painting	242,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	242,000.00	
23	Sealed Concrete	31,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	31,000.00	
24	Folding Panel Partitions	97,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	97,000.00	
25	Division 10 Items Material	75,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	75,000.00	
26	Division 10 Items Labor	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	10,000.00	
27	Fire Suppression System	100,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	10.00%	90,000.00	
28	Plumbing Mobilization and Submittals	38,000.00	38,000.00	0.00	0.00	38,000.00	100.00%	0.00	
29	Plumbing Underground	143,000.00	114,400.00	0.00	0.00	114,400.00	80.00%	28,600.00	
30	Plumbing Topout	297,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	297,000.00	
31	Gas Piping	35,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	35,000.00	
32	Plumbing Fixtures	280,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	280,000.00	

# CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 3 of 4

Application and Certification for Payment, containing

Contractor's signed certification is attached.

In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

Application No. : 5

Application Date : 03/28/25

To:

Architect's Project No.: GLO #22-085-024-D265

Invoice # : 16449

Contract : 2279. Caldwell County Evacuation Center

A Item No.	B Description of Work	C Scheduled Value	D Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored  (Not In D or E)	G Total Completed and Stored To Date  (D+E+F)	H % (G / C)	I Balance To Finish (C-G)	J Retainage
			From Previous Application (D+E)	This Period In Place					
33	HVAC Mobilization and Submittals	68,000.00	48,280.00	0.00	0.00	48,280.00	71.00%	19,720.00	
34	HVAC Equipment	1,003,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	1,003,000.00	
35	HVAC Grilles and Fans	44,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	44,000.00	
36	HVAC Sheet Metal	469,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	469,000.00	
37	HVAC Piping	67,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	67,000.00	
38	HVAC Insulation	101,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	101,000.00	
39	HVAC Controls	93,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	93,000.00	
40	HVAC Start Up	44,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	44,000.00	
41	HVAC TAB	16,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	16,000.00	
42	Electrical Mobilization and Submittals	40,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	100.00%	0.00	
43	Electrical Underground	380,000.00	133,000.00	96,000.00	0.00	229,000.00	60.26%	151,000.00	
44	Site Lighting	24,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	24,000.00	
45	Electrical Overhead	219,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	219,000.00	
46	Electrical Wall Rough	118,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	118,000.00	
47	Electrical Trim Out	35,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	35,000.00	
48	Gear and Lighting	625,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	625,000.00	
49	Generator	521,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	521,000.00	
50	Structured Cabling	69,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	69,000.00	
51	Audio/Visual System	284,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	284,000.00	
52	Access Control	58,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	8.62%	53,000.00	
53	Video Surveillance	82,000.00	0.00	7,000.00	0.00	7,000.00	8.54%	75,000.00	
54	Fire Alarm	70,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	70,000.00	
55	Clear and Grub	47,000.00	47,000.00	0.00	0.00	47,000.00	100.00%	0.00	
56	Site Preparation	234,000.00	215,280.00	7,020.00	0.00	222,300.00	95.00%	11,700.00	
57	Building Pad Preparation	370,000.00	370,000.00	0.00	0.00	370,000.00	100.00%	0.00	
58	Erosion Control	52,000.00	26,000.00	0.00	0.00	26,000.00	50.00%	26,000.00	
59	Permanent Fencing	35,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	35,000.00	
60	Riprap	31,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	31,000.00	
61	Flexible Base	338,000.00	0.00	118,300.00	0.00	118,300.00	35.00%	219,700.00	
62	Asphalt Paving	290,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	290,000.00	
63	Site Concrete	86,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	86,000.00	
64	Concrete Paving	188,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	188,000.00	

# CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 4 of 4

Application and Certification for Payment, containing

Contractor's signed certification is attached.

In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

Application No. : 5

Application Date : 03/28/25

To:

Architect's Project No.: GLO #22-085-024-D265

Invoice # : 16449

Contract : 2279. Caldwell County Evacuation Center

A Item No.	B Description of Work	C Scheduled Value	D Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored  (Not In D or E)	G Total Completed and Stored To Date (D+E+F)	H % (G / C)	I Balance To Finish (C-G)	J Retainage
			From Previous Application (D+E)	This Period In Place					
65	Curbs and Gutters	242,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	242,000.00	
66	Sidewalks	55,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	55,000.00	
67	Pavement Markings	48,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	48,000.00	
68	Stone Retaining Walls	60,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	50.00%	30,000.00	
69	Landscaping and Irrigation	425,000.00	21,250.00	0.00	0.00	21,250.00	5.00%	403,750.00	
70	Water	340,000.00	340,000.00	0.00	0.00	340,000.00	100.00%	0.00	
71	Sanitary Sewer	382,000.00	324,700.00	30,560.00	0.00	355,260.00	93.00%	26,740.00	
72	Storm Water	287,000.00	284,130.00	2,870.00	0.00	287,000.00	100.00%	0.00	
73	CO #1 - Miscellaneous Additions	170,335.00	0.00	127,751.25	0.00	127,751.25	75.00%	42,583.75	
Grand Totals		17,770,335.00	3,101,385.56	1,256,311.25	0.00	4,357,696.81	24.52%	13,412,638.19	435,769.69



ORIGIN ID NIRA (512) 359-4656  
CHERYL D. MENDOZA  
CALDWELL COUNTY  
110 S MAIN ST  
SUITE A  
LOCKHART, TX 78644  
UNITED STATES US

SHIP DATE: 28APR25  
ACTWGT: 1.00 LB  
CAD: 257271117/INET4535

BILL SENDER

TO JOSH MCGEE  
CENTURY CONSTRUCTION GROUP, INC.  
705 ROBERT E LEE DR

TUPELO MS 38801

(662) 844-3331 X 262  
INV: MAR 2025 #5  
PO 2279

REF: CALDWELL COUNTY EVAC CTR #2279

DEPT



55CJ244C0C6C4

TUE - 29 APR 10:30A  
PRIORITY OVERNIGHT

TRK# 8808 6656 9917  
0201

XS TUPA

38801

MS-US MEM



COPY

COPY

After printing this label  
CONSIGNEE COPY - PLEASE PLACE IN FRONT OF POUCH  
1. Fold the printed page along the horizontal line  
2. Place label in shipping pouch and affix it to your shipment

Use of this system constitutes your agreement to the service conditions in the current FedEx Service Guide, available on [fedex.com](http://fedex.com). FedEx will not be responsible for any claim in excess of \$100 per package, whether the result of loss, damage, delay, non-delivery, misdelivery, or misinformation, unless you declare a higher value, pay an additional charge, document your actual loss and file a timely claim. Limitations found in the current FedEx Service Guide apply. Your right to recover from FedEx for any loss, including intrinsic value of the package, loss of sales, income interest, profit, attorney's fees, costs, and other forms of damage whether direct, incidental, consequential, or special is limited to the greater of \$100 or the authorized declared value. Recovery cannot exceed actual documented loss. Maximum for items of extraordinary value is \$1,000, e.g. jewelry, precious metals, negotiable instruments and other items listed in our Service Guide. Written claims must be filed within strict time limits, see current FedEx Service Guide.

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Grant
<b>Subject:</b>	To accept Caldwell County's 2025 pro rata share of the DSHS Tobacco Settlement Distribution Program proceeds in the amount of \$53,280.80.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Amber Quinley
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	1



April 14, 2025

The Honorable Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County  
110 S. Main St.  
Lockhart, TX 78644-2701

Dear Judge Haden:

Thank you for your participation in the Tobacco Settlement Distribution Program. Based on the expenditure statement submitted by Caldwell County, this letter is notification that the county's 2025 pro rata share of tobacco settlement proceeds is \$53,280.80. The Texas Department of State Health Services certified this amount to the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, who will transmit payment to you this month.

Any questions concerning this payment, or the program may be directed to Amira Sutton at [DSHSTobacco@dshs.texas.gov](mailto:DSHSTobacco@dshs.texas.gov).

Sincerely,

Jodi Garza  
Director, Funds Coordination and Management Branch  
Office of the Chief Financial Officer

cc: County Treasurer

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** May 13, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Grant

**Subject:** To accept Caldwell County's 2025 Opioid Abatement Settlement Fund disbursement in the amount of \$25,745.74.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Amber Quinley

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 1

**From:** Opioid Abatement Fund <[Opioidabatementfund@ttstc.texas.gov](mailto:Opioidabatementfund@ttstc.texas.gov)>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, April 22, 2025 7:43 AM  
**To:** Gabi Saldana <[Gabi.Saldana@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:Gabi.Saldana@co.caldwell.tx.us)>  
**Subject:** RE: Caldwell County Opioid payment

Good Morning Caldwell County,

Thank you for contacting the Trust Company. The Trust Company's responsibility is to disburse political subdivision payments to the city and other political subdivisions as it is received by the Opioid Abatement Trust Fund in accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 403, Subchapter R, including Section 403.506 (c)(1).

On April 2, 2025, the Trust Company initiated a direct deposit payment of \$25,745.74 to Caldwell County for its allocated share of the 2025 disbursement from the Opioid Abatement Settlement Fund.

Please let us know if additional information is needed.

Regards,

Corrine



Phone: 512-463-2834

Fax: 512-463-5442

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Information Only
<b>Subject:</b>	To accept the FY 2024 Caldwell County Adult Probation annual external financial audit.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	59



Community Supervision and Corrections Department  
Serving the Courts and Communities of Caldwell, Comal and Hays Counties

---

Eric Aguirre – Director  
1703 S. Colorado ~ Lockhart, Texas 78644 ~ (512) 398-4307 ~ Fax (512) 398-3297

Tuesday, April 22, 2025

Caldwell County Commissioners Court  
Caldwell County Courthouse  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Dear Judge Haden and Commissioners:

Pursuant to Local Government Code, Section 140.004 and the Texas Department of Criminal Justice-Community Justice Assistance Divisions Financial Management Manual, the Community Supervision and Corrections Department (CSCD) of Caldwell, Comal and Hays County files for receipt and acceptance its Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year ending on August 31, 2024.

The attached documents are filed for informational purposes only and to satisfy the requirements of the above-referenced statute.

Please direct any questions to Charles Torres, CSCD Fiscal Officer or Eric Aguirre, CSCD Executive Director.

Respectfully,

Charles Torres  
CSCD Fiscal Officer  
1703 S. Colorado, Box 9  
Lockhart, Texas 78644  
(512) 398-4307

cc: Mr. Eric Aguirre, Director  
Central Files

Hays CSCD  
712 S. Stagecoach Trail  
San Marcos, TX 78666  
(512) 353-5892

Comal CSCD  
160 E. Bridge St.  
New Braunfels, TX 78132  
(830) 221-1160

Caldwell CSCD  
1703 S. Colorado  
Lockhart, TX 78644  
(512) 398-4431



Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P. C.

Certified Public Accountants

### **Communication with Those Charged with Governance**

February 24, 2025

To the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department  
Lockhart, Texas

We have audited the financial statements of the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department as of and for the year ended August 31, 2024, and have issued our report thereon dated February 24, 2025. Professional standards require that we advise you of the following matters relating to our audit.

#### **Our Responsibility in Relation to the Financial Statement Audit**

As communicated in our engagement letter dated October 14, 2024, our responsibility, as described by professional standards, is to form and express an opinion about whether the financial statements that have been prepared by management with your oversight are presented fairly, in all material respects, in conformity with the prescribed basis of accounting that demonstrates compliance with the Texas Departments of Criminal Justice – Community Justice Assistance Division’s financial reporting requirements, which is a comprehensive basis of accounting other than generally accepted accounting principles. Our audit of the financial statements does not relieve you or management of your respective responsibilities.

Our responsibility, as prescribed by professional standards, is to plan and perform our audit to obtain reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit of financial statements includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, as part of our audit, we considered the internal control of Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department solely for the purpose of determining our audit procedures and not to provide any assurance concerning such internal control.

We are also responsible for communicating significant matters related to the audit that are, in our professional judgment, relevant to your responsibilities in overseeing the financial reporting process. However, we are not required to design procedures for the purpose of identifying other matters to communicate to you.

#### **Planned Scope and Timing of the Audit**

We conducted our audit consistent with the planned scope and timing we previously communicated to you.



## **Compliance with All Ethics Requirements Regarding Independence**

The engagement team and others in our firm, as appropriate have complied with all relevant ethical requirements regarding independence.

## **Qualitative Aspects of the Entity's Significant Accounting Practices**

### *Significant Accounting Policies*

Management has the responsibility to select and use of appropriate accounting policies. A summary of the significant accounting policies adopted by the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department is included in Note 1 to the financial statements. There has been no initial selection of accounting policies and no changes in significant accounting policies or their application during 2024. No matters have come to our attention that would require us, under professional standards, to inform you about (1) the methods used to account for significant unusual transactions and (2) the effect of significant accounting policies in controversial or emerging areas for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus.

### *Significant Accounting Estimates*

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's current judgments. Those judgments are normally based on knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ markedly from management's current judgments. There were no significant estimates reported in the financial statements.

### *Financial Statement Disclosures*

Certain financial statement disclosures involve significant judgment and are particularly sensitive because of their significance to financial statement users. The most sensitive disclosures affecting Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's financial statements related to the funds collected by the CSCD from sources other than TDCJ-CJAD and one-time/supplemental funding.

## **Significant Difficulties Encountered during the Audit**

We encountered no difficulties in dealing with management relating to the performance of the audit.

## **Uncorrected and Corrected Misstatements**

For purposes of this communication, professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that we believe are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Further, professional standards require us to also communicate the effect of uncorrected misstatements related to prior periods on the relevant classes of transactions, account balances or disclosures, and the financial statements as a whole and each applicable opinion unit. There were no material misstatements identified during the audit.

### **Disagreements with Management**

For purposes of this letter, professional standards define a disagreement with management as a matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, concerning a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, which could be significant to Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's financial statements or to the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

### **Representations Requested from Management**

We have requested certain written representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated February 24, 2025.

### **Management's Consultations with Other Accountants**

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. Management informed us that, and to our knowledge, there were no consultations with other accountants regarding auditing and accounting matters.

### **Other Significant Matters, Findings, or Issues**

In the normal course of our professional association with the Caldwell County Supervision and Corrections Department, we generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, operating and regulatory conditions affecting the entity, and operational plans and strategies that may affect the risks of material misstatement. None of the matters discussed resulted in a condition to our retention as Caldwell County Supervision and Corrections Department's auditors.

This information is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Judges and management of the Caldwell County Supervision and Corrections Department and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

It has been our pleasure to provide these services to the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department. We urge you to contact us if we can be of further assistance.

Respectfully,

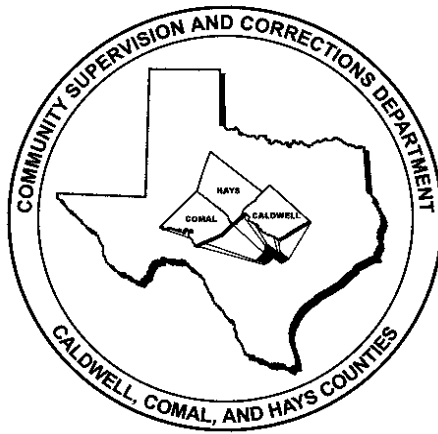
A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C." The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.

***CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND  
CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT***

***FINANCIAL STATEMENTS***

***FOR THE YEAR ENDED  
AUGUST 31, 2024***



CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT .....	1
COMBINED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION .....	4
COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE .....	6
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - ALL COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAM FUNDS .....	8
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - ALL DIVERSION PROGRAM FUNDS .....	9
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE - BASIC SUPERVISION PROGRAM.....	11
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE - COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAM - COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS SUPERVISION SERVICES. ....	12
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE - COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAM - COMMUNITY SERVICES RESTITUTIONS .....	13
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE - DIVERSION PROGRAM - MENTALLY IMPAIRED SPECIALIZED CASELOAD (NON-INITIATIVE) .....	14
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE - DIVERSION PROGRAM - MENTAL HEALTH INITIATIVE – SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAM .....	15
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE - DIVERSION PROGRAM - SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT AND AFTERCARE CASELOAD.....	16
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE - DIVERSION PROGRAM - OUTPATIENT SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROGRAM .....	17
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE - DIVERSION PROGRAM - COUNSELING – ASSESSMENT, EVALUATION, COGNITIVE .....	18
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN - FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE - DIVERSION PROGRAM - PRETRIAL DIVERSION.....	19
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUL AND VARIANCE - TREATMENT ALTERNATIVES TO INCARCERATION PROGRAM (TAIP) .....	20
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....	21
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD - BASIC SUPERVISION PROGRAM.....	29

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

	<u>PAGE</u>
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD – COMMUNITY SUPERVISION PROGRAM – COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS SUPERVISION SERVICES .....	30
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD – COMMUNITY SUPERVISION PROGRAM – COMMUNITY SERVICES RESTITUTIONS .....	31
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD - DIVERSION PROGRAM - MENTALLY IMPAIRED SPECIALIZED CASELOAD (NON-INITIATIVE) .....	32
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD - DIVERSION PROGRAM - MENTAL HEALTH INITIATIVE - SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAM.....	33
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD - DIVERSION PROGRAM - SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT AND AFTERCARE CASELOAD.....	34
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN - AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD - DIVERSION PROGRAM - OUTPATIENT SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROGRAM.....	35
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD - DIVERSION PROGRAM - COUNSELING – ASSESSMENT, EVALUATION, COGNITIVE.....	36
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD - DIVERSION PROGRAM - PRETRIAL DIVERSION .....	37
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD - TREATMENT ALTERNATIVES TO INCARCERATION PROGRAM .....	38
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH <i>GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS</i> .....	39
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS.....	41
SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS .....	42
TDCJ-CJAD COMPLIANCE CHECKLIST .....	43



Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P. C.

Certified Public Accountants

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Caldwell County Community  
Supervision and Corrections Department  
Lockhart, Texas

### **Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements**

#### ***Opinion***

We have audited the financial statements of Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department (CSCD), which collectively comprise Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial statements of Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department for the year ended August 31, 2024 in accordance with the financial reporting provisions of accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice – Community Justice Assistance Division (TDCJ-CJAD); to demonstrate compliance with the TDCJ-CJAD's regulatory basis of accounting and budget laws as described in Note 1.

#### ***Basis for Opinion***

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

#### ***Emphasis of Matter — Basis of Accounting***

We draw attention to Note 1 of the financial statements, which describes the basis of accounting. As discussed in Note 1, the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department prepares its financial statements using accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the TDCJ-CJAD to demonstrate compliance with the TDCJ-CJAD's regulatory basis of accounting and budget laws, which practices differ from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The effects on the financial statements of the variances between the regulatory basis of accounting and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, although not reasonably determinable, are presumed to be material. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

### ***Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the TDCJ-CJAD to demonstrate compliance with the TDCJ-CJAD's regulatory basis of accounting and budget laws. Management is also responsible for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

### ***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.



### ***Restriction on Use***

Our report is intended solely for the information and use of Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department and the TDCJ-CJAD and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

### **Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated February 24, 2025 on our consideration of Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.".

Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.

Universal City, Texas

February 24, 2025

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
COMBINED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION  
AUGUST 31, 2024

<b>ASSETS</b>	<u>Basic Supervision</u>	<u>Community Corrections</u>	<u>Diversion Programs</u>
<i>Cash and Investments:</i>			
Bank Balances	\$ 3,050,371	\$ 35,310	\$ 40,501
<i>Total Cash and Investments</i>	<u>3,050,371</u>	<u>35,310</u>	<u>40,501</u>
<i>Accounts Receivable:</i>			
Community Supervision Fees	68,681	-	-
Due from Others	<u>68,370</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Total Accounts Receivable</i>	<u>137,051</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
 <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	 <u><u>\$ 3,187,422</u></u>	 <u><u>\$ 35,310</u></u>	 <u><u>\$ 40,501</u></u>
 <b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</b>			
<i>Liabilities:</i>			
Accounts Payable	\$ 39,491	\$ 22,017	\$ 3,373
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>39,491</u>	<u>22,017</u>	<u>3,373</u>
 <i>Fund Balance</i>	 <u>3,147,931</u>	 <u>13,293</u>	 <u>37,128</u>
 <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</b>	 <u><u>\$ 3,187,422</u></u>	 <u><u>\$ 35,310</u></u>	 <u><u>\$ 40,501</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

<u>TAIP</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>\$ 51</u>	<u>\$ 3,126,233</u>
<u>51</u>	<u>3,126,233</u>
-	68,681
<u>-</u>	<u>68,370</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>137,051</u>
<u>\$ 51</u>	<u>\$ 3,263,284</u>

<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 64,881</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>64,881</u>
<u>51</u>	<u>3,198,403</u>
<u>\$ 51</u>	<u>\$ 3,263,284</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Basic Supervision	Community Corrections	Diversion Programs
<b>REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 2,145,109	\$ 634,403	\$ 1,017,331
One-Time Payment	176,926	-	-
<b>Total State Aid Not Including SAFPF</b>	<u>2,322,035</u>	<u>634,403</u>	<u>1,017,331</u>
State Aid: SAFPF	22,435	-	-
Community Supervision Fees	3,677,634	-	-
Payments by Program Participants	271,317	-	-
Interest Income	212,251	-	-
Other Revenue	6,719	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>6,512,391</u>	<u>634,403</u>	<u>1,017,331</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	5,474,402	397,494	1,221,707
Travel & Furnished Transportation	56,280	50,784	1,916
Contract Services for Offenders	103,020	-	9,291
Professional Fees	289,343	2,800	-
Supplies & Operating Expenditures	122,692	10,050	-
Utilities	26,899	-	-
Equipment	22,672	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>6,095,308</u>	<u>461,128</u>	<u>1,232,914</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>417,083</u>	<u>173,275</u>	<u>(215,583)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	19,441	-	151,191
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer Out	(155,778)	-	(19,441)
CC Interfund Transfer In from DP and TAIP	-	-	120,961
CC Interfund Transfer Out to DP and TAIP	-	(159,982)	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>(136,337)</u>	<u>(159,982)</u>	<u>252,711</u>
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	2,936,358	-	-
Prior Year Refund (BS Only)	(69,173)	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Fund Balance	<u>2,867,185</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 3,147,931</u>	<u>\$ 13,293</u>	<u>\$ 37,128</u>

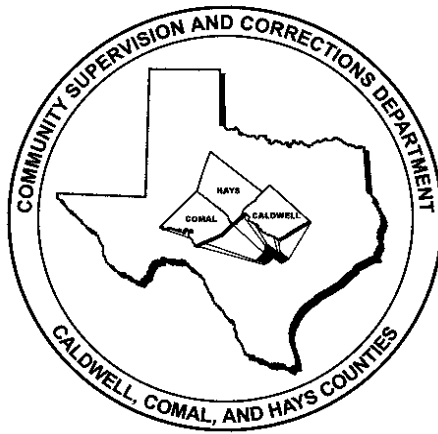
The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TAIP	Total
\$ 167,000	\$ 3,963,843
-	176,926
167,000	4,140,769
-	22,435
-	3,677,634
-	271,317
-	212,251
-	6,719
167,000	8,331,125
210,557	7,304,160
-	108,980
-	112,311
-	292,143
-	132,742
-	26,899
-	22,672
210,557	7,999,907
(43,557)	331,218
4,587	175,219
-	(175,219)
39,021	159,982
-	(159,982)
43,608	-
-	2,936,358
-	(69,173)
-	2,867,185
\$ 51	\$ 3,198,403

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
ALL COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAM FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Community Corrections Supervision Services	Community Restitution Services	Total
<b>REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 533,738	\$ 100,665	\$634,403
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>533,738</u>	<u>100,665</u>	<u>634,403</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	298,525	98,969	397,494
Travel & Furnished Transportation	50,784	-	50,784
Professional Fees	2,800	-	2,800
Supplies & Operating Expenditures	10,050	-	10,050
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>362,159</u>	<u>98,969</u>	<u>461,128</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>171,579</u>	<u>1,696</u>	<u>173,275</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
CC Interfund Transfer Out from DP	(159,982)	-	(159,982)
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>(159,982)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(159,982)</u>
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 11,597</u>	<u>\$ 1,696</u>	<u>\$ 13,293</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
ALL DIVERSION PROGRAM FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Mentally Impaired Specialized Caseload (non-initiative)	Mental Health Initiative - Special Needs	Substance Abuse and Aftercare Caseload
<b>REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 175,000	\$ 106,000	\$ 217,360
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>175,000</u>	<u>106,000</u>	<u>217,360</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	171,775	90,694	277,623
Travel & Furnished Transportation	1,113	803	-
Contracted Services for Offenders	-	291	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>172,888</u>	<u>91,788</u>	<u>277,623</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>2,112</u>	<u>14,212</u>	<u>(60,263)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	6,928	-	62,739
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer Out	(6,928)	-	-
CC Interfund Transfer In to DP	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>62,739</u>
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 2,112</u>	<u>\$ 14,212</u>	<u>\$ 2,476</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



Outpatient Substance Abuse	Counseling- Assessment, Evaluation, Cognitive	Pretrial Diversion	Total
<u>\$ 303,412</u>	<u>\$ 133,000</u>	<u>\$ 82,559</u>	<u>\$ 1,017,331</u>
<u>303,412</u>	<u>133,000</u>	<u>82,559</u>	<u>1,017,331</u>
381,976	188,359	111,280	1,221,707
-	-	-	1,916
-	9,000	-	9,291
<u>381,976</u>	<u>197,359</u>	<u>111,280</u>	<u>1,232,914</u>
<u>(78,564)</u>	<u>(64,359)</u>	<u>(28,721)</u>	<u>(215,583)</u>
20,000	20,000	41,524	151,191
-	-	(12,513)	(19,441)
<u>61,600</u>	<u>59,361</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>120,961</u>
<u>81,600</u>	<u>79,361</u>	<u>29,011</u>	<u>252,711</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 3,036</u>	<u>\$ 15,002</u>	<u>\$ 290</u>	<u>\$ 37,128</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE  
BASIC SUPERVISION PROGRAM  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Budget	2024 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>TYPE OF REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 2,322,035	\$ 2,145,109	\$ (176,926)
One-Time Payment - Actual	-	176,926	176,926
<b>Total State Aid Not Including SAFPF</b>	<u>2,322,035</u>	<u>2,322,035</u>	<u>-</u>
State Aid: SAFPF	7,500	22,435	14,935
Community Supervision Fees	3,000,000	3,677,634	677,634
Payments by Program Participants	290,000	271,317	(18,683)
Interest Income	100,000	212,251	112,251
Carry Over from Previous FY (Prior Year Ending Fund Balance)	2,867,185	2,936,358	69,173
Other Revenue	-	6,719	6,719
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	19,441	19,441	-
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer Out	(155,778)	(155,778)	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>8,450,383</u>	<u>9,312,412</u>	<u>862,029</u>
<b>TYPE OF EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	6,348,591	5,474,402	874,189
Travel & Furnished Transportation	80,260	56,280	23,980
Contract Services for Offenders	136,200	103,020	33,180
Professional Fees	352,700	289,343	63,357
Supplies & Operating Expenditures	1,349,882	122,692	1,227,190
Utilities	61,500	26,899	34,601
Equipment	121,250	22,672	98,578
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>8,450,383</u>	<u>6,095,308</u>	<u>2,355,075</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	\$ -	3,217,104	\$ 3,217,104
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>			
Prior Year Refund (BS Only) - Actuals		<u>(69,173)</u>	
<b>TOTAL PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS &amp; REFUNDS - ACTUALS</b>		<u>(69,173)</u>	
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE - ACTUALS</b>		<u>\$ 3,147,931</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE  
COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAM  
COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS SUPERVISION SERVICES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Budget	2024 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>TYPE OF REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 533,738	533,738	\$ -
CC Interfund Transfer Out to DP and TAIP	(159,982)	(159,982)	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>373,756</u>	<u>373,756</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	300,956	298,525	2,431
Travel & Furnished Transportation	53,500	50,784	2,716
Professional Fees	3,300	2,800	500
Supplies & Operating Expenditures	16,000	10,050	5,950
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>373,756</u>	<u>362,159</u>	<u>11,597</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	\$ -	11,597	\$ 11,597
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE - ACTUALS</b>		<u><u>\$ 11,597</u></u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE  
COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAM  
COMMUNITY SERVICES RESTITUTION  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Budget	2024 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>TYPE OF REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 100,665	100,665	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>100,665</u>	<u>100,665</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	100,665	98,969	1,696
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>100,665</u>	<u>98,969</u>	<u>1,696</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	\$ -	1,696	\$ 1,696
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE - ACTUALS</b>		<u><u>\$ 1,696</u></u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE  
DIVERSION PROGRAM  
MENTALLY IMPAIRED SPECIALIZED CASELOAD (NON-INITIATIVE)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Budget	2024 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>TYPE OF REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ -
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	6,928	6,928	-
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer Out	(6,928)	(6,928)	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>175,000</u>	<u>175,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	171,775	171,775	-
Travel & Furnished Transportation	2,225	1,113	1,112
Professional Fees	1,000	-	1,000
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>175,000</u>	<u>172,888</u>	<u>2,112</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	\$ -	2,112	\$ 2,112
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE - ACTUALS</b>		<u><u>\$ 2,112</u></u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE  
DIVERSION PROGRAM  
MENTAL HEALTH INITIATIVE – SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAM  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

		<b>2024</b>	Variance
	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>TYPE OF REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 106,000	\$ 106,000	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>106,000</u>	<u>106,000</u>	<u>-</u>
 <b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	92,175	90,694	1,481
Travel & Furnished Transportation	3,750	803	2,947
Contracted Services for Offenders	4,075	291	3,784
Professional Fees	750	-	750
Supplies & Operating Expenditures	5,250	-	5,250
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>106,000</u>	<u>91,788</u>	<u>14,212</u>
 <b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	 \$ -	 14,212	 \$ 14,212
 <b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE - ACTUALS</b>		 <u><u>\$ 14,212</u></u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY  
 COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
 INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
 FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE  
 DIVERSION PROGRAM  
 SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT AND AFTERCARE CASELOAD  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Budget	<b>2024 Actual</b>	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>TYPE OF REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 217,360	\$ 217,360	\$ -
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	62,739	62,739	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>280,099</u>	<u>280,099</u>	<u>-</u>
 <b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	280,099	277,623	2,476
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>280,099</u>	<u>277,623</u>	<u>2,476</u>
 <b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	 \$ -	 2,476	 \$ 2,476
 <b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE - ACTUALS</b>		 <u><u>\$ 2,476</u></u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE  
DIVERSION PROGRAM  
OUTPATIENT SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROGRAM  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Budget	2024 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>TYPE OF REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 303,412	\$ 303,412	\$ -
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In to DP	20,000	20,000	-
CCP Interfund Transfer In to DP	61,600	61,600	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>385,012</u>	<u>385,012</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	<u>385,012</u>	<u>381,976</u>	<u>3,036</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>385,012</u>	<u>381,976</u>	<u>3,036</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	\$ -	3,036	\$ 3,036
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE - ACTUALS</b>		<u>\$ 3,036</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE  
DIVERSION PROGRAM  
COUNSELING – ASSESSMENT, EVALUATION, COGNITIVE  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Budget	2024 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>TYPE OF REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 133,000	\$ 133,000	\$ -
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In to DP	20,000	20,000	-
CCP Interfund Transfer In to DP	59,361	59,361	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>212,361</u>	<u>212,361</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	188,361	188,359	2
Contract Services for Offenders	24,000	9,000	15,000
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>212,361</u>	<u>197,359</u>	<u>15,002</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	\$ -	15,002	\$ 15,002
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE - ACTUALS</b>		<u><u>\$ 15,002</u></u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE  
DIVERSION PROGRAM  
PRETRIAL DIVERSION  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Budget	2024 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>TYPE OF REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 82,559	\$ 82,559	\$ -
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	41,524	41,524	-
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer Out	(12,513)	(12,513)	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>111,570</u>	<u>111,570</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	<u>111,570</u>	<u>111,280</u>	<u>290</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>111,570</u>	<u>111,280</u>	<u>290</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	\$ -	<b>290</b>	\$ 290
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE - ACTUALS</b>		<u><u>\$ 290</u></u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE  
TREATMENT ALTERNATIVES TO INCARCERATION PROGRAM (TAIP)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Budget	2024 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>TYPE OF REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 167,000	\$ 167,000	\$ -
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In to TAIP	4,587	4,587	-
CC Interfund Transfer In to TAIP	39,021	39,021	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>210,608</u>	<u>210,608</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	210,608	210,557	51
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>210,608</u>	<u>210,557</u>	<u>51</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	\$ -	51	\$ 51
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE - ACTUALS</b>		<u><u>\$ 51</u></u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AUGUST 31, 2024

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. REPORTING ENTITY

The Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department (CSCD), a special purpose district of state government, was organized to provide certain adult probation services to judicial districts in Caldwell, Comal, and Hays Counties. The CSCD is not a department of Caldwell, Comal, or Hays Counties, nor is it an agency of the State of Texas.

The accompanying financial statements include the revenue of the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department (CSCD) related to the receipt of funds administered by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice – Community Justice Assistance Division (TDCJ-CJAD) from state appropriations for the Basic Supervision Fund, Community Corrections Funds, Diversion Program Grant Funds, Treatment Alternatives to Incarceration Program Grant Funds, local fees collected for the use of the CSCD, and the expenditure of those funds.

The Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department (CSCD), a special purpose district of state government, was organized to provide certain adult probation services to judicial districts.

B. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Since the Department receives funding from State government, it must comply with requirements of the State. Therefore, the financial statements were prepared using the basis of accounting prescribed by TDCJ-CJAD, a comprehensive basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis of accounting refers to the time at which revenues and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the statement. The accounts of the Caldwell CSCD are organized on the basis of fund accounting, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund balance, revenues, and expenditures. Resources are allocated to and accounted for in a fund based upon the source of the funds and the purposes for which they may be spent and the means by which the spending activities are controlled. All Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department funds and the purposes for which they may be spent and means by which the spending activities are controlled for the specific activities in accordance with laws, regulations, or other restrictions. Revenues and expenditures are accounted for using either the cash basis of accounting or the modified accrual basis of accounting until the last quarter when the modified accrual basis of accounting must be used.

The modified accrual basis of accounting is followed in that revenues are recorded when susceptible to accrual; i.e., earned, measurable and available. Available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Revenues received by October 31 for financial activity performed by August 31, are considered available. Also, purchases for which the commitment has been established by August 31, are considered liabilities regardless of whether possession of these goods has been received by August 31, provided that the liability purchase is received and paid by October 31. Exception to this method of accounting is the recording of refunds to the State as reductions of Fund balance.

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)  
AUGUST 31, 2024

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT.)

B. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING (CONT.)

Funds of the Caldwell CSCD are grouped into the agency fund type for the purpose of operation on the Caldwell County, Texas' accounting system. Accounting agency funds are accounts established for deposit and disbursement of funds which are not controlled through the Caldwell, Comal, or Hays Counties, Texas budget process and are held in a purely custodial capacity.

C. BUDGETS (ACCOUNTING AND LEGAL COMPLIANCE)

Pursuant to Government Code, Section 76.004 and 76.002, the budgets governing the funding to the programs are prepared biennially, then approved by the district judges and the criminal court-at-law judges with jurisdiction over the department and by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice – Community Justice Assistance Division. Any amendments to the budget over \$15,000 or fifteen percent (15%), whichever is greater, must also be approved by TDCJ-CJAD. Only budget adjustment requests, at year-end, received by November 30<sup>th</sup>, will be reviewed and approved or disapproved by TDCJ-CJAD. TDCJ-CJAD will not accept budget adjustments after November 30<sup>th</sup>, for the previous fiscal year. The annual budget is adopted on a basis consistent with TDCJ-CJAD financial reporting requirements which is a comprehensive basis other than generally accepted accounting principles. Only budget amendments approved by TDCJ-CJAD should be referred to in performing the financial audit. Funds not required to be budgeted include Sex Offender Fees and Crime Victims' Compensation Fund collections when applicable. Budget amounts presented in this report are the final amended amounts.

D. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Cash and investments include amounts in demand deposits, investments with a pooled investment fund (LOGIC) and DWS Government Cash Institutions Shares. The CSCD reports investments at fair value based on the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value hierarchy, which has three levels, is based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset's fair value: Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The CSCD's investments in the Pool are reported at an amount determined by the fair value per share of the pool's underlying portfolio, unless the pool maintains a consistent net asset value per share that approximates the fair value of the underlying securities. These investments are reported at net asset value. State laws authorize the CSCD to invest in insured securities, or securities backed by the U.S. government (See Note 2).

E. FISCAL YEAR

The Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department has a fiscal year beginning on September 1 of each year and ending on August 31.

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)  
AUGUST 31, 2024

NOTE 2 – CASH, COLLECTIONS, CHANGE FUND, PETTY CASH AND INVESTMENTS

The CSCD's state aid and net funds (revenues) received were deposited and held, and collection accounts' remaining net funds (revenues) were transferred into a special fund of the county treasury, on or before the next regular business day, or on or before the fifth business day after the day on which the money was received. All the CSCD's state aid and net funds (revenues) received were held, deposited, disbursed, invested, and otherwise cared for by the County on behalf of the CSCD as the CSCD directed (Government Code 509.011 I and Local Government Code 113.022 and 140.003(f)).

Collection or clearing accounts are trust funds and must be covered by pledged collateral to cover the estimated highest daily balance of funds operated in conjunction with or through the county depository by the CSCD. The depository bank deposits for safekeeping and trust with the CSCD's agent bank approved pledge securities in an amount sufficient to protect CSCD funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract.

A. CASH

At August 31, 2024, the carrying amount of the CSCD cash deposits were \$337,640 and the bank balance was \$338,018. As of August 31, 2024, the bank balance was covered by federal deposit insurance and pledged securities having a market value of \$1,106,654 as collateral.

Those CSCD employees who have access to public funds are covered by a surety bond. The surety bond also covers those employees who maintain and administer public funds.

B. CHANGE FUND

The CSCD does not utilize change funds.

C. PETTY CASH

The CSCD does not utilize petty cash funds.

D. INVESTMENTS

The CSCD is required by Government Code Chapter 2256, The Public Funds Investment Act, to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, and (9) bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit. The Public Funds Investment Act ("Act") requires an annual audit of investment practices. Audit procedures in this area conducted as a part of the audit of the basic financial statements disclosed that in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies, the CSCD adhered to the requirements of the Act. Additionally, investment practices of the CSCD were in accordance with local policies.

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)  
AUGUST 31, 2024

NOTE 2 – CASH AND CASH INVESTMENTS (CONT.)

D. INVESTMENTS (CONT.)

The Act determines the types of investments which are allowable for the CSCD. These include, with certain restrictions, 1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas, 2) certificates of deposit, 3) certain municipal securities, 4) securities lending program, 5) repurchase agreements, 6) bankers acceptances, 7) mutual funds, 8) investment pools, 9) guaranteed investment contracts, and 10) commercial paper.

Public funds investment pools in Texas (“Pools”) are established under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and are subject to the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act (the “Act”), Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. In addition to other provisions of the Act designed to promote liquidity and safety of principal, the Act requires Pools to: 1) have an advisory board composed of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool; 2) maintain a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or AAA-m or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service; and 3) maintain the market value of its underlying investment portfolio within one half of one percent of the value of its shares. LOGIC Investment is an investment pool that meets this criterion. Cash Account Trust – Deutsche Government Cash is an SEC registered money market fund that is rated AAA-m by Standard & Poor’s, and also seeks to maintain a net asset value of \$1.

Investments are stated at fair value (plus accrued interest) except for money market investments and participating interest-earning investment contracts (U.S. Treasuries) that have a remaining maturity at time of purchase of one year or less. Those investments are stated at amortized cost. Likewise, certificates of deposit are stated at amortized cost.

It is the policy of the CSCD that the administration of its funds and the investments of those funds shall be handled as its highest public trust. Investments shall be made in a manner which will provide the maximum security of principal invested through limitations and diversification while meeting the daily cash flow needs of the CSCD and conforming to all applicable state and CSCD statutes governing the investment of public funds. The receipt of a market rate of return will be secondary to the requirements for safety and liquidity. It is the intent of the CSCD to be in complete compliance with local law and the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. The earnings from investment will be used in a manner that best serves the public trust and interest of the CSCD.

The CSCD’s investments at August 31, 2024 are as shown below and are reported using Level 1 inputs:

	<u>Reported Value</u>
First Lockhart National Bank	\$ 1,593
LOGIC	1,676,398
Cash Account Money Market - DWS	<u>1,890,629</u>
Total Investment	<u>\$ 3,568,620</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)  
AUGUST 31, 2024

NOTE 2 – CASH AND CASH INVESTMENTS (CONT.)

D. INVESTMENTS (CONT.)

In addition, the Caldwell, Comal and Hays Counties have provided funding for additional equipment and facilities costs not funded through the basic program. Those funds were held in collateralized bank and investment accounts which generated \$7,414 of interest income and were also not included in this report. At August 31, 2024, the carrying amount of facilities deposits was \$131,700 and the bank balance was \$132,479. Facilities investments at August 31, 2024 totaled \$155,839 using Level 1 inputs. Facilities funding is not required to be reported on the Combined Statement of Financial Position or the financial reports submitted to TDCJ-CJAD.

NOTE 3 – ONE-TIME/SUPPLEMENTAL PAYMENTS

During the year ended August 31, 2024, the Caldwell County CSCD received a one-time additional allocation in the Basic Supervision Program in the amount of \$176,926.

NOTE 4 – INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund transfers during the year ended August 31, 2024, were as follows:

Transferring Fund	Receiving Fund	Amount	Description/ Purpose
Basic Supervision	DP - Substance Abuse and Aftercare Caseload	\$ 62,739	Insufficient DP Funding
Basic Supervision	DP - Pretrial Diversion	41,524	Insufficient DP Funding
Basic Supervision	DP - Outpatient Substance Abuse	20,000	Insufficient DP Funding
Basic Supervision	DP - Counseling	20,000	Insufficient DP Funding
Basic Supervision	TAIP	4,587	Insufficient TAIP Funding
Basic Supervision	DP - Mentally Impaired	6,928	Insufficient DP Funding
	Total Transfers Out of BS	<u>155,778</u>	
Community Corrections Supervision Services	DP - Outpatient Substance Abuse	61,600	Insufficient DP Funding
Community Corrections Supervision Services	DP - Counseling	59,361	Insufficient DP Funding
Community Corrections Supervision Services	TAIP	39,021	Insufficient TAIP Funding
	Total Transfers Out of CCP	<u>159,982</u>	
DP - Mental Health Non Initiative	Basic Supervision	6,928	Return of unused funds from DP
DP - Pretrial Diversion	Basic Supervision	12,513	Return of unused funds from DP
	Total Transfers In to BS	<u>\$ 19,441</u>	



CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)  
AUGUST 31, 2024

NOTE 5 – PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT

During the year ended August 31, 2024, there were no prior period adjustments.

NOTE 6 – REFUNDS

During the year ended August 31, 2024, the Caldwell County CSCD issued a \$69,173 prior year refund for the Basic Supervision Program for the 2022/2023 biennium refund/carryover determination as calculated by TDCJ-CJAD. The amount is reported as a prior year refund to CJAD which reduces the beginning fund balance in the Basic Supervision Program.

NOTE 7 – BUDGET VARIANCES

There were no expenditures in excess of budgeted appropriations in individual programs.

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)  
AUGUST 31, 2024

**NOTE 8 – FUNDS COLLECTED BY THE CSCD FROM NON TDCJ-CJAD SOURCES WHICH ARE REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED ON THE TDCJ-CJAD QUARTERLY FINANCIAL REPORTS**

Funds collected by Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department from sources other than TDCJ-CJAD which are required by TDCJ-CJAD to be reported on the financial reports are as shown below:

Source	Amount Received	Restrictions for Use	Expended In Accordance With Restriction
<b>Community Supervision Fees</b>	\$ 3,677,634	Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 42A.652 (a); FMM for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions.	Yes
<b>Payments by Program Participant</b>			
<b>Pretrial Intervention Program Fees</b>	134,782	Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Chapter 102.012; FMM for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions.	Yes
<b>UA Fees</b>	82,434	Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions	Yes
<b>Life Skill Education Fees</b>	4,205	Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions	Yes
<b>IOP Fees</b>	34,321	Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions	Yes
<b>MRT Fees</b>	15,575	Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions	Yes
<b>Total Payments by Program Participants</b>	271,317	Government Code, Section 76.015; Section 19, Article 42.12 Code of Criminal Procedures; Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions.	Yes
<b>Interest Income</b>	212,251	Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions	Yes
<b>Other Revenue:</b>			
<b>DSHS Restitution Fees</b>	888	Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions	Yes
<b>HHSC Fraud Collection Fees</b>	406	Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions	Yes
<b>Bank Fee Refund</b>	210	Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions	Yes
<b>Auction Proceeds</b>	4,715	Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions	Yes
<b>Other Fines</b>	500	Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions	Yes
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	\$ 6,719		

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)  
AUGUST 31, 2024

NOTE 9 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The management of the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department is not aware of any pending or threatened litigation that would result in any significant financial impact nor is management aware of any other commitments or contingencies which might significantly affect these financial statements.

NOTE 10 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

No events occurred subsequent to year end and through the date of this report that would require disclosure in this financial report.

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN  
AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD  
BASIC SUPERVISION PROGRAM  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Actual	Per CSCD Quarterly Report	Differences
<b>REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 2,145,109	\$ 2,322,035	\$ 176,926
One-Time Payment	176,926	-	(176,926)
<b>Total State Aid Not Including SAFPF</b>	<u>2,322,035</u>	<u>2,322,035</u>	<u>-</u>
State Aid: SAFPF	22,435	22,435	-
Community Supervision Fees	3,677,634	3,677,634	-
Payments by Program Participants	271,317	271,317	-
Interest Income	212,251	212,251	-
Other Revenue	6,719	6,719	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>6,512,391</u>	<u>6,512,391</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	5,474,402	5,474,402	-
Travel & Furnished Transportation	56,280	56,280	-
Contract Services for Offenders	103,020	103,020	-
Professional Fees	289,343	289,343	-
Supplies & Operating Expenditures	122,692	122,692	-
Utilities	26,899	26,899	-
Equipment	22,672	22,672	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>6,095,308</u>	<u>6,095,308</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>417,083</u>	<u>417,083</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	19,441	19,441	-
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer Out	(155,778)	(155,778)	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>(136,337)</u>	<u>(136,337)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	2,936,358	2,936,358	-
Prior Year Refund	(69,173)	(69,173)	-
Adjusted Beginning Fund Balance	2,867,185	2,867,185	-
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 3,147,931</u>	<u>\$ 3,147,931</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN  
AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION PROGRAM  
COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS SUPERVISION SERVICES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Actual	Per CSCD Quarterly Report	Differences
<b>REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 533,738	\$ 533,738	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>533,738</u>	<u>533,738</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	298,525	298,525	-
Travel & Furnished Transportation	50,784	50,784	-
Professional Fees	2,800	2,800	-
Supplies & Operating Expenditures	10,050	10,050	-
Equipment	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>362,159</u>	<u>362,159</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	171,579	171,579	-
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
CC Interfund Transfer Out to DP and TAIP	(159,982)	(159,982)	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>(159,982)</u>	<u>(159,982)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	-	-	-
Refund Due to TDCJ-CJAD	-	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 11,597</u>	<u>\$ 11,597</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN  
AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD  
COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAM  
COMMUNITY SERVICES RETITUTION  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Per CSCD Quarterly Report</u>	<u>Differences</u>
<b>REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 100,665	\$ 100,665	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>100,665</u>	<u>100,665</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	<u>98,969</u>	<u>98,969</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>98,969</u>	<u>98,969</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	1,696	1,696	-
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	-	-	-
Refund Due to TDCJ-CJAD	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Fund Balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,696</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,696</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN  
AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD  
DIVERSION PROGRAM  
MENTALLY IMPAIRED SPECIALIZED CASELOAD (NON-INITIATIVE)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Actual	Per CSCD Quarterly Report	Differences *
<b>REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>175,000</u>	<u>175,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	171,775	171,774	1
Travel & Furnished Transportation	<u>1,113</u>	<u>1,114</u>	<u>(1)</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>172,888</u>	<u>172,888</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	2,112	2,112	-
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	6,928	6,928	-
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer Out	<u>(6,928)</u>	<u>(6,928)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	-	-	-
Refund Due to TDCJ-CJAD	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Fund Balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 2,112</u>	<u>\$ 2,112</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

\*Differences due to rounding.

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN  
AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD  
DIVERSION PROGRAM  
MENTAL HEALTH INITIATIVE - SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAM  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Actual	Per CSCD Quarterly Report	Differences *
<b>REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 106,000	\$ 106,000	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>106,000</u>	<u>106,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	90,694	90,944	(250)
Travel & Furnished Transportation	803	803	-
Contracted Services for Offenders	<u>291</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>250</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>91,788</u>	<u>91,788</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>14,212</u>	<u>14,212</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	-	-	-
Refund Due to TDCJ-CJAD	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Fund Balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u><u>\$ 14,212</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 14,212</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

\*Differences due to reclassification error on quarterly report submitted.



CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN  
AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD  
DIVERSION PROGRAM  
SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT AND AFTERCARE CASELOAD  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Actual	Per CSCD Quarterly Report	Differences
<b>REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 217,360	\$ 217,360	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>217,360</u>	<u>217,360</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	<u>277,623</u>	<u>277,623</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>277,623</u>	<u>277,623</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	(60,263)	(60,263)	-
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	<u>62,739</u>	<u>62,739</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>62,739</u>	<u>62,739</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	-	-	-
Refund Due to TDCJ-CJAD	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Fund Balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 2,476</u>	<u>\$ 2,476</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN  
AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD  
DIVERSION PROGRAM  
OUTPATIENT SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROGRAM  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Audit	Per CSCD Quarterly Report	Differences
<b>REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 303,412	\$ 303,412	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>303,412</u>	<u>303,412</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	381,976	381,976	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>381,976</u>	<u>381,976</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	(78,564)	(78,564)	-
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	20,000	20,000	-
CCP Interfund Transfer In to DP	61,600	61,600	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>81,600</u>	<u>81,600</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	-	-	-
Refund Due to TDCJ-CJAD	-	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 3,036</u>	<u>\$ 3,036</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN  
AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD  
DIVERSION PROGRAM  
COUNSELING – ASSESSMENT, EVALUATION, COGNITIVE  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Actual	Per CSCD Quarterly Report	Differences
<b>REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 133,000	\$ 133,000	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>133,000</u>	<u>133,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	188,359	188,359	-
Contract Services for Offenders	<u>9,000</u>	<u>9,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>197,359</u>	<u>197,359</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	(64,359)	(64,359)	-
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In to DP	20,000	20,000	-
CC Interfund Transfer In to DP	<u>59,361</u>	<u>59,361</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>79,361</u>	<u>79,361</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	-	-	-
Refund Due to TDCJ-CJAD	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Fund Balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 15,002</u>	<u>\$ 15,002</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN  
AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD  
DIVERSION PROGRAM  
PRETRIAL DIVERSION  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Actual	Per CSCD Quarterly Report	Differences
<b>REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 82,559	\$ 82,559	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>82,559</u>	<u>82,559</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	<u>111,280</u>	<u>111,280</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>111,280</u>	<u>111,280</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	(28,721)	(28,721)	-
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	41,524	41,524	-
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer Out	<u>(12,513)</u>	<u>(12,513)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>29,011</u>	<u>29,011</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	-	-	-
Refund Due to TDCJ-CJAD	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Fund Balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u><u>\$ 290</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 290</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN  
AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD  
TREATMENT ALTERNATIVES TO INCARCERATION PROGRAM  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

	Actual	Per CSCD Quarterly Report	Differences
<b>REVENUE</b>			
State Aid	\$ 167,000	\$ 167,000	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>167,000</u>	<u>167,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	210,557	210,557	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>210,557</u>	<u>210,557</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	(43,557)	(43,557)	-
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In to TAIP	4,587	4,587	-
CC Interfund Transfer In to TAIP	39,021	39,021	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>43,608</u>	<u>43,608</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	-	-	-
Refund Due to TDCJ-CJAD	-	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-
<b>AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 51</u>	<u>\$ 51</u>	<u>\$ -</u>



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER  
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS  
BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN  
ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Caldwell County Community  
Supervision and Corrections Department  
Lockhart, Texas

We have audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department as of and for the year ended August 31, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated February 24, 2025.

***Internal Control over Financial Reporting***

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's internal control over financial reporting to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weakness.

### ***Report on Compliance and Other Matters***

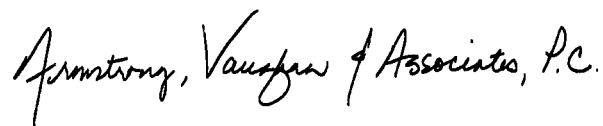
As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Governmental Auditing Standards*.

### **Purpose of This Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and Texas Department of Criminal Justice Audit Requirements in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department, others within the organization, and the Texas Department of Criminal Justice-Community Justice Assistance Division and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than those specified parties.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C." The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.

February 24, 2025

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

REPORTABLE CONDITIONS: None.



CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
FOR THE PRIOR YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

REPORTABLE CONDITIONS: None.

CALDWELL COUNTY  
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
TDCJ-CJAD COMPLIANCE CHECKLIST  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

YES    NO    N/A

**FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES** (Questions 1-4)

*An explanation is required to be reported in the Notes to the Financial Statements or in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs if questions 1 and 2 are answered NO.*

**Duties of the Fiscal Officer**, FMM Fiscal Officer, Texas Government Code, Section 76.004 (Question 1)

Texas Government Code, Section 76.004, effective September 1, 2001 allows the judge(s) as described by Government Code section 76.002 the option to appoint a fiscal officer, other than the county auditor, to be responsible for the following: Managing and protecting funds, fees, state aid, and receipts to the same extent that a county auditor manages county funds and funds of other local entities; Ensuring that financial transactions of the department are lawful and allowable; and Prescribing accounting procedures for the department.

1.       X             

Did the fiscal officer follow the applicable laws, guidelines, and duties as specified on Fiscal Officer section of the Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding?

**Credit (Procurement) Cards**, FMM Internal Controls, Separation of Duties, Credit Cards, (Question 2)

CSCDs may obtain a credit card in the CSCD's name for official use only. Charges to the CSCD credit card for personal items shall not be allowed, even if promptly reimbursed. If a credit card is maintained by the CSCD for official expenditures, the CSCD shall maintain a written policy regarding credit card use by employees, which must include authorization and documentation procedures.

2.       X                        

If the CSCD has a credit (procurement) card for official CSCD use, does the CSCD have a written policy regarding credit card use by employees including authorization and documentation procedures?

**Inventory of Equipment**, FMM, Disposal of Surplus Property / Allowable and Unallowable Expenditures, Equipment (Question 3)

Equipment items purchased valued at \$1,000 or more and has a useful life of more than three years must be tagged and included on an inventory list. Inventory tags indicating CSCD ownership must be placed on all equipment purchased with CSCD funds. Periodic inventory testing must be performed by the CSCD, and an updated annual inventory kept on file for auditing purposes.

3.       X             

Was equipment physically inventoried and adequately supported with an inventory form?

**Cash Matching for Grants**; FMM Grants, Donations, Fees (Question 4)

With prior TDCJ-CJAD approval, CSCDs may use Basic Supervision, CC, DP, or TAIP funds as required cash matching for grants from other governmental agencies, non-profit organizations, or private foundations, etc., for the purpose of expanding an existing program (CC, DP, or TAIP cash matching) or for funding an accepted Strategic Plan program (Basic Supervision or CC cash matching). All expenditures from the CSCD's matching funds shall be in accordance with the Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding (see the Allowable and Unallowable Expenditures section of this manual).

4.                             X  

Was cash matching properly authorized, budgeted, and expended?

### **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Questions 5-11)**

*An explanation is required in the corresponding note of the Notes to the Financial Statements and in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs if questions 5, 7, 9, and 11 are answered **NO**. All sources identified in questions 6, 8, & 10-11 are required to be reported on their designated line item of the audited financial statements and in their corresponding note. See note for further instructions.*

5.     X     \_\_\_     Were expenditures and revenues supported by adequate documentation?

### **Interfund Transfers; FMM Financial Reports, Additional Reporting Requirements (Questions 6-7)**

CSCDs cannot end a fiscal year with a negative fund balance in any program. Any negative fund balances in CC, DP, or TAIP must be covered by an interfund transfer from Basic Supervision.

Basic Supervision can transfer funds to CC, DP, and TAIP. CC can transfer funds to DP and TAIP. Basic Supervision cannot receive funds from any programs unless those programs are returning funds they received from Basic earlier in the fiscal year. Transfers from DP and TAIP can only go to CC if returning funds received from CC earlier in the fiscal year. Transfers between CCs are not allowed; they should be done by increasing/decreasing state aid. Apart from returning unused funds, transfers cannot come from DP (even to/from another DP program) unless approved by the TDCJ-CJAD Division Director.

6.     X     \_\_\_     Did the CSCD have any interfund transfers and/or DP fund transfers in the fiscal year audited?

7.     X     \_\_\_     \_\_\_     If any, were all interfund transfers and/or DP fund transfers noted during the audit allowable?

### **Deobligations, Government Code, Chapter 509, Section 509.011 (h), FMM Deobligations (Questions 8-9)**

Government Code, Chapter 509, Section 509.011 (h), allows CSCDs to deobligate any unencumbered state funds held by the department during a fiscal year (Basic Supervision, CC, DP, and TAIP). Deobligations are a reduction to state aid for funds that are in excess of the amount needed to operate the programs for the remainder of the year and are not to be reported as a refund.

8.     \_\_\_     X     In the fiscal year audited, did any deobligation of funds occur because of an excess of funds allocated to programs?

9.     \_\_\_     \_\_\_     X     Were the appropriate budget adjustments made for any reallocated funds?

### **Budget Variances, FMM Budgets (Question 10)**

*All budget variances identified in the budget variance statements are to be reported in the Budget Variances note of the notes to the financial statements, see note for further instructions. **If any budget variances in excess of the 15% rule, they are required to be reported in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.***

Expenditure line-item differences over 15% of the last TDCJ-CJAD approved budget within each individual program for the fiscal year audited.

10.    \_\_\_     X     Were any unfavorable budget variances in excess of the 15% rule identified in the Individual Statement of Revenues, Actual, and Variance for the fiscal year audited?

### **Prior Period Adjustments, FMM Financial Reports, Additional Reporting Requirements (Question 11)**

Adjustment to beginning fund balance because of corrections and/or reporting adjustments to the general ledger of prior fiscal years, **not prior quarters of the current fiscal year**. This amount does not include prior-year refunds.

- If the CSCD had any **prior period adjustments** resulting from accounting corrections or reporting adjustments to the general ledger for the prior fiscal year(s), were they properly reported as prior period adjustments on the quarterly financial report in the corresponding quarter during which they were identified?
11.     \_\_\_     \_\_\_     X

#### **BASIS OF ACCOUNTING** (Questions 12-14)

*An explanation is required in the Basis of Accounting portion of the Notes to the Financial Statements and in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs if questions 12-14 are answered **NO**.*

#### **Basis of Accounting Requirements, FMM Fiscal Officer, Duties of the Fiscal Officer and Financial Reports** (Questions 12-14)

FMM, Fiscal Officer, Duties of the Fiscal Officers: Managing and protecting funds, fees, state aid, and other receipts of money. Each program is to be maintained utilizing a separate self-balancing set of financial books and accounting records in accordance with proper fund accounting.

FMM Financial Reports, Basis of Accounting: Although CSCDs are encouraged to use the modified accrual basis of accounting for each quarter, the first, second, and third quarter reports may be prepared on the cash basis method of accounting. The fourth quarter report, which closes out the fiscal year, must be prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

For the CSCD to report an accrual, as of August 31<sup>st</sup> on the fourth quarter report, TDCJ-CJAD requires that the expenditures be paid, and the item received by October 31<sup>st</sup>.

12.     X     \_\_\_     Was separate accountability maintained for TDCJ-CJAD funds, i.e., fund accounting of self-balancing funds?
13.     X     \_\_\_     Was the modified accrual basis of accounting used in preparing the fourth quarter reports for submission to TDCJ-CJAD?
14.     X     \_\_\_     Were proper cutoff procedures observed at the end of each fiscal period? *The cutoff date for revenues recognition and expenditures payments of the fiscal year audited is **October 31<sup>st</sup>, of the fiscal year audited.***

#### **FUNDS COLLECTED FROM NON TDCJ-CJAD SOURCES WHICH ARE REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED ON THE TDCJ-CJAD QUARTERLY FINANCIAL REPORTS** (Questions 15-24)

*An explanation is required in the Funds Collected from Non TDCJ-CJAD Sources Which are Required to be Reported on the TDCJ-CJAD Quarterly Financial Reports note of the Notes to Financial Statements and in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs, if questions 15-16, or 24, are answered **NO** or 18-19, or 22-23 answered **YES**.*

*If any of the fees identified in questions 17, 20, and 21 were collected, they **are required** to be reported in the Funds Collected from Sources Other Than TDCJ-CJAD Which are Required to be Reported on the TDCJ-CJAD Quarterly Financial Reports note of the Notes to Financial Statements.*

15.     X     \_\_\_     Were TDCJ-CJAD funds and locally generated revenues expended in accordance with the Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD funding (FMM), TDCJ-CJAD Standards, Special Grant Conditions, and applicable laws?
16.     X     \_\_\_     Were locally generated funds, and other collections, documented with a proper receipt system, and can they be traced to probationers' accounts, bank deposits, and statements?

#### **Administrative Fees, Texas Government Code Section 76.015c, FMM Statutory Requirements** (Questions 17-19)

Government Code Chapter 76 Community Supervision and Corrections Departments Section 76.015c states: A department may assess a reasonable administrative fee of not less than \$25 and not more than \$60 per month on an individual who participates in a program operated by the department or receives services from the department and who is not paying a monthly fee under Article 42A.652, Code of Criminal Procedure (i.e. Community Supervision Fees).

17.     \_\_\_     X     Did the CSCD collect any **administrative fees of \$25-\$60** from **offender and/or non-offender individuals** who either participate in a TDCJ-CJAD funded program or receive services from the department and who are not paying a monthly fee under Articles 42A Code of Criminal Procedure (i.e., Community Supervision Fees)?

18.     \_\_\_     \_\_\_     X     If collected, when the CSCD assessed the administrative fee, did the CSCD assess less than \$25 or more than \$60 for the fee?
19.     \_\_\_     \_\_\_     X     If collected, did the CSCD assess administrative fees of \$25-\$60 for those individuals who also pay a monthly supervision fee under Articles 42A.652 Code of Criminal Procedure?

**Fees for Pretrial Intervention Programs;** Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Chapter 102.012, FMM Statutory Requirements (Question 20)

Code of Criminal Procedure Chapter 102 Subchapter A General Costs Article 102.012, Fees for Pretrial Intervention Program states: (a) A court that authorizes a defendant to participate in a pretrial intervention program established under Section 76.011, Government Code, may order the defendant to pay to the court a supervision fee in an amount not more than \$60 per month as a condition of participating in the program. (b) In addition to or in lieu of the supervision fee authorized by Subsection (a), the court may order the defendant to pay or reimburse a community supervision and corrections department for any other expense that is: (1) incurred as a result of the defendant's participation in the pretrial intervention program, other than an expense described by Article 102.0121; or (2) necessary to the defendant's successful completion of the program.

20.     X     \_\_\_     Did the CSCD collect fees for **pretrial intervention programs** in the fiscal year audited?

**Administrative Fees (i.e., Transaction Administrative Fees);** Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Article 102.072, FMM Statutory Requirements (Questions 21-24)

Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Article 102.072; Administrative Fee states: An officer listed in Article 103.003 or a community supervision and corrections department may assess an administrative fee for each transaction made by the officer or department relating to the collection of fines, fees, restitution, or other costs imposed by a court. The fee may not exceed \$2 for each transaction. This article does not apply to a transaction relating to the collection of child support. A "transaction" is defined as an event that involves the collection of money for one or more purposes that results in a preparation of a single receipt. CSCDs shall not prepare separate receipts for money received during a single event for multiple purposes (i.e. to collect multiple \$2 administrative fees).

The "transaction" administrative \$2 fee is required to be budgeted and reported as Other Revenue in Basic Supervision.

21.     \_\_\_     X     Did the CSCD collect **administrative fees** (i.e. **transaction administrative fees**) for each transaction made by the department relating to the collection of fines, fees, restitutions, or other costs imposed by a court during the fiscal year audited?
22.     \_\_\_     \_\_\_     X     If collected, did any single **transaction administrative** fee exceed the allowable \$2?
23.     \_\_\_     \_\_\_     X     If collected, during each transaction, does the CSCD issue separate receipts for each fine, fee, restitution, or other cost paid while charging the \$2 **transaction administrative fee** for each receipt?
24.     \_\_\_     \_\_\_     X     If collected, was the **transaction administrative fee** budgeted and recorded as Other Revenue in Basic Supervision and accounted for on a consistent basis (FMM Statutory Requirements)?

**CASH, COLLECTIONS, CHANGE FUND, PETTY CASH** (Questions 25-28)

*An explanation is required to be reported in the Cash, Collections, Change Fund, Petty Cash & Investments note of the Notes to the Financial Statements and included in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs if questions 25-28, 30, 34-35, and 36 are answered NO. All change fund and petty cash funds are required to be reported in the Cash, Collections, Change Fund, and Petty Cash & Investments note of the Notes to the Financial Statements.*

**Deposits and Disbursement Requirements,** (Questions 25-28)

Government Code, Section 509.011 (c) Each department, county, or municipality shall deposit all state aid received from the division in a special fund of the county treasury or municipal treasury, as appropriate, to be used solely for the provision of services, programs, and facilities under this chapter or Subchapter H, Chapter 351, Local Government Code.

Local Government Code, Section 140.003 (f) Each specialized local entity (CSCD) shall deposit in the county treasury of the county in which the entity has jurisdiction the funds the entity receives. The county shall hold, deposit, disburse, invest, and otherwise care for the funds on behalf of the specialized local entity (CSCD) as the entity (CSCD) directs. If a specialized local entity has jurisdiction in more than one county, the district judges having jurisdiction in those counties, by a majority vote, shall designate from among those counties the county responsible for managing the entity's funds.

Local Government Code, Section 113.022 (a) A county officer or other person who receives money shall deposit the money with the county treasurer on or before the next regular business day after the date on which the money is received. If this deadline cannot be met, the officer or person must deposit the money, without exception, on or before the fifth business day after the day on which the money is received. However, in a county with fewer than 50,000 inhabitants, the commissioner's court may extend the period during which funds must be deposited with the county treasurer, but the period may not exceed 15 days after the date the funds are received. (b) A county treasurer shall deposit the money received under Subsection (a) in the county depository in accordance with Section 116.113(a). In all cases, the treasurer shall deposit the money on or before the seventh business day after the date the treasurer receives the money.

Local Government Code, Section 113.001. COUNTY TREASURER AS CHIEF CUSTODIAN OF MONEY. The county treasurer, as chief custodian of county funds, shall keep in a designated depository and shall account for all money belonging to the county.

Local Government Code, Section 116.113. DEPOSIT OF FUNDS. (a) Immediately after the commissioner's court designates a county depository, the county treasurer shall transfer to the depository all of the county's funds and the funds of any district or municipal subdivision of the county that does not select its own depository. The treasurer shall also immediately deposit with the depository to the credit of the county, district, or municipality any money received after the depository is designated.

Local Government Code, Section 116.115. CLEARINGHOUSE FOR MULTIPLE DEPOSITORIES. If the funds of a county are deposited with more than one depository, the commissioner's court shall by order name one of the depositories to act as a clearinghouse for the others. All county orders for payment are finally payable at the depository named as the clearinghouse.

- |     |              |   |
|-----|--------------|---|
| 25. | <u>X</u> ___ | Were all the CSCD's state aid and net funds (revenues) received, deposited, and held in a special fund of the county treasury (county's bank account) during the fiscal year audited?   |
| 26. | <u>X</u> ___ | Were all the CSCD's state aid and net funds (revenues) received: held, deposited, disbursed, invested, and otherwise cared for by the county on behalf of the CSCD, as the CSCD directed during the fiscal year audited?            |
| 27. | <u>X</u> ___ | Were all the CSCD's state aid and net funds (revenues) received deposited in the county treasury (county's bank account) within the time period required by Local Government Code 113.022 during the fiscal year audited?           |
| 28. | <u>X</u> ___ | Were all the CSCD's collection accounts' remaining net funds (revenues) transferred to the county treasury (county's bank account) within the time period required by Local Government Code 113.022 during the fiscal year audited? |

**Change Fund**, Local Government Code, Chapter 130, Section 130.902 (a), FMM Fiscal Change Fund (*Questions 29-30*)

Local Government Code, Chapter 130, Section 130.902 (a) The commissioner's court of a county may set aside from the general fund of the county an amount approved by the county auditor for use as a change fund by any county or district official who collects public funds. The fund may be used only to make change in connection with collections that are due and payable to the county, the state, or another political subdivision of the state that are often made by the official. (b) The bond of that official who receives such a change fund must cover the official's responsibility for the correct accounting and disposition of the change fund.

- |     |                     |  |
|-----|---------------------|--|
| 29. | ___ <u>X</u>        | Did the CSCD maintain a <b>change fund</b> authorized by the fiscal officer in the fiscal year audited? Change Funds are not to be confused with petty cash funds ( <i>FMM Fiscal Officer</i> ). |
| 30. | ___    ___ <u>X</u> | Was the <b>change fund</b> <u>only</u> used to make change in connection with collections that are due and payable to the CSCD?  |

**Petty Cash Utilizing CSCD Funds, Local Government Code, Section 130.909, FMM Petty Cash (Questions 31-35)**

Local Government Code, Section 130.909. (a) The commissioner's court of a county may set aside from the general fund of the county, for the establishment of a petty cash fund for any county or district official or department head approved by the commissioner's court, an amount approved by: (1) the county auditor, for a county with a population of 3.3 million or more; or (2) the commissioner's court, for a county with a population of less than 3.3 million (FMM, State Payments, Financial Reports, Community Corrections Facility, and Fiscal Officer).

31.     \_\_\_     X     Did the CSCD maintain **petty cash** in the fiscal year audited?
32.     \_\_\_     \_\_\_     X     Was the petty cash fund maintained by **utilizing the CSCD's funds** authorized by the county auditor?
33.     \_\_\_     \_\_\_     X     Was the petty cash fund maintained by **utilizing NON-CSCD revenues** (i.e. vending machine revenues)?
34.     \_\_\_     \_\_\_     X     Were **petty cash funds utilizing CSCD's funds** used only for specific purposes for allowable items as listed in the Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding?
35.     \_\_\_     \_\_\_     X     Were **petty cash funds utilizing CSCD's funds** expended only for emergency situations authorized by a written policy and approved by the CSCD director?

**Employee Surety Bond Coverage, FMM Employee Surety Bond Coverage (Question 36)**

CSCD directors shall ensure that all public funds are protected by requiring that all employees with access to funds are covered by Employee Surety Bond coverage and that all funds maintained on CSCD premises are protected by appropriate insurance or bonding. Funds on CSCD premises shall not exceed insurance/bond limits of coverage. CSCDs that have been authorized to have a change fund shall have Employee Surety Bond coverage on the employee who maintains and administers the change fund or petty cash fund, and the coverage shall include the employee's responsibility for the correct accounting and disposition of the change fund or petty cash fund.

36.     X     \_\_\_     Were all employees who had access to public funds and/or maintained and administered public funds, change funds and petty cash, which cover the employees' responsibility for the correct accounting and disposition of the change fund and petty cash, covered by an employee surety bond?

**SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES (Question 37)**

*An explanation is required to be reported in the Schedule of Differences, Notes to the Financial Statements and in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs if question 37 is answered NO.*

37.     X     \_\_\_     Were revenues and expenditures as reported to TDCJ-CJAD on the quarterly financial reports in agreement with the CSCD's accounting records (CSCD's actuals), the last approved budget, and with audited financial statements?

**COMPLIANCE Standards for Financial Audits; Chapter 4, Item 4.25 Government Auditing Standards (Questions 38-42)**

*An explanation is required to be reported in the Report on Compliance and Internal Control and in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs If questions 38-42 are answered YES.*

38.     \_\_\_     X     Were there any instances of deficiencies in internal control noted by the auditor?
39.     \_\_\_     X     Were there any instances of non-compliance noted by the auditor?
40.     \_\_\_     X     Were there any instances of fraud noted by the auditor?

41.     \_\_\_     X     Were there any instances of waste noted by the auditor?

42.     \_\_\_     X     Were there any instances of abuse noted by the auditor?

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS** Standards for Financial Audits; Chapter 4, Item 4.05, Government Auditing Standards (*Questions 43-44*)

*An explanation is required to be reported in Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs for Prior Year if questions 43-44 are answered NO.*

43.     \_\_\_     \_\_\_     X     Do any action plans exist for significant findings from prior year audits?

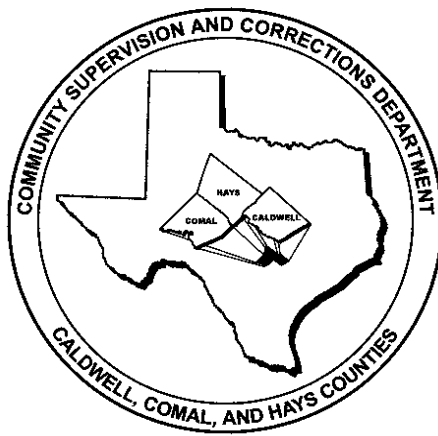
44.     \_\_\_     \_\_\_     X     If action plans exist from prior year audit findings, are they compliant?

**OTHER MATTERS**

45.     X     \_\_\_     Was an on-site visit to the CSCD headquarters conducted by the CPA or CPA firm staff during the duration of the audit?

46.     \_\_\_     X     Was a management letter noting certain immaterial instances of noncompliance issued to the CSCD?





### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Bond
<b>Subject:</b>	To approve employee bond for Esmeralda Chan, Executive Assistant.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$175.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	1

Premium \$175.00

ESMERALDA CHAN  
% COUNTY OF CALDWELL  
P O BOX 98  
LOCKHART, TX 78644**RECEIVED**  
APR 24 2025  
CALDWELL COUNTY  
AUDITOR'S OFFICE**Amount Due** \$175.00**Bond Detail**

Bond #	72563035	Obligee	OBLIGEE ADDRESS UNKNOWN
Company	Western Surety Company		
Term Dates	06/13/2025 to 06/13/2026		
Bond Amount	\$50,000.00		
Description	TX Executive Assistant County Judge County of Caldwell		

**Agent Information****Messages**Germer Insurance Services  
799 Hwy 71 West  
Bastrop, TX 78602  
Phone : (512)303-5617**Payment Instructions**

- **Pay Online at [ONLINEPAY.CNASURETY.COM](https://ONLINEPAY.CNASURETY.COM)**
- If paying by mail, please send payment 2 weeks prior to due date to ensure receipt  
Make check payable to CNA Surety  
Detach payment stub and return with payment

Note-Renewal documents will only be sent upon receipt of full payment

**RECEIVED**  
APR 24 2025  
CALDWELL COUNTY  
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

Esmeralda Chan

Bond #	72563035
Company	0601
Agency	42-06587
Germer Insurance Services	

<b>Payment Due</b>	06/13/2025	<b>Amount Due</b>	\$175.00
--------------------	------------	-------------------	----------

CNA Surety Direct Bill  
P.O. Box 957312  
St. Louis, MO 63195-7312

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Bond
<b>Subject:</b>	To approve employee bond for Stephanie McKee, Judicial Assistant.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$175.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	1

CNASUR  
001-6560-2070

Notice of Premium Due 06/13/2025

Premium \$175.00

STEPHANIE HARKIN MCKEE  
% CALDWELL COUNTY  
P O BOX 98  
LOCKHART, TX 78644**RECEIVED**  
APR 24 2025  
CALDWELL COUNTY  
AUDITOR'S OFFICE**Amount Due** \$175.00**Bond Detail**

Bond #	72563028	Obligee	OBLIGEE ADDRESS UNKNOWN
Company	Western Surety Company		
Term Dates	06/13/2025 to 06/13/2026		
Bond Amount	\$50,000.00		
Description	TX Judicial Assistant County of Caldwell		

**Agent Information****Messages**Germer Insurance Services  
799 Hwy 71 West  
Bastrop, TX 78602  
Phone : (512)303-5617**Payment Instructions**• **Pay Online at [ONLINEPAY.CNASURETY.COM](https://ONLINEPAY.CNASURETY.COM)**

- If paying by mail, please send payment 2 weeks prior to due date to ensure receipt  
Make check payable to CNA Surety  
Detach payment stub and return with payment

Note-Renewal documents will only be sent upon receipt of full payment

**RECEIVED**  
APR 24 2025  
CALDWELL COUNTY  
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

Stephanie Harkin Mckee

Bond #	72563028
Company	0601
Agency	42-06587
Germer Insurance Services	

<b>Payment Due</b>	06/13/2025	<b>Amount Due</b>	\$175.00
--------------------	------------	-------------------	----------

CNA Surety Direct Bill  
P.O. Box 957312  
St. Louis, MO 63195-7312

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Information Only
<b>Subject:</b>	To accept Continuing Education Hours for Gloria Garcia, Caldwell County Treasurer.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Gloria Garcia
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	2



COUNTY TREASURERS' ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS | CERTIFICATION FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION

53<sup>RD</sup> ANNUAL COUNTY TREASURERS' CONTINUING EDUCATION SEMINAR

APRIL 21-24, 2024 | EMBASSY SUITES BY HILTON SAN MARCOS HOTEL | SAN MARCOS

Educational Co-Sponsor: V.G. Young Institute of County Government

I, Gloria Garcia, do hereby certify that I attended the below listed program and was present at the courses of instruction. I represent and declare all of the above statements are true and correct.

SESSION TITLE	TIME	HOURS OFFERED	HOURS CLAIMED		
Monday, April 21, 2025					
Legislative Mini Conference – Keys to Effective Advocacy	1-5 p.m.	4	4		
Tuesday, April 22, 2025					
Best-in-Business: New Corporate Playbook	8:10-9:50 a.m.	2	2		
Dealing with Difficult People	10:10-11 a.m.	1	2		
Legislative Update	11-11:50 a.m.	1	1		
\$\$\$ Texas Regional Economic Update	1:20-2:10 p.m.	1	1		
Understanding the Fair Labor Standards Act: Exemptions and Leave Policies	2:10-3 p.m.	1	1		
\$\$\$ Investment Risks Specific to the Public Funds Investor	3:20-4:10 p.m.	1.5	1.5		
Working with Your County Attorney	4:10-5 p.m.	1	1		
Wednesday, April 23, 2025					
Public Information Act Requests: Know the Process, Follow the Law	8-8:50 a.m.	1	1		
\$\$\$ The Ripple Effect of Tariffs	8:50-10:05 a.m.	1.5	1.5		
CIRCLE CONCURRENT SESSION ATTENDED					
Hotel Occupancy Taxes	\$\$\$ Investment Reporting to Commissioners' Court	Key Considerations for a Smooth Software Conversion	10:20-11:10 a.m.	1	1
Hotel Occupancy Taxes	\$\$\$ Investment Reporting to Commissioners' Court	Key Considerations for a Smooth Software Conversion	11:15 a.m.-12:05 p.m.	1	1
Understanding Bail Bond Forfeiture Commissions: Insights & Financial Setup	Bank Reconciliations	All Aboard the Wellness Train: How to Promote Wellness to Friends and Family	1:15-2:05 p.m.	1	1
Understanding Bail Bond Forfeiture Commissions: Insights & Financial Setup	Bank Reconciliations	All Aboard the Wellness Train: How to Promote Wellness to Friends and Family	2:10-3 p.m.	1	1
Help! I'm Being Audited: Proactive Tips for a Smooth Audit			3:20-4:10 p.m.	1	1
Ethics			4:10-5 p.m.	1	1
Thursday, April 24, 2025					
Ensuring Continuity: Emergency Response in County Government	8-9:15 a.m.	1.5	1.5		
Bank Depository RFPs: Process, Compliance, and Best Practices	9:35-10:25 a.m.	1	1		
AI in Action: Practical Use Cases for ADA Compliance	10:25-11:15 a.m.	1	1		
TOTAL CONTINUING EDUCATION HOURS		24	24		

Please check and fill out the office and continuing education hours that apply to you:

☒ County Treasurer & Staff (max of 24 hours): 24

☒ \$\$\$ County Investment Academy Member (max of 4.5 hours): 4.5

☐ \$\$\$ PFIA (max of 4.5 hours): 4.5

Name (print): Gloria Garcia

County: Cabell Title: County Treasurer

Signature: Gloria Garcia Date: 4/24/2025

This form serves as your proof of attendance. Please keep a copy of the form for your records. Certificates will not be issued after the conference.





# COUNTY TREASURERS' ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS

## Certification for Continuing Education

- ❖ County Treasurers and Staff
- ❖ Public Funds Investment Act
- ❖ County Investment Academy members

This conference is planned according to the requirements of continuing education rules covering maintenance of attendance records, retention of program outlines, qualifications of instructors, program content, physical facilities, and length of class hours.

### How many hours may be earned?

The following have been approved for continuing education purpose for the 53<sup>rd</sup> Annual County Treasurers' Continuing Education Seminar. One hour of continuing education credit for each fifty minutes of participation in a conference session, unless otherwise noted below.

- The Validation & Certification Committee of the County Treasurers' Association of Texas has approved a total of 24 hours for continuing education purposes.
- The County Investment Academy Education Committee has approved 4.5 hours of continuing education.

### How Do I Register My Hours?

To claim credit, please sign the attendance roster and complete the attached attendance form in duplicate.

1. **Return the original white copy to the Registration Desk prior to leaving the conference or email or mail it to:**  
Texas Association of Counties  
Attn: Amy Lawson, CMP  
P.O. Box 2131  
Austin, Texas 78768  
AmyL@county.org
2. **Keep the yellow copy for your records.**

This form serves as your proof of attendance. Please keep a copy of the form for your records. Certificates will not be issued after the conference.



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Information Only
<b>Subject:</b>	To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 4 March 2025 Report.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Commissioner Thomas/Art Villarreal
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	4



## **CALDWELL COUNTY CONSTABLES OFFICE PCT #4**

**2990 FM-1185 • Lockhart, TX 78644**  
**Office: (512) 359-4698 • After Hours: (737) 355-2019**  
**Fax: (512) 398-1837 • J.P., Pct. 4 (512) 398-1841**

### **March 2025 Monthly Report**

In March, deputies efficiently handled eight civil citations, completing each without delay. They also maintained security throughout all JP4 court proceedings.

Deputies issued 72 traffic citations in March, addressing various violations including failure to dim headlights, speeding, improper lane usage, and burn ban infractions. Precinct 4 remains committed to proactive traffic enforcement, consistently monitoring and addressing hazardous driving behaviors.

Deputies conducted patrols in several subdivisions to deter celebratory gunfire. These increased efforts in areas like Highland Ranch Way, Forister Ranch, and Tierra Verde Run led to a notable decrease in complaints about celebratory gunfire. Contact was made with employees at the Supermercado in Lytton Springs and the Dale Corner Store in Dale to address any concerns they may have had. At the time, no concerns were reported.

Throughout March, deputies assisted the Sheriff's Office with several incidents in Precinct 4. This included responding to multiple vehicle collisions, as well as assisting with a shots-fired call. Deputies also responded to a report of a person riding an ATV without a helmet, who was traveling up and down a roadway. On Thursday, the 13th, deputies responded to a vehicle accident on Highway 1854, where they assisted with traffic control.

Additionally, deputies aided Fire on a call involving a collision where one of the drivers left the scene of the accident. Deputies also helped a motorist who was experiencing a medical episode on the side of the road. Another call involved assisting EMS with a 14-year-old who had been shocked, and deputies provided medical aid at the scene of a fall where a person was bleeding until paramedics arrived. On Saturday, the 15th, Lt. Sanchez assisted Emergency Management and Fire with multiple brush fires in the county.

In a coordinated effort, Precinct 4 managed a high-risk eviction, working with personnel from all the Constable's Offices, the Sheriff's Office, and Fire and Rescue teams. Deputies continue to perform regular security checks at designated locations throughout Precinct 4, including all schools after hours and on weekends.

Sincerely,

Art Villarreal



## CALDWELL COUNTY CONSTABLES OFFICE PCT #4

2990 FM-1185 • Lockhart, TX 78644  
Office: (512) 359-4698 • After Hours: (737) 355-2019  
Fax: (512) 398-1837 • J.P., Pct. 4 (512) 398-1841

### School Monthly Report March 2025

Prepared by: Corporal Richard Graham  
Report Classification: Administrative Summary

Throughout the month of March 2025, deputies assigned to Precinct 4 campuses maintained high visibility and consistent engagement across assigned schools. There were no major safety incidents or law enforcement interventions required at Strawn Elementary School or Plum Creek Elementary School. The majority of law enforcement activity was centered around Lockhart Discipline Management Center (LDMC) and Carver EEC, where deputies responded to a number of minor disturbances and incidents involving student behavior, a medical emergency, and one runaway situation. All incidents were resolved without arrests or charges, and school operations remained stable.

#### Incident Log & Response Summary

##### **March 4, 2025** – Lockhart Discipline Management Center (LDMC)

- Incident Type: Physical Altercation – Student Fight
- Time: Approx. 1340 hours

##### **Details:**

Deputies responded to a report of a student-on-student physical altercation. Upon arrival, one student had visible injuries including a black eye and reported being choked by the other involved student. School administration had separated both students prior to deputy arrival.

##### **Action Taken:**

- Injured student assessed by school nurse
- Incident documented and reported to principal
- Deputy maintained presence for remainder of school day at request of administration
- No further disturbances reported

Status: Incident resolved on scene. Disciplinary action is handled internally by school administration.

##### **March 5, 2025** – Lockhart Discipline Management Center (LDMC)

- Incident Type: Verbal Disturbance – Teacher/Student Conflict
- Time: Approx. 1015 hours

**Details:**

Deputies responded to a disturbance between a student and a classroom teacher. The student became verbally aggressive and non-compliant during instructional time.

**Action Taken:**

- Student de-escalated with deputy assistance
- Removed from class without incident
- School administration notified and assumed follow-up discipline

Status: No further law enforcement action required.

**March 7, 2025 – Carver EEC**

- Incident Type: Medical Emergency (Adult)
- Time: 1328 hours

**Details:**

Deputies responded to an EMS call regarding an adult experiencing a medical emergency in the Carver School parking lot.

**Action Taken:**

- EMS arrived and transported the individual to a local hospital
- No criminal or safety concerns were associated with the incident
- Campus resumed normal operations

Status: Scene cleared; no further action required.

**March 10, 2025 – Lockhart Discipline Management Center (LDMC)**

- Incident Type: Verbal Outburst / Student Departure
- Time: Approx. 1100 hours

**Details:**

Student became agitated during classroom instruction in class after a verbal dispute with another student. He began cursing loudly and showing signs of emotional distress. With administrative approval, the student was permitted to leave campus on foot to de-escalate.

**Action Taken:**

- Monitored departure
- No physical confrontation occurred
- Administration and parents notified

Status: Student returned to campus the following school day without further issue.

**March 11, 2025 – Lockhart Discipline Management Center (LDMC)**

- Incident Type: Runaway Recovery / Parental Concern
- Time: Approx. 0830 hours

**Details:**

Student was reported by her father as a runaway. The father arrived at LDMC upset, looking for his daughter. Deputy located Student hiding inside a friend's vehicle during morning drop-off.

**Action Taken:**

- Student safely recovered and reunited with school staff
- Father calmed and situation de-escalated
- No criminal violations observed

Status: Student safety confirmed; school administration notified for follow-up.

**March 31, 2025 – Carver School**

- Incident Type: Scheduled Fire Drill

**Details:**

Deputy Banuelos was on-site for the planned fire drill.

**Action Taken:**

- Drill conducted successfully with orderly evacuation
- No issues reported by staff or students

Status: Code 4 – Fire drill completed without incident.

**School Safety Observations**

Strawn Elementary School & Plum Creek Elementary School

No law enforcement intervention or safety issues reported. Both campuses maintained routine, incident-free operations with positive cooperation from staff.

Lockhart Discipline Management Center (LDMC)

Notable increase in behavioral issues involving emotional outbursts and off-campus student activity. Deputy support continued to play a key role in de-escalating disturbances before they escalated.

Carver EEC

Minimal incidents observed. A single EMS response and one scheduled fire drill were conducted without complications.

For the month of March, Deputies completed a total of 247 Security checks.

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Information Only
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of the Minutes for the April 22, 2025, regular meeting.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	9

**NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT  
OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**



FILED this 17th day of Apr 20 25  
1:45 P M

TERESA RODRIGUEZ  
COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

By Teresa Rodriguez

*Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on Tuesday, April 22, 2025 at 9:00 AM in 110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:*

**A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER**

**B. INVOCATION**

**C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:**

*(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)*

**D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:**

*Items or comments from Court members or staff.*

**E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:**

*At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: <http://www.co.caldwell.tx/us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtForm>*

**F. CONSENT AGENDA:**

*(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)*

F.1 To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$419,378.27.

F.2 To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$446,431.53 ( 03/23/2025 - 04/05/2025).

F.3 To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$131,102.86 (03/23/2025 - 04/05/2025).

F.4 To approve the Caldwell County 2nd Quarter Investment Report ending March 31, 2025.

F.5 To reaffirm the adopted Caldwell County 2021 Investment Policy.

F.6 To accept the March 2025 Tax Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.

F.7 To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 1 March 2025 Report.

F.8 To accept Continuing Education Hours for Danie Teltow, Caldwell County Auditor.

F.9 To accept the County Election Services Agreement with Caldwell County MUD No. 9, Caldwell County MUD No. 8, Ladera MUD, Lantana MUD, City of Martindale, Luling ISD, Lockhart ISD, Prairie Lea ISD, and Hays CISD.

**G. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:**

- G.1 To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of the Minutes for the April 8, 2025, regular meeting. Speaker: Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez; Backup: 13; Cost: \$0.00
- G.2 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Preliminary Plat for Gristmill at Prairie Lea subdivision consisting of 1,206 lots on approximately 346.047 acres located on Highway 80 and Plant Road. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles; Backup: 17; Cost: \$0.00
- G.3 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Sage Hills Estates consisting of 12 lots on approximately 13.824 acres located on Tower Road and Black Ankle Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00
- G.4 To discuss and possibly approve the public streets and drainage in Sunset Oaks Section V Phase 1B as complete and ready to begin the two-year performance period as evidenced by a maintenance bond in the amount of \$307,416.44 for maintenance security. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Donald Leclerc; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00
- G.5 To discuss and possibly approve the release of Construction Bond No. 0264417 for Sunset Oaks V Phase 1B in the amount of \$2,970,847.70 back to Starlight Homes Texas, LLC. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Donald Leclerc; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00
- G.6 To discuss and take possible action regarding MOU with GBRA for construction, permits, and fees within the County. Speaker: Judge Haden/Richard Sitton; Backup: 4; Cost: \$0.00
- G.7 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Proclamation recognizing April 2025 as National County Government Month in Caldwell County. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.8 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Proclamation designating May 5 - 9, 2025, as Air Quality Awareness Week. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.9 To discuss and take possible action regarding the appointment of Nancy Perryman of Luling to the ESD #5 Board. Speaker: Commissioner Horne; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.10 To discuss and take possible action regarding the recommended appointment of Stephen Cure of Red Rock as an additional member to the Caldwell County Historical Commission (CCHC) for the current 2025-2026 term. Speaker: Judge Haden/Coyle Buhler; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.11 To discuss and take possible action regarding Resolution 14-2025 supporting the consolidation of and increased efficiency of District Courts. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.12 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Caldwell County Burn Ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- G.13 To discuss and take possible action regarding an Order authorizing the sale of fireworks from May 21, 2025, through May 26, 2025, for Memorial Day. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- G.14 To discuss and take possible action regarding stipends for Constables responding to Caldwell County environmental calls. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 5; Cost: TBD
- G.15 To discuss and take possible action regarding the relocation of law enforcement services for Lockhart Independent School District campuses to Constable, PCT. 4. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland; Backup: 0; Cost: \$0.00
- G.16 To discuss and take possible action regarding \$3,000.00 donation request from CARTS (Capital Area Rural Transportation System) for FY 2025. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 2;



Cost: \$3,000.00

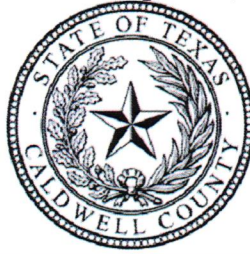
- G.17 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 01-2025 moving \$50,000.00 from 002-1102-5310 Machinery and Equipment to 002-1102-4510 Repair and Maintenance. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$50,000.00
- G.18 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 02-2025 moving \$39,696.00 from Contingency 001-6510-4860 to Road Workers 002-1101-1027 for the two additional equipment operator positions approved at the April 8, 2025, regular Commissioners Court meeting. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.19 To discuss and take possible action regarding award from the Texas GLO CDBG Regional Mitigation Program in the amount of \$3,499,500.00 for the Caldwell County Emergency Shelter Project, Contract No. 24-065-139-E997. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 72; Cost: \$0.00
- G.20 To discuss and take possible action regarding Resolution 15-2025 authorizing Caldwell County to apply for the USDOT FY25 Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A) grant funding. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 77; Cost: TBD

## **H. ADJOURNMENT:**

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to: Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about Pending or Contemplated Litigation or Settlement Offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the Attorney's Obligations Under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas Conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Prospective Gift Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Deliberations about Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits); Texas Government Code Section 551.084 (Exclusion of Witness from Hearing); Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Deliberations about Economic Development Negotiations); and Texas Government Code Section 551.089 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce the section of the Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's Office at 512-398-1808 for further information.

Notice: Any documents linked to an item listed in this Agenda are subject to change both after posting and after discussion and vote during the Commissioners Court meeting. A copy of this Notice has been posted on the outdoor bulletin board located at the Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Said place is readily accessible to the general public at all times, and will remain posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting. A copy of this Notice has also been posted online at the County's website at <https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtAgendaMinutesandVideo>.

**COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES**  
**110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas**  
**Commissioners Court April 22, 2025, 9:00 AM**



<b>Hoppy Haden</b>	<b>County Judge</b>	<b>B.J. Westmoreland</b>	<b>Commissioner, Pct. 1</b>
<b>Teresa Rodriguez</b>	<b>County Clerk</b>	<b>Rusty Horne</b>	<b>Commissioner, Pct. 2</b>
		<b>Ed Theriot</b>	<b>Commissioner, Pct. 3</b>
		<b>Dyral Thomas</b>	<b>Commissioner, Pct. 4</b>

**A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER**

Judge Haden called the meeting to order at 9:00 a.m.

**B. INVOCATION**

Keith Hill, Local Government Ministry Leader with Capital Ministries, opens the meeting in prayer.

**C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:**

(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)

Judge Haden leads all present in the pledge to both flags.

**D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:**

Items or comments from Court members or staff.

Commissioner Westmoreland is looking forward to 50 Lions this Friday. Contact the Education Foundation for tickets.

Judge Haden thanks Representative Gerdes for sponsoring and getting HB2826 through committee to allow concession to be extended for SH130, also a companion bill in the Senate, carried by Senator Zaffirini.

**E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:**

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: <http://www.co.caldwell.tx/us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtForm>

Andrew McClish Prairie Lea resident has concerns with the safety study of the unnecessary stop signs in neighborhood.

**F. CONSENT AGENDA:**

(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

**F.1.To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$419,378.27.**

**F.2.To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$446,431.53 ( 03/23/2025 - 04/05/2025).**

**F.3.To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$131,102.86 (03/23/2025 - 04/05/2025).**

**F.4.To approve the Caldwell County 2nd Quarter Investment Report ending March 31, 2025.**

- F.5.To reaffirm the adopted Caldwell County 2021 Investment Policy.**
- F.6.To accept the March 2025 Tax Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.**
- F.7.To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 1 March 2025 Report.**
- F.8.To accept Continuing Education Hours for Danie Teltow, Caldwell County Auditor.**
- F.9.To accept the County Election Services Agreement with Caldwell County MUD No. 9, Caldwell County MUD No. 8, Ladera MUD, Lantana MUD, City of Martindale, Luling ISD, Lockhart ISD, Prairie Lea ISD, and Hays CISD.**

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- F.1 To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$419,378.27.  
4 22 2025 AP Payment Register.pdf  
4 22 2025 AP Expense Approval Register.pdf
- F.2 To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$446,431.53 ( 03/23/2025 - 04/05/2025). Payroll 03232025 thru 04052025.pdf
- F.3 To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$131,102.86 (03/23/2025 - 04/05/2025). Payroll Tax 03232025 thru 04052025.pdf
- F.4 To approve the Caldwell County 2nd Quarter Investment Report ending March 31, 2025. Caldwell County Investment Report 2nd Qtly Ending March 31.2025.pdf
- F.5 To reaffirm the adopted Caldwell County 2021 Investment Policy.  
Investment Policy 2021.pdf
- F.6 To accept the March 2025 Tax Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District. CCAD March 2025 Report.pdf
- F.7 To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 1 March 2025 Report.  
March Monthly Report.docx
- F.8 To accept Continuing Education Hours for Danie Teltow, Caldwell County Auditor.  
D. Teltow CE Hours.pdf
- F.9 To accept the County Election Services Agreement with Caldwell County MUD No. 9, Caldwell County MUD No. 8, Ladera MUD, Lantana MUD, City of Martindale, Luling ISD, Lockhart ISD, Prairie Lea ISD, and Hays CISD.  
Contract\_20250416\_0001\_combined.pdf

**G. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:**

G.15 To discuss and take possible action regarding the relocation of law enforcement services for Lockhart Independent School District campuses to Constable, PCT. 4. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland; Backup: 0; Cost: \$0.00

Superintendent Mark Estrada discussed the district's raise plan that will be added to their budget for Constable services.

Judge Haden is in agreement with Superintendent Estrada that the program is incredibly important and states that he does not agree with how this meeting was approached.

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve.  
All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

G.1 To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of the Minutes for the April 8, 2025, regular meeting. Speaker: Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez; Backup: 13; Cost: \$0.00  
April 8 2025 Agenda.pdf  
April 8, 2025 Commissioners Court Minutes.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Thomas, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

G.2 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Preliminary Plat for Gristmill at Prairie Lea subdivision consisting of 1,206 lots on approximately 346.047 acres located on Highway 80 and Plant Road. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles; Backup: 17; Cost: \$0.00  
Preliminary Plat - Gristmill at Prairie Lea

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

G.3 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Sage Hills Estates consisting of 12 lots on approximately 13.824 acres located on Tower Road and Black Ankle Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00  
Final Plat for Sage Hills Estates

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

G.4 To discuss and possibly approve the public streets and drainage in Sunset Oaks Section V Phase 1B as complete and ready to begin the two -year performance period as evidenced by a maintenance bond in the amount of \$307,416.44 for maintenance security. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Donald Leclerc; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00  
JL Gray - Sunset Oaks - Caldwell County - Digital.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve.  
All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

G.5 To discuss and possibly approve the release of Construction Bond No. 0264417 for Sunset Oaks V Phase 1B in the amount of \$2,970,847.70 back to Starlight Homes Texas, LLC. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Donald Leclerc; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00  
Bond No. 0264417.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

G.6 To discuss and take possible action regarding MOU with GBRA for construction, permits, and fees within the County. Speaker: Judge Haden/Richard Sitton; Backup: 4; Cost: \$0.00 GBRA-Caldwell County MOU.docx

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- G.7 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Proclamation recognizing April 2025 as National County Government Month in Caldwell County. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00

Proclamation is read.

4.22.25 Proclamation - County Govt Month (April 2025).docx

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- G.8 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Proclamation designating May 5 - 9, 2025, as Air Quality Awareness Week. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland; Backup: 1; Cost:\$0.00

Proclamation is read.

2025 Air Quality Awareness Week May 5-9.docx

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- G.9 To discuss and take possible action regarding the appointment of Nancy Perryman of Luling to the ESD #5 Board. Speaker: Commissioner Horne; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00  
ESD #5 Appointment - N. Perryman.doc

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- G.10 To discuss and take possible action regarding the recommended appointment of Stephen Cure of Red Rock as an additional member to the Caldwell County Historical Commission (CCHC) for the current 2025-2026 term. Speaker: Judge Haden/Coyle Buhler; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00  
CCHC New Member Recommendation .pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve.  
All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- G.11 To discuss and take possible action regarding Resolution 14 -2025 supporting the consolidation of and increased efficiency of District Courts. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00  
Resolution 14-2025 is read.  
4.22.25 Resolution 14-2025 Consolidation of and Increased Efficiency of District Courts.docx

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve.  
All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- G.12 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Caldwell County Burn Ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00  
Hector Rangel, Chief EMC could not be here today but recommends keeping the burn ban off. Burn Ban Order 4.22.25.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve.  
All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

G.13 To discuss and take possible action regarding an Order authorizing the sale of fireworks from May 21, 2025, through May 26, 2025, for Memorial Day. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00  
Order is read.  
4.22.25 Order 05-2025 Memorial Day Fireworks.docx

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

G.14 To discuss and take possible action regarding stipends for Constables responding to Caldwell County environmental calls. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 5; Cost: TBD

Judge Haden commends the constable's office on the reports and social media pages created.

There may be some discussion about possible new positions and financial help for those offices

Commissioner Westmoreland motions to retain current stipends, allow Judge Haden's office to move forward on collected data, and the goal is to provide clarity for budget needs in the next cycle for additional positions.

Reports will be turned in monthly.

PCT. 1 Environmental Calls Report.pdf

PCT. 2 Environmental Calls Report.pdf

PCT. 3 Environmental Calls Report.pdf

PCT. 4 Environmental Calls Report.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

G.16 To discuss and take possible action regarding \$3,000.00 donation request from CARTS (Capital Area Rural Transportation System) for FY 2025. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 2; Cost: \$3,000.00  
CARTS 2025.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Thomas, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

G.17 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 01-2025 moving \$50,000.00 from 002-1102-5310 Machinery and Equipment to 002-1102-4510 Repair and Maintenance. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$50,000.00  
Budget Transfer 01-2025.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

G.18 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 02-2025 moving \$39,696.00 from



Contingency 001- 6510-4860 to Road Workers 002-1101 -1027 for the two additional equipment operator positions approved at the April 8, 2025, regular Commissioners Court meeting. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00  
4.22.25 Budget Transfer 02-2025 Equipment Operators.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

G.19 To discuss and take possible action regarding award from the Texas GLO CDBG Regional Mitigation Program in the amount of \$3,499,500.00 for the Caldwell County Emergency Shelter Project, Contract No. 24-065-139-E997. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 72; Cost: \$0.00  
\$34M\_Contract\_24-065-139-E997\_-\_Caldwell\_Co.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

G.20 To discuss and take possible action regarding Resolution 15-2025 authorizing Caldwell County to apply for the USDOT FY25 Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A) grant funding. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 77; Cost: TBD  
SS4A-FY25-NOFO.pdf  
Resolution 15-2025 USDOT FY25 Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A) Grant Funding.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve.  
All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

**H. ADJOURNMENT:**

Court adjourns at 9:57 a.m.

Motion made by Commissioner Thomas, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Adjourn. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK AND EX-OFFICIO CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT, do hereby certify that the foregoing contains a true and accurate record of the proceedings held by the Caldwell County Commissioners' Court on April 22, 2025.

---

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK AND EX-OFFICIO CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY.

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

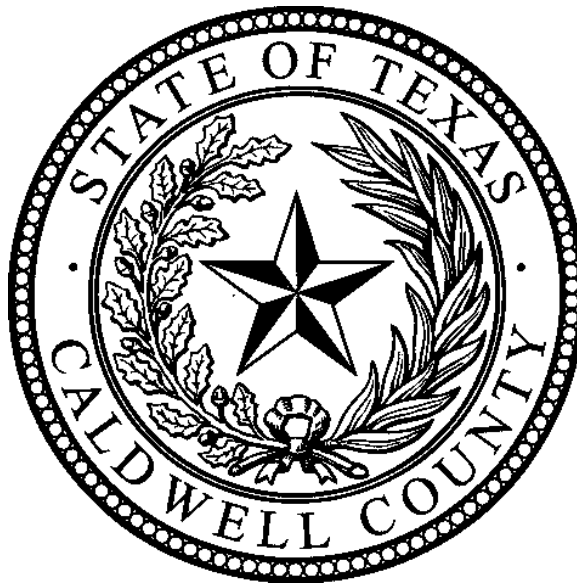
<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Information Only
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding request for acceptance of the FY 2024 external annual financial audit for Caldwell County, TX.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow/Debbie Fraser
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	119



*CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS*

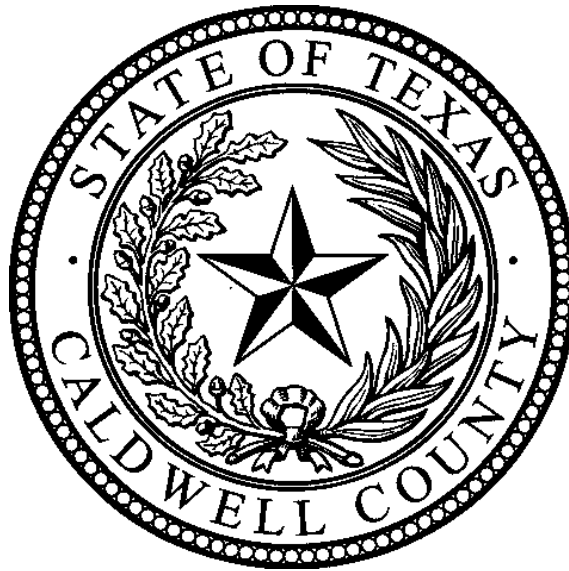
*ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT*

*FISCAL YEAR ENDED  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024*



DEPARTMENT ISSUING REPORT

Caldwell County Auditor's Office  
Danielle Teltow, County Auditor



CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

	<u>PAGE</u>
TABLE OF CONTENTS.....	i
PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS.....	iv
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART .....	v

**FINANCIAL SECTION**

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT.....	1
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS .....	4
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....	14
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION .....	15
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES .....	17
BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS .....	19
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION .....	23
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS .....	24
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES .....	28
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION.....	29
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION.....	30
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....	31
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION.....	52
GENERAL FUND - SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL.....	53
UNIT ROAD FUND - SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL.....	54
COVID RELIEF (ARPA) - FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL .....	55
GRANTS FUND - SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL.....	56
NOTES TO SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL .....	57
TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM - NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS .....	58
TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM - SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS AND RELATED NOTES.....	60
TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM.....	61
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION .....	62
GENERAL FUND - COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET.....	63

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)**

**FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)**

	<u>PAGE</u>
UNIT ROAD FUND - COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET .....	64
COVID RELIEF PROGRAM (ARPA) FUND - COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET .....	65
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET .....	66
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE.....	67
GRANT FUND - COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET.....	68
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - COMBINING BALANCE SHEET .....	69
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES .....	70
COMBINING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS .....	71
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - COMBINING BALANCE SHEET.....	72
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES.....	74
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS – 911GIS FUND - SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL.....	76
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS – LEOSE CONSTABLE FUND - SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL.....	77
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS – JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND - SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL.....	78
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS – RECORDS PRESERVATION FUND - SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL.....	79
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS – LAW LIBRARY FUND - SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL.....	80
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS – HOT CHECK FUND - SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL.....	81
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS – RECORDS MANAGEMENT FUND - SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL.....	82
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS – COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND - SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL.....	83
DEBT FUND - SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL.....	84
COMPLIANCE SECTION.....	85
REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH <i>GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS</i> .....	86
REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR STATE PROGRAM AND REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH UNIFORM GUIDANCE.....	88
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS .....	91
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS .....	92
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND RESPONSE ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING .....	93

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)**

**FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)**

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN .....	94
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS .....	97

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

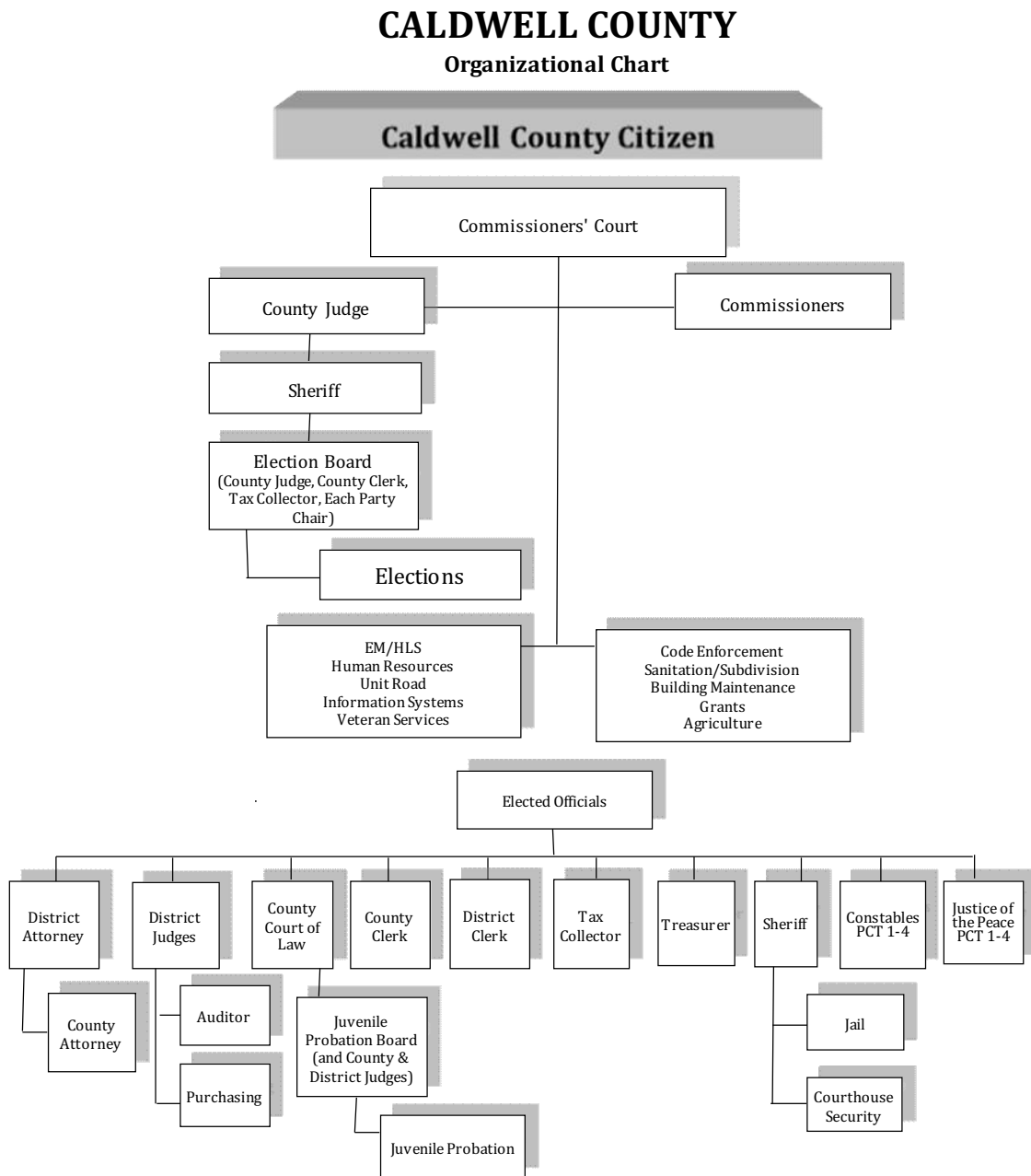
COUNTY JUDGE..... HOPPY HADEN  
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 1 ..... B.J. WESTMORELAND  
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 2 ..... RUSTY HORNE  
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 3 ..... EDWARD THERIOT  
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 4 ..... DYRAL THOMAS  
COUNTY AUDITOR ..... DANIE TELTOW  
COUNTY TREASURER ..... GLORIA GARCIA  
ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES..... DEBBIE SANDERS  
COUNTY CLERK ..... TERESA RODRIGUEZ  
DISTRICT CLERK..... JUANITA ALLEN  
SHERIFF ..... MIKE LANE  
COUNTY ATTORNEY ..... FRED WEBER  
COUNTY COURT-AT-LAW JUDGE ..... TREY HICKS

OFFICIAL ISSUING REPORT

COUNTY AUDITOR  
DANIELLE TELTOW

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART





Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P. C.

Certified Public Accountants

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Honorable Judge and  
Members of the Commissioners' Court  
Caldwell County, Texas

### **Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements**

#### ***Opinions***

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Caldwell County, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Caldwell County, as of September 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### ***Basis for Opinions***

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of Caldwell County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Caldwell County's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Caldwell County's ability to continue as a going concern for one year after the date that the financial statements are available to be issued.



### ***Auditor's Responsibility for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the County's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, schedule of changes – net pension liability/asset and related ratios, the schedule of County Contributions and related ratios listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information and schedule of changes – net pension liability and related ratios, and the schedule of County's Contributions because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

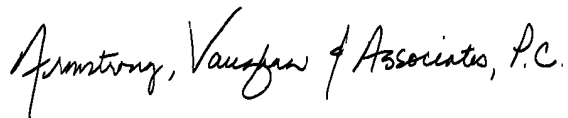
### ***Supplementary Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Caldwell County's basic financial statements. The comparative statements and combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards required by the federal audit requirements of the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards issued by the State Comptroller are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The comparative financial statements and combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the comparative financial statements and the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

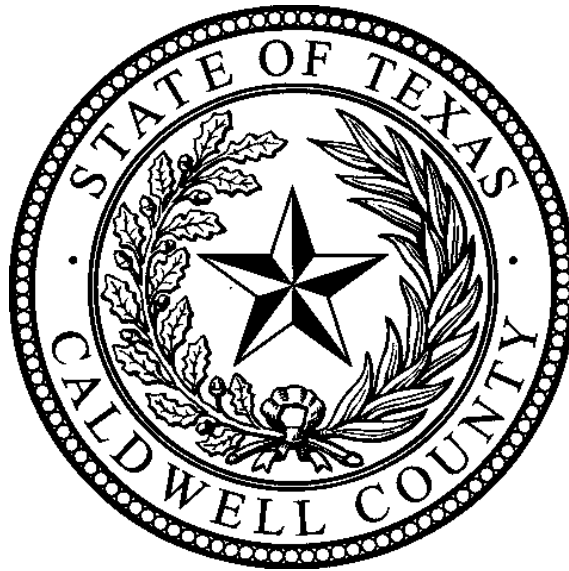
### **Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated April 15, 2025 on our consideration of Caldwell County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Caldwell County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.

April 15, 2025



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of Caldwell County, Texas (the County), we offer readers of the County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the accompanying basic financial statements and the accompanying notes to those financial statements.

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

#### **Highlights for Government-wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements report financial information about the County as a whole using the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting.

- The total government-wide assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County exceeded the liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at September 30, 2024 by \$62.3 million (net position), an increase from the previous year of 21.62%.
- During the year, the County's expenses were \$32.0 million, which was \$11.1 million less than the \$43.1 million generated in taxes and other revenues for governmental activities.
- Total revenue from all sources was \$43.1 million. The primary revenue sources for governmental activities were property (ad valorem) taxes (\$26.7 million), charges for services (\$4.5 million), and sales and other taxes (\$3.7 million). These three revenue sources accounted for 62%, 10%, and 9% respectively, or 81% of total governmental activities revenues.
- Total expenses for governmental activities were \$32.0 million. The largest functional expenses were public safety (\$10.2 million), general government (\$6.2 million) and public transportation (\$5.9 million).
- The County received a State Infrastructure Bank (SIB) loan from the Texas Department of Transportation for \$2.1 million.

#### **Highlights for Fund Financial Statements**

- The fund financial statements report financial information about the County's major, or most significant funds, using the current financial resources measurement focus and modified accrual basis of accounting.

#### **Fund Balance**

- The County's General Fund reported a fund balance of \$23.6 million, an increase of 1.2 million from September 30, 2023.
- Of the total fund balance for General Fund (\$23.6 million), the unassigned fund balance of \$23.6 million equals 11 months of the 2024 general fund expenditures.

#### **Highlights on Revenue**

- Investment earnings increased by 44% from the prior fiscal year. The County's interest rates on investment accounts have increased with national economic uncertainty driving the interest rates to their highest in many years. This was noted especially for the County's TexPool accounts, which the County has been making a concerted effort to increase through transfers from the County's local banking to the TexPool accounts.

- The County received a large operating donation of \$600 thousand from Kinder Morgan for unit road maintenance operations.

## OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

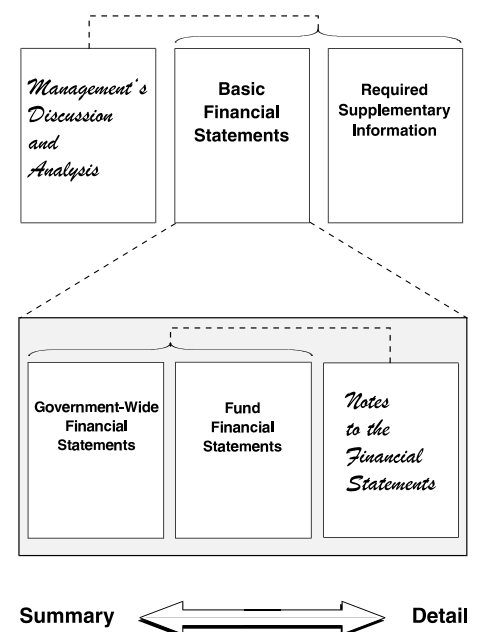
This annual report consists of three parts—management’s discussion and analysis (this section), the basic financial statements, and required supplementary information. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the County:

- The first two statements are *government-wide financial statements* that provide both *long-term* and *short-term* information about the County’s overall financial status.
- The remaining statements are *fund financial statements* that focus on *individual parts* of the government, reporting the County’s operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.
- *The governmental funds* statements tell how *general government* services were financed in the *short term* as well as what remains for future spending.
- *Proprietary fund* statements offer *short- and long-term* financial information about the activities the government operates *like businesses*, such as self-funded employee medical insurance.

*Fiduciary fund* statements provide information about the financial relationships in which the County acts solely as a *trustee or agent* for the benefit of others, to whom the resources in question belong

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of required supplementary information that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. Figure A-1 shows how the required parts of this annual report are arranged and related to one another.

**Figure A-1, Required Components of the County’s Annual Financial Report**



### Government-wide Statements

The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County’s finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. They present the financial picture of the County from an economic resource measurement focus using the accrual basis of accounting. These statements include all assets of the County and all liabilities. Additionally, certain adjustments have occurred to eliminate interfund transactions.

The statement of net assets includes all of the government's assets and liabilities. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid. The two government-wide statements report the County's net position and how they have changed. Net assets—the difference between the County's assets and liabilities—is one way to measure the County's financial health or *position*.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the County's net position are an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- To assess the overall health of the County, one needs to consider additional nonfinancial factors such as changes in the County's tax base.

The government-wide financial statements of the County include the *Governmental activities*. Most of the County's basic services are included here, such as general government, judicial, public safety, infrastructure, etc. Property taxes and charges for services finance most of these activities.

### **Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the County's most significant *funds*—not the County as a whole. Funds are accounting devices that the County uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes.

- Some funds are required by State law and by bond covenants.
- The County establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is properly using certain taxes and grants.

The County has the following kinds of funds:

- *Governmental funds*—Most of the County's basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on (1) how *cash and other financial assets* that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental fund statements provide a detailed *short-term* view that helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the County's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, we provide additional information at the bottom of the governmental funds statement, or on the subsequent page, that explain the relationship (or differences) between them.
- *Fiduciary funds*—The County is the trustee, or *fiduciary*, for certain funds. It is also responsible for other assets that—because of a trust arrangement—can be used only for the trust beneficiaries. The County is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. All of the County's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net assets and a statement of changes in fiduciary net assets. We exclude these activities from the County's government-wide financial statements because the County cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY AS A WHOLE

### Statement of Net Position

The County's net position was \$62.3 million at September 30, 2024. (See Table A-1).

**Table A-1**  
Caldwell County's Net Position

	Governmental Activities	
	2024	2023
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and Investments	\$ 44,573,576	\$ 37,935,871
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectible):		
Taxes	3,161,563	2,564,596
Fines	787,142	746,556
Sales Tax	621,748	590,636
Intergovernmental	514,213	54,177
Accounts	14,111	117,916
Prepaid Items	24,221	11,861
Inventory	127,946	49,540
Capital Assets:	34,955,521	32,601,583
Net Pension Asset	696,483	-
Right of Use Asset	1,130,073	759,961
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>86,606,597</b>	<b>75,432,697</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Deferred Outflows - Pension Related	1,061,379	1,511,080
Deferred Outflows - Charge on Refunding	45,591	49,391
	<b>1,106,970</b>	<b>1,560,471</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts Payable	3,848,670	1,261,685
Wages, Salaries & Benefits Payable	520,660	396,607
Compensated Absences	617,379	637,219
Interest Payable	70,515	92,945
Deferred Grant Revenue	1,886,925	5,344,559
Due to Other Governments	1,468,945	1,030,811
<i>Noncurrent Liabilities:</i>		
Net Pension Liability	-	173,950
Due Within One Year	1,603,840	2,202,409
Due in More Than One Year	15,323,302	14,455,602
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>25,340,236</b>	<b>25,595,787</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Deferred Inflows - Pension Related	55,003	155,369
	<b>55,003</b>	<b>155,369</b>
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	24,475,425	16,950,378
Restricted Net Position	5,313,354	3,823,513
Unrestricted Net Position	32,529,549	30,468,121
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<b>\$ 62,318,328</b>	<b>\$ 51,242,012</b>

The County's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$62.3 million at the close of the current fiscal year. Of this amount, \$24.5 million represents the portion the County has invested in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, machinery, and equipment), net of accumulated depreciation less any outstanding debt used to construct or acquire those assets. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these funds are not available for future spending.

## Statement of Activities

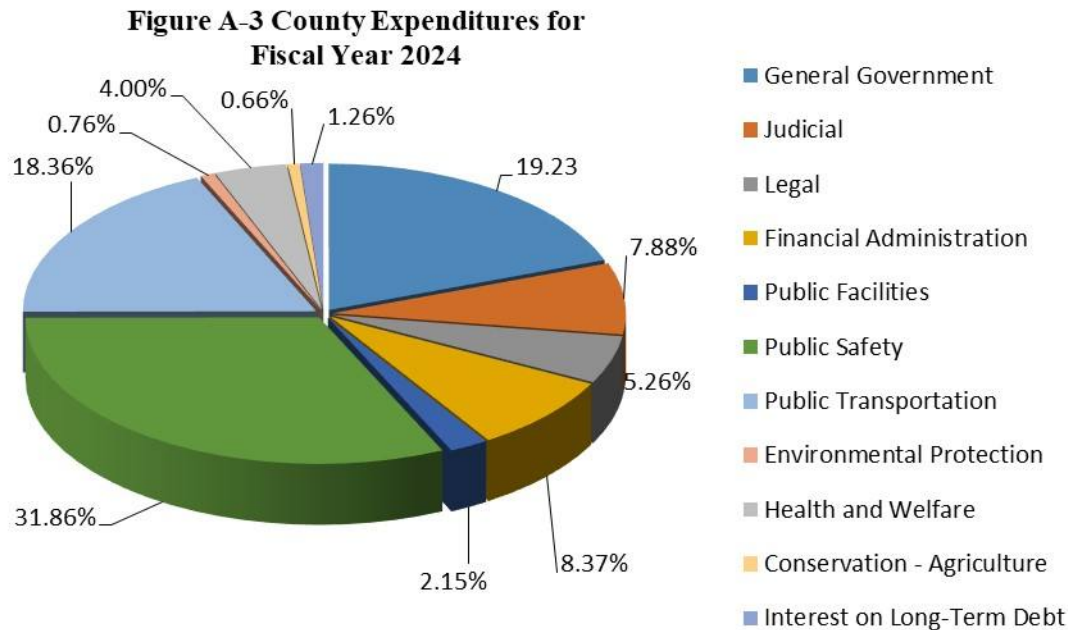
Table A-2 indicates changes in net position for governmental activities. (Note: The County does not have any business-type activities.)

**Table A-2**  
Changes in Caldwell County's Net Position

	Governmental Activities	
	2024	2023
<b>Revenues</b>		
<b>Program Revenues:</b>		
Charges for Services	\$ 4,500,365	\$ 4,224,922
Operating Grants and Contributions	1,579,463	724,570
Capital Grants and Contributions	3,584,611	2,697,081
<b>General Revenues:</b>		
Property Taxes	26,679,319	24,862,087
Sales Tax and Other Tax	3,740,434	3,516,682
Investment Earnings	1,870,990	1,303,315
Insurance Proceeds	2,376	51,555
Miscellaneous	1,102,613	1,228,408
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>43,060,171</b>	<b>38,608,620</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>		
General Government	6,218,992	5,915,460
Judicial	2,519,720	2,942,799
Legal	1,681,793	1,652,162
Financial Administration	2,677,233	2,548,562
Public Facilities	686,484	912,801
Public Safety	10,189,844	10,465,167
Public Transportation	5,872,320	5,888,638
Environmental Protection	243,546	189,062
Health and Welfare	1,279,107	1,242,589
Conservation - Agriculture	210,963	145,848
Interest on Long-Term Debt	403,853	474,132
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>31,983,855</b>	<b>32,377,220</b>
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	11,076,316	6,231,400
<b>Net Position at Beginning of Year</b>	<b>51,242,012</b>	<b>45,010,612</b>
<b>Net Position at End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 62,318,328</b>	<b>\$ 51,242,012</b>

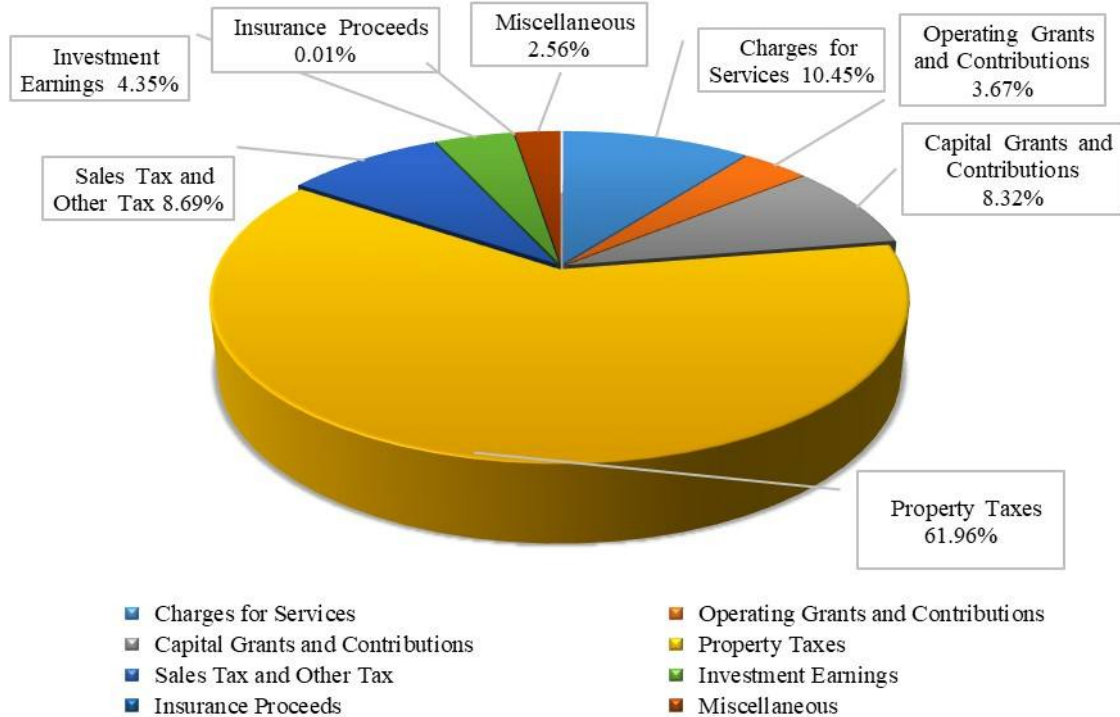


**Expenditures.** The total cost of all programs and services was \$32.0 million (see Figure A-3).



- General Government includes County Court, Commissioners' Court, County Clerk, Information Technology, Non Departmental, Human Resources, County Auditor, Treasurer, Tax Office, Maintenance, and Airport.
- Judicial includes County Judge, County Court at Law, Court Compliance, District Courts, Crime Victims' Rights, District Attorneys, District Clerk, Justice of the Peace, County Attorney, Juvenile Probation, and Adult Probation.
- Legal includes the County Law Library.
- Financial Administration includes the Treasurer and Auditor's Offices.
- Public Facilities includes Jail and Juvenile Detention.
- Public Safety includes Constables, Sheriff and Department of Public Safety.
- Public Transportation includes roads and bridges.
- Environmental Protection includes Environmental Health
- Health and Welfare includes Health & Emergency Services, Animal Control, Fire Protection and Indigent Health.
- Conservation includes Agriculture

**Figure A-4 County Revenues  
for Fiscal Year 2024**



**Revenues.** The County's total revenues were \$43.1 million. A significant portion, 71.0%, of the County's revenue comes from taxes, including primarily property tax and sales tax. (See Figure A-4.) Other revenue sources include 10.5% from charges for services.

**Changes in Net Position.** Table A-3 presents the cost of each of the County's largest functions as well as each function's net cost (total cost less fees generated by the activities and intergovernmental aid). The net cost reflects what was funded by state revenues as well as local tax dollars.

- The cost of all *governmental* activities this year was \$32.0 million.
- However, the amount that our taxpayers paid for these activities through property taxes was \$26.7 million and \$3.7 million through sales tax.
- The cost paid by those who directly benefited from the programs was \$4.5 million.
- The total received by the County for grants and contributions was \$5.2 million.

**Table A-3**  
Net Cost of Selected County Functions

	Total Cost of Services		Net Cost of Services	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
General Government	\$ 6,218,992	\$ 5,915,460	\$ (1,881,253)	\$ (3,083,080)
Judicial	2,519,720	2,942,799	(198,381)	(769,954)
Legal	1,681,793	1,652,162	(1,655,250)	(1,630,775)
Financial Administration	2,677,233	2,548,562	(2,648,322)	(2,530,601)
Public Facilities	686,484	912,801	(686,484)	(912,801)
Public Safety	10,189,844	10,465,167	(9,852,651)	(9,951,734)
Public Transportation	5,872,320	5,888,638	(5,136,539)	(5,565,946)
Environmental Protection	243,546	189,062	1,633,387	1,576,813
Health and Welfare	1,279,107	1,242,589	(1,279,107)	(1,242,589)
Conservation - Agriculture	210,963	145,848	(210,963)	(145,848)
Interest and Bond Issuance Costs	403,853	474,132	(403,853)	(474,132)

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance related legal requirements.

**Governmental funds.** The focus of the County's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. This information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. Specifically, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balance approximating \$38.4 million, an increase of \$7.5 million in comparison with the prior year.

The County's major general governmental funds are contained in the General Fund, Unit Road Fund, COVID Relief Program (ARPA) Fund, Capital Projects Fund and Grants.

**General Fund.** The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the County. The total fund balance for general fund was \$23.6 million with the unassigned fund balance of the General Fund at \$23.6 million.

As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unreserved fund balance to total general fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance for fiscal year 2024 represents 92% of total General Fund actual expenditures. This significant fund balance to total expenditure ratio indicates a healthy financial position.

Expenditures in the General Fund increased by approximately \$927 thousand or about 4% over the prior year. Increases in the majority of functions are a result of an across the board cost of living pay increase and increased expenditures in different classifications as needed.

**Unit Road Fund.** The Unit Road Fund is the primary fund responsible for maintaining County roads. At the end of the current fiscal year, the fund balance in the Unit Road Fund was \$3.6 million.

**Capital Projects Fund.** The Capital Projects Fund accounts for disbursements for the County's major projects. The County acquired a State Infrastructure Bank (SIB) loan from the Texas Department of Transportation for \$2.1 million.

**COVID Relief Program (ARPA) Fund.** This fund consists of funds received from the Federal Government for infrastructure and other COVID related items.

**Grants Fund.** This fund accounts for grant revenues from various sources.

### Budgetary Highlights

The County revised its original budget for the general fund several times to adjust for changes resulting in an overall decrease of \$376 thousand in revenues and increase of \$932 thousand in expenses. As part of the budget revisions, decreases were made to the licenses and permits revenue and the largest expenditures increase was in public safety. The departments were originally not collecting as many licenses and permits and were not projected to hit their revenue targets. Revenues by year end did however exceed the amended and original budget for licenses and permits. The increase in public safety was the result of anticipated donation and corresponding expenditure from Kinder Morgan for Sheriff's equipment of \$500 thousand. The donation was not received until fiscal year 2025.

## CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

### Capital Assets

At the end of 2024, the County had invested \$73.2 million in a broad range of capital assets, including land, equipment, buildings, and vehicles. (See Table A-4.) This amount represents a net increase (including additions and deductions) of \$4.2 million or 6.0% percent more than last year.

**Table A-4**  
County's Capital Assets

	Governmental Activities	
	2024	2023
Land	\$ 886,927	\$ 584,029
Infrastructure	17,903,449	15,262,589
Buildings and Improvements	32,303,155	32,131,378
Equipment, Machinery and Furniture	16,223,351	15,558,442
Construction In Progress	5,927,529	5,464,036
Totals at Historical Cost	<u>73,244,411</u>	<u>69,000,474</u>
Total Accumulate Depreciation	<u>(38,288,890)</u>	<u>(36,398,891)</u>
Net Capital Assets	<u>\$ 34,955,521</u>	<u>\$ 32,601,583</u>

Note: More detailed information on capital assets can be found in the notes to the financial statements (NOTE F – CAPITAL ASSETS).

### Long Term Debt

At year-end the County had \$16.1 million in bonds and notes outstanding as shown in Table A-5.

**Table A-5**  
County's Long Term Debt

	Governmental Activities	
	2024	2023
Limited Tax Refund Bonds, Series 2014	\$ 4,665,000	\$ 5,170,000
Combined Limited Pledged Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018	5,815,000	5,895,000
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2019	1,275,000	1,760,000
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020	2,255,000	2,445,000
Notes Payable	2,106,600	-
Total Outstanding Debt	<u>\$ 16,116,600</u>	<u>\$ 15,270,000</u>

#### Bond Ratings

The County's bonds presently carry "AA" ratings with underlying ratings as follows: Standard & Poors "AA".

Note: More detailed information on long-term debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements (NOTE G – LONG-TERM DEBT).

## **ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES**

With several major developments planned for the area, Caldwell County is poised for continued growth in the tax base over the next several years. Investments in infrastructure will be required as well as a cohesive strategy for managing this growth.

Caldwell County is experiencing the same economic issues that other counties are in the state of Texas with Senate Bill 2 and continued population growth. These two major concerns will have to be taken into consideration when working with the FY 2025 budget.

Some key factors to consider in the upcoming future budgets:

With anticipated growth in the rural areas of Caldwell County there will be significant needs throughout the County.

Caldwell County is proactively preparing by strategically planning through a budget-neutral energy savings performance contracting program that will have a positive impact on major improvements for facilities County-wide.

Other strategic planning will be aligned with performance measures on departmental budgets assisting in the accountability of overall performance and maintenance of budget versus actual revenues and/or expenditures within budgets to assist in maintaining the above factors.

Caldwell County continues funding Unit Road's new projects such as repairs of bridges and mowing contracts. Caldwell County fleet funding mechanism needs are maintained through a systematic retention and replacement of county wide vehicles.

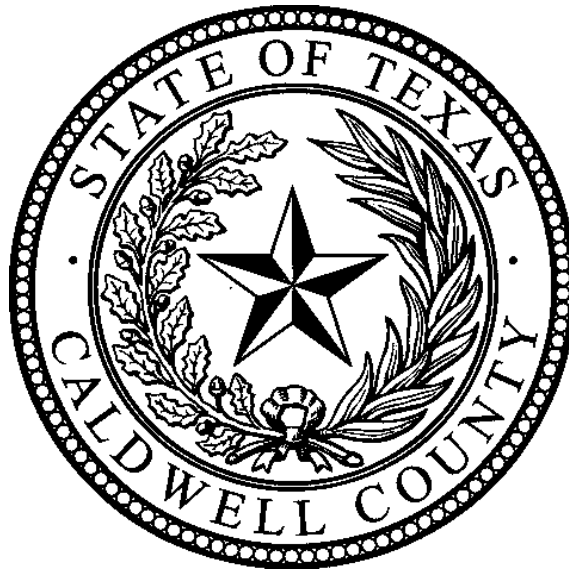
Caldwell County passed a \$150 million road bond in fiscal year 2025

Caldwell County could be negatively impacted if HB 19 passes. This could restrict local governments in their ability to acquire bonds by adding more restrictive measures. Caldwell County plans to try and initiate a C.O. bond for an administrative building for staff growth, before the HB 19 is potentially passed.

## **CONTACTING THE COUNTY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the County's finances and to demonstrate the County's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the County Auditor's Office at:

Caldwell County, Texas  
Office of County Auditor  
Main Historic Courthouse  
110 South Main  
Caldwell, Texas 78644  
(512) 398-1801



CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The basic financial statements include integrated sets of financial statements as required by the GASB. The sets of statements include:

- Government – wide financial statements
- Fund financial statements:
  - Governmental funds
  - Fiduciary funds

In addition, the notes to the financial statements are included to provide information that is essential to a user's understanding of the basic financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	Governmental Activities
	<hr/>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Cash and Investments	\$ 44,573,576
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectible):	
Taxes	3,161,563
Fines	787,142
Sales Tax	621,748
Intergovernmental	514,213
Accounts Receivable	14,111
Prepaid Items	24,221
Inventory	127,946
Right of Use Asset	1,130,073
Capital Assets:	
Land	886,927
Infrastructure, net	3,756,238
Buildings, net	20,398,187
Machinery and Equipment, net	3,986,640
Construction in Progress	5,927,529
Net Pension Asset	696,483
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<hr/> 86,606,597 <hr/>
 <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Deferred Outflows - Pension Related	1,061,379
Deferred Outflows - Charge on Refunding	45,591
<b>TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<hr/> \$ 1,106,970 <hr/>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.



CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	Governmental Activities
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Accounts Payable	\$ 3,848,670
Wages, Salaries & Benefits Payable	520,660
Compensated Absences	617,379
Interest Payable	70,515
Unearned Grant Revenue	1,886,925
Due to Other Governments	1,468,945
<i>Noncurrent Liabilities:</i>	
Due Within One Year	1,603,840
Due in More Than One Year	15,323,302
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>25,340,236</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Deferred Inflows - Pension Related	55,003
<b>TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<b>55,003</b>
<b>NET POSITION:</b>	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	24,475,425
Restricted Net Position:	
Debt Service	835,570
Road and Bridge Maintenance	3,475,045
Judicial	104,923
Legal	41,308
Public Safety	287,160
Records Management	556,770
Sheriff	12,578
Unrestricted Net Position	32,529,549
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<b>\$ 62,318,328</b>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

Functions and Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>				
General Government	\$ 6,218,992	\$ 102,919	\$ 676,862	\$ 3,557,958
Judicial	2,519,720	2,129,961	191,378	-
Legal	1,681,793	26,543	-	-
Financial Administration	2,677,233	28,911	-	-
Public Facilities	686,484	-	-	-
Public Safety	10,189,844	225,970	111,223	-
Public Transportation	5,872,320	109,128	600,000	26,653
Environmental Protection	243,546	1,876,933	-	-
Health and Welfare	1,279,107	-	-	-
Conservation - Agriculture	210,963	-	-	-
Interest and Bond Issuance Costs	403,853	-	-	-
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<u>\$ 31,983,855</u>	<u>\$ 4,500,365</u>	<u>\$ 1,579,463</u>	<u>\$ 3,584,611</u>
<b>General Revenues:</b>				
Taxes				
General Property Taxes				
Unit Road Property Taxes				
Sales Taxes				
Interest and Investment Earnings				
Insurance Proceeds				
Miscellaneous				
<b>Total General Revenues</b>				
<b>Change in Net Position</b>				
<b>Net Position at Beginning of Year</b>				
<b>Net Position at End of Year</b>				

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

Net (Expense)  
Revenue and  
Changes in  
Net Position

---

Governmental  
Activities

---

\$	(1,881,253)
	(198,381)
	(1,655,250)
	(2,648,322)
	(686,484)
	(9,852,651)
	(5,136,539)
	1,633,387
	(1,279,107)
	(210,963)
	(403,853)
	<hr/> (22,319,416)

	25,702,539
	976,780
	3,740,434
	1,870,990
	2,376
	1,102,613
	<hr/> 33,395,732

	11,076,316
	<hr/> 51,242,012

\$	<hr/> <hr/> 62,318,328
----	------------------------

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	General Fund	Capital Projects	Unit Road Fund
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 27,529,861	\$ 3,212,156	\$ 2,405,526
Taxes Receivable, net	2,923,077	-	488
Fines Receivables, net	787,142	-	-
Sales Tax Receivable	621,748	-	-
Intergovernmental Receivables	-	-	4,587
Accounts Receivables	14,111	-	-
Due from Other Funds	635,030	11,367	1,641,499
Inventories	-	-	127,946
Prepaid Items	12,360	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 32,523,329</b>	<b>\$ 3,223,523</b>	<b>\$ 4,180,046</b>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

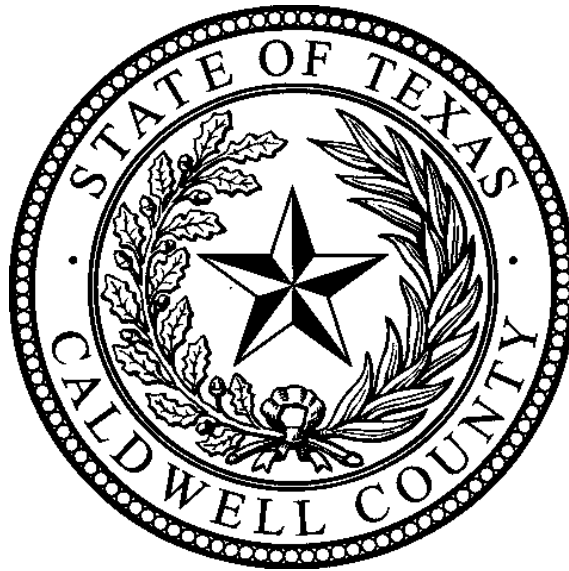
COVID Relief Program ARPA Fund	Grants	Other Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 4,446,168	\$ 5,368,296	\$ 1,611,569	\$ 44,573,576
-	-	237,998	3,161,563
-	-	-	787,142
-	-	-	621,748
-	484,128	25,498	514,213
-	-	-	14,111
-	724,066	59,606	3,071,568
-	-	-	127,946
-	-	11,861	24,221
<u>\$ 4,446,168</u>	<u>\$ 6,576,490</u>	<u>\$ 1,946,532</u>	<u>\$ 52,896,088</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	General Fund	Capital Projects	Unit Road Fund
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND FUND BALANCES</b>			
<i>Liabilities:</i>			
Accounts Payable	\$ 944,473	\$ -	\$ 443,026
Accrued Liabilities and other Payables	520,660	-	134,029
Due to Other Governments	1,468,945	-	-
Due to Other Funds	2,536,740	-	-
Unearned Grant Revenue	20	-	-
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>5,470,838</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>577,055</u>
<i>Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>			
Deferred Tax Revenue	2,697,431	-	472
Deferred Fine Revenue	787,142	-	-
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	<u>3,484,573</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>472</u>
<i>Fund Balances:</i>			
Nonspendable Fund Balance:			
Prepaid Items/Inventory	12,360	-	127,946
Restricted Fund Balance:			
Debt Service	-	-	-
Capital Projects	-	3,223,523	-
Road and Bridge Maintenance	-	-	3,474,573
Judicial	-	-	-
Legal	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-
Records Management	-	-	-
Sheriff	-	-	-
Law Library	-	-	-
Unassigned Fund Balance (Deficit)	23,555,558	-	-
<i>Total Fund Balances</i>	<u>23,567,918</u>	<u>3,223,523</u>	<u>3,602,519</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS &amp; FUND BALANCES</b>	<u><u>\$ 32,523,329</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,223,523</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,180,046</u></u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

COVID Relief Program ARPA Fund	Grants	Other Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 1,952,529	\$ 373,706	\$ 907	\$ 3,714,641
-	-	-	654,689
-	-	-	1,468,945
1,258	426,471	107,099	3,071,568
1,882,529	4,376	-	1,886,925
<u>3,836,316</u>	<u>804,553</u>	<u>108,006</u>	<u>10,796,768</u>
-	-	220,564	2,918,467
-	-	-	787,142
-	-	220,564	3,705,609
-	-	11,861	152,167
-	-	615,006	615,006
-	5,771,937	-	8,995,460
-	-	-	3,474,573
-	-	104,923	104,923
-	-	41,308	41,308
-	-	287,160	287,160
-	-	556,770	556,770
-	-	12,578	12,578
-	-	46,446	46,446
609,852	-	(58,090)	24,107,320
<u>609,852</u>	<u>5,771,937</u>	<u>1,617,962</u>	<u>38,393,711</u>
<u>\$ 4,446,168</u>	<u>\$ 6,576,490</u>	<u>\$ 1,946,532</u>	<u>\$ 52,896,088</u>





CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

TOTAL FUND BALANCE - TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS		\$	38,393,711
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:			
Capital Assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.			34,955,521
Right of Use Leased Assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds			1,130,073
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.			3,705,609
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, not reported in the funds.			
Deferred Outflows - Charge on Refunding	45,591		
Accrued Compensated Absences	(617,379)		
Accrued Interest	(70,515)		
Bonds, Notes Payable and Premium Payable	<u>(16,927,142)</u>		(17,569,445)
The governmental funds report pension and other postemployment benefit contributions as expenditures when paid. However, in the statement of activities differences between pension plan and other postemployment benefit contributions and costs for the year are reported as an asset or obligation.			
Net Pension Asset (Liability)	696,483		
Deferred Outflows - Pension Related	1,061,379		
Deferred Inflows - Pension Related	<u>(55,003)</u>		<u>1,702,859</u>
TOTAL NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES		\$	<u><u>62,318,328</u></u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	General Fund	Capital Projects	Unit Road Fund
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Taxes:			
Property Taxes	\$ 23,311,121	\$ -	\$ 5,289
Other Taxes	3,669,569	-	-
Intergovernmental Revenue	408,502	-	26,653
Fees of Office	1,177,818	-	-
Fines	894,874	-	-
Licenses and Permits	1,901,921	-	1,080,620
Investment Earnings	1,667,223	121,879	26
Miscellaneous Revenue	751,788	-	700,499
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>33,782,816</u>	<u>121,879</u>	<u>1,813,087</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
General Administration	5,119,962	-	-
Judicial	2,561,626	-	-
Legal	1,743,782	-	-
Financial Administration	2,576,596	-	-
Public Facilities	655,720	-	-
Public Safety	10,674,265	-	-
Public Transportation	357,299	-	5,210,773
Environmental Protection	213,009	-	-
Health and Welfare	1,224,336	-	-
Conservation - Agriculture	207,147	-	-
Capital Outlay	269,379	57,229	175,710
Debt Service:			
Principal	-	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>25,603,121</u>	<u>57,229</u>	<u>5,386,483</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues			
Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ 8,179,695</u>	<u>\$ 64,650</u>	<u>\$ (3,573,396)</u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

COVID Relief Program ARPA Fund	Grants	Other Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,908,628	\$ 25,225,038
-	-	-	3,669,569
-	2,215,126	105,533	2,755,814
3,643,721	-	303,197	5,124,736
-	-	-	894,874
-	-	-	2,982,541
-	503	81,360	1,870,991
-	12,443	5,396	1,470,126
<u>3,643,721</u>	<u>2,228,072</u>	<u>2,404,114</u>	<u>43,993,689</u>
-	103,625	655,584	5,879,171
-	108,897	54,077	2,724,600
-	-	-	1,743,782
-	-	-	2,576,596
-	-	-	655,720
1,014,846	501,508	62,092	12,252,711
-	-	-	5,568,072
-	-	-	213,009
19,089	45,509	-	1,288,934
-	-	-	207,147
2,119,795	1,271,533	-	3,893,646
-	-	-	-
-	-	1,260,000	1,260,000
-	-	445,081	445,081
<u>3,153,730</u>	<u>2,031,072</u>	<u>2,476,834</u>	<u>38,708,469</u>
<u>\$ 489,991</u>	<u>\$ 197,000</u>	<u>\$ (72,720)</u>	<u>\$ 5,285,220</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	General Fund	Capital Projects	Unit Road Fund
<b>OTHER FINANCING</b>			
<b>SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Transfers In	\$ -	\$ 45,467	\$ 3,546,609
Transfers Out	(7,119,919)	-	-
Insurance Proceeds	2,376	-	-
Lease Proceeds	144,254	2,106,600	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING</b>			
<b>SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>(6,973,289)</u>	<u>2,152,067</u>	<u>3,546,609</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,206,406	2,216,717	(26,787)
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	<u>22,361,512</u>	<u>1,006,806</u>	<u>3,629,306</u>
Fund Balances at End of Year	<u><u>\$ 23,567,918</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,223,523</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,602,519</u></u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

COVID Relief Program ARPA Fund	Grants	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 3,102,638	\$ 631,580	\$ 7,326,294
(206,375)	-	-	(7,326,294)
-	-	-	2,376
-	-	-	2,250,854
(206,375)	3,102,638	631,580	2,253,230
283,616	3,299,638	558,860	7,538,450
326,236	2,472,299	1,059,102	30,855,261
\$ 609,852	\$ 5,771,937	\$ 1,617,962	\$ 38,393,711

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS \$ 7,538,450

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Current Year Additions	5,295,495	
Current Year Amortization	(681,447)	
Current Period Depreciation	<u>(1,889,999)</u>	2,724,049

Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.

Change in Property Taxes Receivable Not Collected within 60 Days of Year End	482,796	
Accrued District and County Court Fines Receivable	<u>40,585</u>	523,381

The issuance of long-term-debt (e.g. bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets.

Proceeds from Debt Issuance	(2,106,600)	
Proceeds from Lease Issuance	(144,254)	
Bond Principal Payments and Notes Payable Payments	1,959,124	
Amortization of Premium	<u>22,599</u>	(269,131)

Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

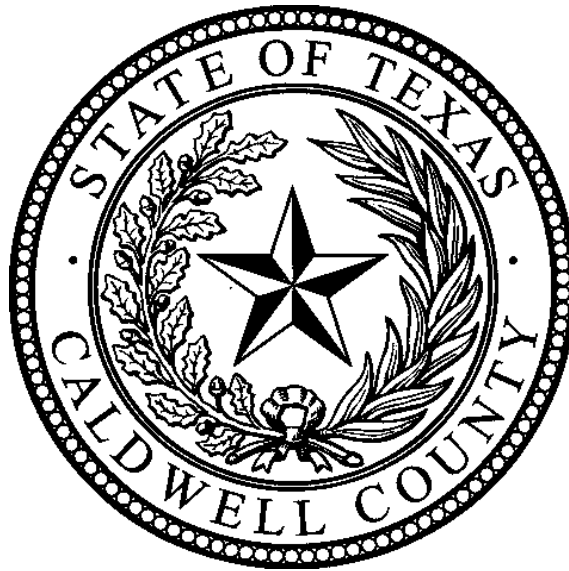
Compensated Absences	19,840	
Amortization of Charge on Refunding	(3,800)	
Interest Payable	<u>22,430</u>	38,470

Governmental funds report required contributions to employee pensions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities the cost of the pension is recorded based on the actuarially determined cost of the plan. This is the amount that the actuarially determined contributions exceeded pension expense.

521,097

CHANGE IN NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

\$ 11,076,316



CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	Custodial Funds
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 4,831,055
Intergovernmental Revenues	<u>13,819</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u><u>\$ 4,844,874</u></u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Accounts Payable	<u>\$ 34,200</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<u>34,200</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>	
Restricted for:	
Individuals, Organizations and other Governments	<u>4,810,674</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION</b>	<u><u>\$ 4,844,874</u></u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.



CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	Custodial Funds
<b>ADDITIONS</b>	
Tax Collections	\$ 680,630
Fees of Office	12,210,971
Receipts from Fiduciaries	1,000,950
Miscellaneous	25,924
<b>TOTAL ADDITIONS</b>	<u>13,918,475</u>
<b>DEDUCTIONS</b>	
Payments to County	2,592,256
Payments to Other Governments	8,127,653
Payments to Beneficiaries	3,616,261
Other Distributions	27,317
<b>TOTAL DEDUCTIONS</b>	<u>14,363,487</u>
Net Increase in Fiduciary Net Position	(445,012)
Beginning Net Position	5,255,686
Ending Net Position	<u>\$ 4,810,674</u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The financial statements of the County have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

The more significant of the County's accounting policies are described below:

**1. REPORTING ENTITY**

***Primary Government***

Caldwell County (the County) is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of Texas. The Commissioners' Court, which is made up of four commissioners and the County Judge, is the general governing body of the County in accordance with Article 5, Paragraph 18 of the Texas Constitution. The County provides the following services as authorized by the statutes of the State of Texas: general government (e.g. administration, judicial & legal, elections administration, and financial administration), public safety (fire protection, law enforcement and corrections), infrastructure (highways and streets), social services and conservation.

In evaluating how to define the government, for financial purposes, management has considered all potential component units. The decision to include a potential component unit in the reporting entity was made by applying the criteria set forth in GASB Statement 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity". The definition of the reporting entity is based primarily on the concept of financial accountability. A primary government is financially accountable for the organizations that make up its legal entity. It is also financially accountable for legally separate organizations if its officials appoint a voting majority of an organization's governing body and either it is able to impose its will on that organization or there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or to impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government.

The **government-wide financial statements** include the statement of net assets and the statement of activities. Government-wide statements report information on all of the activities of the County (except for County fiduciary activity). The effect of interfund transfers has been removed from the government-wide statements but continues to be reflected on the fund statements. Governmental activities are supported mainly by taxes and charges for services.

**2. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The statement of activities reflects the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included in program revenues are reported as general revenues.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

2. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Separate **fund financial statements** are provided for governmental funds and fiduciary funds even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. The General Fund, Unit Road (Special Revenue) Fund, COVID Relief Program (ARPA) Fund and Capital Projects Fund meet the criteria as **major governmental funds**. Each major fund is reported in separate columns in the fund financial statements. Nonmajor funds include other Special Revenue and Debt Service funds. The combined amounts for these funds are reflected in a single column in the fund Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances. Detailed statements for nonmajor funds are presented within Combining Fund Statements and Schedules.

3. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

The **government-wide financial statements** are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. This measurement focus is also used for the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Major revenue types, which have been accrued, are revenue from the investments, intergovernmental revenue and charges for services. Grants are recognized as revenue when all applicable eligibility requirements imposed by the provider are met.

**Governmental fund level financial statements** are reported using current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Measurable and available revenues include revenues expected to be received within 60 days after the fiscal year ends. Receivables which are measurable but not collectible within 60 days after the end of the fiscal period are reported as deferred revenue. However, sales tax is considered collectible for only 30 days.

Expenditures generally are recorded when a fund liability is incurred; however, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when the liability has matured and payment is due.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

3. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION (Continued.)

The government reports the following major governmental funds:

**The General Fund** is the general operating fund of the County and is always classified as a major fund. The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Major revenue sources include property taxes, charges for services, intergovernmental revenues and investment of idle funds. Primary expenditures are for general administration, public safety, social services, and capital Projects.

**Unit Road Fund** accounts for taxes assessed, along with fines and forfeitures associated with the support of the development and maintenance of County highways, streets and bridges.

**COVID Relief Program (ARPA) Fund.** This fund consists of funds received from the Federal Government for infrastructure and other COVID related items.

**Capital Projects Fund** accounts for money transferred from the general fund and the bond proceeds to account for construction projects.

**Grants Fund.** accounts for grant revenues from various sources.

Nonmajor funds include special revenue and debt service funds.

**Fiduciary fund level financial statements** are used to account for resources held on behalf of others. These include fiduciary funds which are classified into private purpose trust and agency funds. Agency funds do not involve a formal trust agreement. Agency funds are custodial in nature.

4. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Cash and investments include amounts in demand deposits, short-term certificates of deposit with a maturity date within three months of the date acquired by the government, and deposits in local government investment pools.

State statutes authorize the government to invest in obligations of the U.S. Government, federal agency and instrumentality obligations, and certificates of deposit collateralized by obligations of the U.S. Treasury. Investments are stated at amortized cost, except for deposits in local government investment pools and participating interest-earning investment contracts (U.S. Treasuries) that have a remaining maturity at time of purchase of one year or less. Those investments are stated at amortized cost.

The County categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**5. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

Property taxes are levied based on taxable value at January 1 and become due October 1st and past due after January 31st. Accordingly, receivables and revenues for property taxes are reflected on the government-wide statement based on the full accrual method of accounting. Property tax receivables for prior year's levy are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible.

Accounts receivable from other governments include amounts due from grantors for approved grants for specific programs and reimbursements for services performed by the County. Program grants are recorded as receivables and revenues at the time all eligibility requirements established by the provider have been met.

Reimbursements for services performed are recorded as receivables and revenues when they are earned in the government-wide statements. Included are fines and costs assessed by the court action and billable services for certain contracts. Revenues received in advance of the costs being incurred are recorded as deferred inflows of resources in the fund statements. Receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles.

**6. SHORT-TERM INTERFUND RECEIVABLES/PAYABLES**

During the course of operations, numerous transactions occur between individual funds for goods provided or services rendered. These receivables and payables are classified as "due from other funds" or "due to other funds" on the fund statements.

**7. INVENTORIES AND PREPAID ITEMS**

Inventories of consumable supplies are valued at cost, which approximates market, using the first in/first out (FIFO) method. The costs of governmental fund type inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements and in the fund financial statements are offset by a reservation of fund balance which indicates they do not represent "available spendable resources".

**8. CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital assets, which include land, buildings and improvements, equipment, and infrastructure assets, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets, such as equipment, are defined as assets with a cost of \$5,000 or more. Infrastructure assets include County-owned streets, sidewalks, curbs and bridges. Capital assets are recorded at historical costs if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**8. CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)**

The Costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized. Interest has not been capitalized during the construction period on property, plant and equipment.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

ASSETS	YEARS
Buildings and improvements	50 years
Improvements	20 years
Infrastructure	30 years
Machinery and equipment	5 to 10 years

**9. DEFERRED INFLOWS/OUTFLOWS**

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category: deferred pension related costs which will be included in the subsequent actuarial valuation.

*Deferred inflows of resources* represents an Projects of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resource (revenue) until that time. The County has deferred pension in OPEB related revenues which will be included in subsequent actuarial valuation. Unavailable revenue is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet under a modified accrual basis of accounting. Unavailable revenues from property tax and court fines is deferred and recognized as an inflow of resource in the period the amounts become available.

**10. COMPENSATED ABSENCES**

The County permits employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and compensatory benefits. When an employee leaves the service of the county for any reason other than gross misconduct, he or she will be paid for all accrued but unused vacation leave upon retirement. Vacation for full-time employees can be accrued up to 240 hours and for Law Enforcement up to 360 hours. The rate of pay will be determined by the salary rate in effect at the time of separation. Unused sick leave may be accumulated to certain limits. In the event of termination, no reimbursement is made for accumulated sick leave. No liability is reported for unpaid accumulated sick leave.

Liabilities for compensated absences are recognized in the fund statements to the extent the liabilities have matured (i.e. are due for payment). Compensated absences are accrued in the government-wide statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**11. UNEARNED REVENUE**

Unearned revenues arise when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Grant and reimbursement revenues received in advance of expenses/expenditures are reflected as unearned revenue.

**12. INTERFUND TRANSFERS**

Permanent reallocation of resources between funds of the reporting entity is classified as interfund transfers. For the purposes of the Statement of Activities, all interfund transfers between individual governmental funds have been eliminated.

**13. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities under governmental activities. On new bond issues, bond premiums and discounts, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed as incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

**14. PENSIONS**

The net pension liability, deferred outflows related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS), and additions to and deductions from TCDRS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TCDRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**15. FUND EQUITY**

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report aggregate amounts for five classifications of fund balances based on the constraints imposed on the use of these resources. The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form – pre-paid items or inventories; or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**15. FUND EQUITY (Continued)**

The spendable portion of the fund balance comprises the remaining four classifications: restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned.

Restricted fund balance. This classification reflects the constraints imposed on resources either (a) externally by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed fund balance. These amounts can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal resolutions of the Commissioners' Court – the government's highest level of decision making authority. The Commissioners' Court is the highest level of decision-making authority for the County that can, by adoption of a resolution prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the resolution remains in place until a similar action is taken (by adoption of another resolution) to remove or revise the limitation.

Assigned fund balance. This classification reflects the amounts constrained by the County's "intent" to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. Assigned fund balances include all remaining amounts (except negative balances) that are reported in governmental funds, other than the General Fund, that are not classified as nonspendable and are neither restricted nor committed. Assigned fund balances are established by the County commissioners through adoption or amendment of the budget as intended for specific purpose (such as the purchase of property and equipment, construction, debt service or other purposes.

Unassigned fund balance. This fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund. It is also used to report negative fund balances in other governmental funds.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the County's policy to use externally restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources – committed, assigned, and unassigned – in order as needed.

Negative fund balances existed in the Justice Court Technology Fund. This will be addressed by reducing the expenses in these funds as well as possible transfers from the General fund.

**16. NET POSITION**

Net position represents the difference between assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the Projects, construction or improvements of those assets, and adding back unspent proceeds. Net positions are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the County or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.



CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**17. USE OF ESTIMATES**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**18. COMPARATIVE DATA/RECLASSIFICATIONS**

Comparative data for the prior year has been provided for the General Fund and Unit Road Fund in the fund financial statements in order to provide an understanding of the changes in the financial position and operation of these funds.

Certain reclassifications have been made to the 2023 financial statements to conform to the 2024 financial statement presentation. The reclassifications had no effect on the changes in financial position.

**NOTE B - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

The County's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract. The depository bank deposits for safekeeping and trust with the County's agent bank approved pledge securities in an amount sufficient to protect County funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance.

State statutes authorize the County to invest in (a) obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; (b) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies; (c) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas or the United States; (d) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state having been rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and having received a rating of not less than A or its equivalent; (e) certificates of deposit by state and national banks domiciled in this state that are (i) guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its successor; or, (ii) secured by obligations that are described by (a) - (d).

Statutes also allow investing in local government investment pools organized and rated in accordance with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, whose assets consist exclusively of the obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities and repurchase assessments involving those same obligations. Investments in local government investment pools are reported at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. All investments are valued at fair value.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE B - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

The County investments are as follows:

	Fair Value	Days to Maturity
Logic (Government Sponsored Investment Pool)	\$ 5,840,237	49
Texas Class (Government Sponsored Investment Pool)	1,349,364	41
TexPool (Local Government Investment Pool)	32,391,254	36
Total	<u>\$ 39,580,855</u>	

*Investment Rate Risk.* The County manages investment rate risk by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investments to less than one year.

*Credit Risk.* The County's investment policy limits investments to obligations of the United States or its instrumentalities; direct obligation of the State of Texas, the principle and interest that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by this state or state rated as to investment quality of not less than AAA by a nationally recognized investment rating firm.

The County may also invest its funds in state law authorized government investment pools provided the pool maintains an AAA rating, the pool maintains a stable asset value, and the average dollar weighted maturity does not exceed 90 days, and Commissioners' Court must approve of the investment. As of September 30, 2024, the investments were rated AAAM.

The County may also invest in certificates of deposit or share certificates issued by a depository institution which has its main office or a branch office in this state and is guaranteed or insured by FDIC or the NCUSIC, or is secured by collateral or other method provided for by state law.

*Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits.* In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it.

*Custodial Credit Risk - Investment.* For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. As of September 30, 2024, the County's investments were held in government investment pools.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE C – RECEIVABLES**

Receivables consist of the following as of September 30, 2024:

	General	Unit Road Fund	Grants	Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable	\$ 3,177,304	\$ 530	\$ -	\$ 258,693
Property Tax Allowance	(254,227)	(42)	-	(20,695)
Court Fines and Fees Receivable	15,742,834	-	-	-
Court Fines and Fees Allowance	(14,955,692)	-	-	-
Sales Tax Receivable	621,748	-	-	-
Intergovernmental Receivables	-	4,587	484,128	25,498
Accounts Receivable	14,111	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 4,346,078</u>	<u>\$ 5,075</u>	<u>\$ 484,128</u>	<u>\$ 263,496</u>

**NOTE D – INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS**

Interfund receivables and payables at September 30, 2024 consisted of the following:

	Receivable	Payable	Purpose
General Fund	\$ 635,030	\$ 2,536,740	Current Year Cash Reimbursements
Capital Projects	11,367	-	Current Year Cash Reimbursements
Unit Fund	1,641,499	-	Current Year Cash Reimbursements
COVID Relief Program (ARPA) Fund	-	1,258	Current Year Cash Reimbursements
Grants Funds	724,066	426,471	Current Year Cash Reimbursements
Nonmajor Fund	59,606	107,099	Current Year Cash Reimbursements
	<u>\$ 3,071,568</u>	<u>\$ 3,071,568</u>	

Interfund transfers at September 30, 2024 consisted of the following:

Transfer Out	Transfer In	Transfers	Purpose
General Fund	Unit Road Fund	\$ 3,546,609	Budgeted Transfer for Projects
General Fund	Nonmajor Funds	631,580	Budgeted Transfer for Projects
General Fund	Grant Funds	2,896,263	Budgeted Transfer for Projects
ARPA Fund	Grant Funds	206,375	Budgeted Transfer for Projects
General Fund	Capital Acquisition	45,467	
	Total	<u>\$ 7,326,294</u>	

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE E - PROPERTY TAX CALENDAR**

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Taxes are levied on October 1 and are payable in full by the following January 31. The County bills and collects its own property taxes and also the taxes for several other taxing agencies. The County acts only as an intermediary in the collection and distribution of property taxes to other entities. Tax collections deposited for the County are distributed as collected to the General, Unit Road and Debt Service Funds of the County. The distribution is based upon the tax rate established for each fund by Commissioners' Court for the tax year for which the collections are made.

The County is authorized by the tax laws for the State of Texas to levy taxes up to .80 per \$100 of the assessed valuation for general government invoices and the payment of principal and interest on certain permanent improvement long-term debt. Taxes may be levied in unlimited amounts for the payment of principal and interest on road bond long-term debt issued under article 3, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution. Net taxes receivable at the end of the fiscal year are treated as deferred outflows of resources.

The combined tax rate assessed on the 2023 tax roll (Caldwell County and Farm to Market Road) to finance operations and debt service for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024, was \$.4691 per \$100 assessed valuation. The total tax levy for the fiscal year 2024 was \$25,091,646 of which \$1,130,865 thousand remained outstanding in delinquent taxes as of September 30, 2024.

**NOTE F – CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2024, was as follows:

	Balance 10/1/2023	Additions/ Transfers	Disposals/ Transfers	Balance 9/30/24
<b><i>Governmental Activities</i></b>				
<i>Capital Assets Not Depreciated:</i>				
Construction in Progress	\$ 5,464,036	\$ 3,039,103	\$ (2,575,610)	\$ 5,927,529
Land	584,029	302,898	-	886,927
<i>Total Capital Assets Not Depreciated</i>	<u>6,048,065</u>	<u>3,342,001</u>	<u>(2,575,610)</u>	<u>6,814,456</u>
<i>Capital Assets Being Depreciated:</i>				
Infrastructure	15,262,589	65,250	2,575,610	17,903,449
Buildings and Improvements	32,131,378	171,777	-	32,303,155
Equipment, Machinery and Furniture	15,558,442	664,909	-	16,223,351
<i>Total Capital Assets Depreciated</i>	<u>62,952,409</u>	<u>901,936</u>	<u>2,575,610</u>	<u>66,429,955</u>
Totals at Historical Cost	<u>69,000,474</u>	<u>4,243,937</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>73,244,411</u>
<i>Less Accumulated Depreciation:</i>				
Infrastructure	(13,882,055)	(265,156)	-	(14,147,211)
Buildings and Improvements	(11,217,800)	(687,168)	-	(11,904,968)
Equipment	(11,299,036)	(937,675)	-	(12,236,711)
<i>Total Accumulated Depreciation</i>	<u>(36,398,891)</u>	<u>(1,889,999)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(38,288,890)</u>
Governmental Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 32,601,583</u>	<u>\$ 2,353,938</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 34,955,521</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE F – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)**

	Balance 10/1/2023	Additions/ Transfers	Disposals/ Transfers	Balance 9/30/24
<i>Right of Use Lease Assets</i>				
Leased Vehicles	\$ 1,788,667	\$ 1,051,558	\$ -	\$ 2,840,225
Accumulated Amortization	(1,028,705)	(681,447)	-	(1,710,152)
<i>Right of Use Lease Assets, Net</i>	<u>\$ 759,962</u>	<u>\$ 370,111</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,130,073</u>

Depreciation was charged to the governmental functions as follows:

General Government	\$ 282,840
Judicial	229,782
Public Facilities	48,242
Public Safety	474,689
Public Transportation	841,187
Environmental Protection	8,485
Conservation - Agriculture	4,774
Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 1,889,999</u>

**NOTE G - LONG-TERM DEBT**

The County had the following changes in long-term debt outstanding for the year ended September 30, 2024:

	Balance Outstanding 10/1/23	Added During Year	Retired During Year	Balance Outstanding 9/30/24	Due Within One Year
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
<i>Public Offerings</i>					
Limited Tax Refund Bonds, Series 2014	\$ 5,170,000	\$ -	\$ (505,000)	\$ 4,665,000	\$ 520,000
Combined Limited Pledged Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018	5,895,000	-	(80,000)	5,815,000	95,000
Premium	97,425	-	(6,960)	90,465	6,960
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2019	1,760,000	-	(485,000)	1,275,000	510,000
Premium	78,191	-	(15,639)	62,552	15,639
<i>Public Offerings:</i>	<u>13,000,616</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,092,599)</u>	<u>11,908,017</u>	<u>1,147,599</u>
<i>Direct Placement</i>					
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020	2,445,000	-	(190,000)	2,255,000	190,000
<i>Direct Placement:</i>	<u>2,445,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(190,000)</u>	<u>2,255,000</u>	<u>190,000</u>
<i>Notes Payable</i>					
2024 SIB Loan	-	2,106,600	-	2,106,600	-
<i>Notes Payable</i>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,106,600</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,106,600</u>	<u>-</u>
Lease Liabilities	1,212,395	144,254	(699,124)	657,525	266,241
Subtotal	<u>16,658,011</u>	<u>144,254</u>	<u>(1,981,723)</u>	<u>16,927,142</u>	<u>1,603,840</u>
Compensated Absences	637,219	-	(19,840)	617,379	617,379
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<u>\$ 17,295,230</u>	<u>\$ 144,254</u>	<u>\$ (2,001,563)</u>	<u>\$ 17,544,521</u>	<u>\$ 2,221,219</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE G - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)**

The annual requirements for principal and interest on the outstanding certificates obligation and tax notes on public offerings are as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Annual Requirements
2025	\$ 1,125,000	\$ 375,544	\$ 1,500,544
2026	1,175,000	338,118	1,513,118
2027	1,035,000	301,393	1,336,393
2028	1,040,000	263,970	1,303,970
2029	1,080,000	228,125	1,308,125
2030-2034	4,185,000	638,516	4,823,516
2035-2038	2,115,000	140,156	2,255,156
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 11,755,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,285,822</b>	<b>\$ 14,040,822</b>

The annual requirements for principal and interest on the outstanding certificates obligation and tax notes on direct placements are as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Annual Requirements
2025	\$ 190,000	\$ 27,648	\$ 217,648
2026	195,000	25,184	220,184
2027	195,000	22,688	217,688
2028	195,000	20,192	215,192
2029	205,000	17,632	222,632
2030-2034	1,055,000	48,224	1,103,224
2035-2038	220,000	1,408	221,408
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 2,255,000</b>	<b>\$ 162,976</b>	<b>\$ 2,417,976</b>

The State Infrastructure Bank (SIB) loan was disbursed to the County on August 21, 2024 for \$2,106,600. The County covenants and agrees to repay the SIB loan from ad valorem tax revenues and to maintain a sinking fund equivalent to 2% of the original principal amount. As of September 30, 2024 the County had not set up a sinking fund with the required 2%.

The annual requirements for principal and interest on the outstanding note are as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Annual Requirements
2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2026	82,116	75,369	157,485
2027	84,761	65,188	149,949
2028	87,490	62,459	149,949
2029	90,307	59,642	149,949
2030-2034	497,072	252,673	749,745
2035-2038	582,423	167,322	749,745
2040-2044	682,431	67,314	749,745
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 2,106,600</b>	<b>\$ 749,967</b>	<b>\$ 2,856,567</b>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE G - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)**

The total annual requirements for principal and interest on the outstanding certificates obligation, tax notes and notes payable on all debt are as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Annual Requirements
2025	\$ 1,315,000	\$ 403,192	\$ 1,718,192
2026	1,452,116	438,671	1,890,787
2027	1,314,761	389,269	1,704,030
2028	1,322,490	346,621	1,669,111
2029	1,375,307	305,399	1,680,706
2030-2034	5,737,072	939,413	6,676,485
2035-2038	2,917,423	308,886	3,226,309
2040-2044	682,431	67,314	749,745
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 16,116,600</b>	<b>\$ 3,198,765</b>	<b>\$ 19,315,365</b>

The County has both Public Offerings and Direct Placements. The following are the Certificates of Obligation and Notes Payable:

Certificates of Obligation and Notes Payable	Balance at 9/30/24	Due Within One Year
<i>Public Offering:</i>		
Limited Tax Refund Bonds, Series 2014 Original issue amount of \$8,555,000, interest rate varies between 2.00-3.75%, With final maturity date of February 1, 2032	<b>\$ 4,665,000</b>	\$ 520,000
Combined Limited Pledged Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018 Original Issue amount of \$5,955,000, interest rate varies between 3.00%-4.00%, With final maturity date of February 1, 2038.	<b>5,815,000</b>	95,000
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2019 Original Issue amount of \$3,530,000, interest rate varies between 2.50%-4.00%, With final maturity date of February 1, 2029	<b>1,275,000</b>	510,000
<i>Direct Placement:</i>		
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020 Original Issue amount of \$3,000,000, interest rate of 1.28%, With final maturity date of February 1, 2035	<b>2,255,000</b>	190,000
<i>Notes Payable</i>		
2024 State Infrastructure Bank Loan Original Principal amount of \$2,106,600, interest rate of 3.22%, With final maturity date of October 1, 2043	<b>2,106,600</b>	-
<b>TOTAL CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION AND NOTES PAYABLE</b>	<b>\$ 16,116,600</b>	<b>\$ 1,315,000</b>

The County entered into new lease agreements for 67 vehicles. The lease agreements qualify as other than short-term leases under GASB 87 and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments. The lease liability was measured at a discount of .39-11.57%. As a result of the lease, the County has recorded right to use assets (vehicles) with a net book value of \$1,130,073.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE G - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)**

Future minimum lease payments under the leases along with the present value of the minimum lease payments as of September 30, 2024:

Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Annual Requirements
2025	\$ 266,241	\$ 36,677	\$ 302,918
2026	257,022	16,753	273,775
2027	114,351	7,453	121,804
2028	19,911	1,298	21,209
TOTAL	\$ 657,525	\$ 62,181	\$ 719,706

**NOTE H - EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

Texas County and District Retirement System

Plan Description

The County participates as one of over 919 plans in the nontraditional, defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). TCDRS is an agency created by the state of Texas and administered in accordance with the TCDRS Act as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for County and District employees in the State of Texas. The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration and management of the system. TCDRS in the aggregate issues an annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) on a calendar year basis. The ACFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at PO Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the County, within the options available in the state statutes governing TCDRS. Members can retire at age 60 and above with 8 or more years of service or with 30 years regardless of age or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more. A member is vested after 8 years but must leave his accumulated contributions in the plan. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a partial lump sum are entitled to any amounts contributed by the employer.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the governing body of the District within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute. At retirement, death or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

Contributions

The County has elected the annually determined contribution rate plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the employer based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the County is actuarially determined annually. The County contributed using the actuarially determined rate of 5.46% for the months of the calendar year 2023, and 5.40% for the months of the calendar year in 2024.



CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE H - EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Continued)**

Texas County and District Retirement System (Continued)

Contributions (Continued)

The contribution rate payable by the employee members for 2023 and 2024 is the rate of 5% as adopted by the governing body of the County. The employee deposit rate and the employer contribution rate may be changed by the governing body of the employer within the options available in the TCDRS Act.

Benefits Provided

TCDRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the District, within the options available in the state statutes governing TCDRS

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the District-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payment options. Members may choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

At the December 31, 2023 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	<u>12/31/2022</u>	<u>12/31/2023</u>
Inactive Employees Receiving Benefits	147	154
Inactive Employees	321	324
Active Employees	252	282
	<u>720</u>	<u>760</u>

Net Pension Liability/(Asset)

The District's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2023, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2023 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

<b>Inflation</b>	2.50%
<b>Overall Payroll Growth</b>	5.00%
<b>Investment Rate of Return</b>	7.50%

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE H - EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Continued)**

Texas County and District Retirement System (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

<b>Depositing Members</b>	135% of the RP-2010 Active Employee Mortality Table for males and 120% of the RP-2010 Active Employee Mortality Table for females, projected with 100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate scale after 2010.
<b>Service Retirees, Beneficiaries and Non-Depositing Members</b>	135% of the RP-2010 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for males and 120% of the RP-2010 Healthy Annuitant Table for females, both projected with 100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate scale after 2010.
<b>Disabled Retirees</b>	160% of the RP-2010 Disabled Annuitant Mortality Table for males and 125% of the RP-2010 Disabled Annuitant Mortality Table for females, both projected with 100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate Scale after 2010.

Assumptions are reviewed annually. New investment return and inflation assumptions were reflected from 2022.. Updated mortality assumptions were adopted in 2016. All other actuarial assumptions that determined the total pension liability as of December 31, 2017 were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2013 – December 31, 2016, except where required to be different by GASB 68.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.6%. The pension plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the TCDRS Board of Trustees. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TCDRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on TCDRS assets is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns, and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The capital market assumptions and information shown below are provided by TCDRS' investment consultant, Cliffwater LLC. The numbers shown are based on January 2023 information for a 10 year time horizon.

Note that the valuation assumption for long-term expected return is re-assessed at a minimum of every four years, and is set based on a 30-year time horizon; the most recent analysis was performed in March 2021. See Milliman's TCDRS Investigation of Experience report for the period January 1, 2013 – December 31, 2016 for more details.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE H - EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Continued)**

Texas County and District Retirement System (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Expected Real Rate of Return (Geometric)</u>
US Equities	11.50%	4.75%
Global Equities	2.50%	4.75%
International Equities - Developed	5.00%	4.75%
International Equities - Emerging	6.00%	4.75%
Investment-Grade Bonds	3.00%	2.35%
Strategic Credit	9.00%	3.65%
Direct Lending	16.00%	7.25%
Distressed Debt	4.00%	6.90%
REIT Equities	2.00%	4.10%
Master Limited Partnerships (MLPs)	2.00%	5.20%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	6.00%	5.70%
Private Equity	25.00%	7.75%
Hedge Funds	6.00%	3.25%
Cash Equivalents	2.00%	0.60%
	<u>100.00%</u>	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability/(Asset) was 7.60%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following presents the net pension liability/(asset) of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 7.6%, as well as what the County's net pension liability/(asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (6.60%) or 1-percentage point higher (8.60%) than the current rate:

	<u>Discount Rate 6.60%</u>	<u>Discount Rate 7.60%</u>	<u>Discount Rate 8.60%</u>
Total pension liability	\$ 35,530,669	\$ 31,072,527	\$ 27,386,375
Fiduciary net position	31,769,010	31,769,010	31,769,010
Net Pension Liability/(asset)	<u>\$ 3,761,659</u>	<u>\$ (696,483)</u>	<u>\$ (4,382,635)</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE H - EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Continued)**

Texas County and District Retirement System (Continued)

Changes in Net Pension Liability (Asset)

The below schedule presents the changes in the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as of December 31, 2023:

	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension (Asset)/Liability
Balance at December 31, 2022	\$ 28,625,295	\$ 28,451,345	\$ 173,950
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	1,049,539	-	1,049,539
Interest on total pension liability	2,209,011	-	2,209,011
Change of Benefit Terms	-	-	-
Economic/Demographic gains or losses	429,185	-	429,185
Changes of Assumptions	-	-	-
Refund of Contributions	(130,212)	(130,212)	-
Benefit Payments	(1,110,290)	(1,110,290)	-
Administrative Expense	-	(16,589)	16,589
Member Contributions	-	681,370	(681,370)
Net Investment Income	-	3,128,663	(3,128,663)
Employer Contributions	-	774,055	(744,055)
Other	-	20,669	(20,669)
Net Changes	2,447,233	3,347,666	(870,433)
Balance at December 31, 2023	\$ 31,072,528	\$ 31,799,011	\$ (696,483)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issues TCDRS financial report. That report may be obtained at [www.tcdrs.com](http://www.tcdrs.com).

For the year ended September 30, 2024, the County recognized pension expense of \$320,918. Also as of September 30, 2024, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between Expected and Actual Economic Experience	\$ 321,889	\$ 55,003
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions	-	-
Net difference between projected and Actual Earnings	147,222	-
Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	592,268	-
	\$ 1,061,379	\$ 55,003

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE H - EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Continued)**

Texas County and District Retirement System (Continued)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

Deferred outflows of resources in the amount of \$592,268 is related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date, and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the plan year ending December 31, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

For the Year ended December 31,		
2024	\$	(139,299)
2025		16,470
2026		728,799
2027		(191,862)
	\$	<u>414,108</u>

**NOTE I - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

Litigation

The County is the subject of various claims and litigation that have arisen in the course of its operations. Management is of the opinion that the County's liability in these cases, if decided adversely to the County, will not have a material effect on the County's financial position.

Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The County carries commercial insurance for all such risks. During the year ended September 30, 2024, settled claims resulting from these risks did not exceed commercial insurance coverage.

Construction Commitments

	Total Commitment	Incurred Through September 30, 2024	Estimated Future Commitment
Emergency Shelter	\$ 3,526,737	\$ 2,709,163	\$ 817,574
Radio System	3,570,000	2,677,500	892,500
	<u>\$ 7,096,737</u>	<u>\$ 5,386,663</u>	<u>\$ 1,710,074</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

**NOTE J – TAX ABATEMENT DISCLOSURES**

Caldwell County negotiates property tax abatement agreements on an individual basis. The agreements freeze property tax revenues received from the paying entity at current levels and deprives the County of a percentage of future increases in ad valorem property tax revenues that otherwise would have resulted from increases in assessed valuation in such areas until the tax increment financing obligations issued are repaid or the tax abatement period terminates. As of September 31, 2024, the County has tax abatement agreements with four entities. The gross amount of property tax abated during 2024 was \$5,215

Veritacor Manufacturing, LLC – a tax abatement agreement was entered into on March 9, 2021 with Veritacor Manufacturing, LLC. for the construction of a multi-tenant business facility that can operate manufacturing and distribution businesses valued at an estimate cost of \$3,250,000. The effective date of the agreement is March 9, 2021 and will expire on March 9, 2031. The total amount of property tax abated during 2024 per the agreement was \$0.

Visionary Fiber Technologies – a tax abatement agreement was entered into on November 11, 2018 with Visionary Fiber Technologies. for the expansion of the business facility and job creation. The effective date of the agreement is November 11, 2018 and will expire on November 11, 2027. The agreement was amended on February 28, 2023 to increase the year 6 and 7 to a 66% rebate. The total amount of property tax abated during 2024 per the agreement was \$5,215

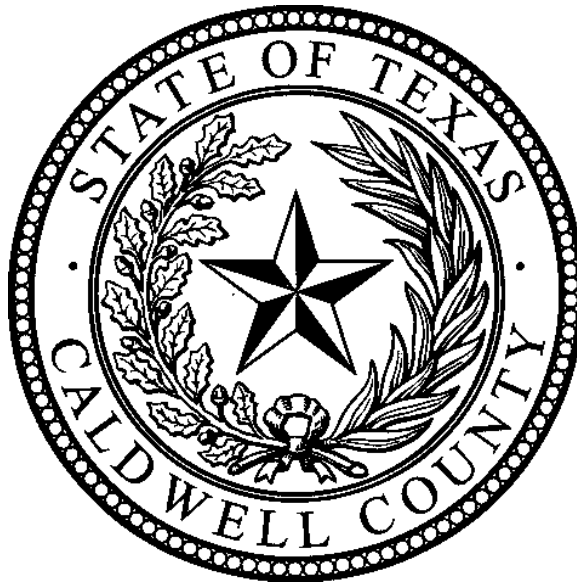
Pure Castings Company – a tax abatement agreement was entered into on February 23, 2015 with Visionary Fiber Technologies. for the expansion of the business facility and job creation. The effective date of the agreement is February 23, 2018 and will expire on February 23, 2023. The agreement was amended on February 28, 2023 to increase the year 6 and 7 to a 66% rebate. The total amount of property tax abated during 2024 per the agreement was \$0.

**NOTE K – DEFICIT FUND BALANCE**

The County has a deficit fund balance in the Justice Court Technology Fund. The County will make the appropriate transfers to cover the expenditures to eliminate the deficit.

**NOTE L -- CHANGES WITHIN THE FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY**

During fiscal year 2024, the Grants fund was reclassified from nonmajor to a major fund due to significant increase in its revenues, and assets.



## REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Required supplementary information includes financial information and disclosures that are required by the GASB but are not considered a part of the basic financial statements. Such information includes:

- Budgetary Comparison Schedules – General Fund
- Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Unit Road Fund
- Budgetary Comparison Schedule – COVID Relief Program (ARPA) Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Grants Fund
- Notes to Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
- Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
- Schedule of Contributions and Related Notes



CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024  
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2023)

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance With Final Budget -	
	Original	Final	2024 Actual	Positive (Negative)	2023 Actual
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Taxes:					
Property Taxes	\$ 23,713,711	\$ 23,713,711	<b>\$ 23,311,121</b>	\$ (402,590)	\$ 22,723,692
Other Taxes	2,700,000	2,700,000	<b>3,669,569</b>	969,569	3,460,335
Intergovernmental Revenue	386,073	394,473	<b>408,502</b>	14,029	504,385
Fees of Office	1,158,495	1,158,495	<b>1,177,818</b>	19,323	975,005
Fines	606,650	606,650	<b>894,874</b>	288,224	757,488
Licenses and Permits	1,612,000	1,227,364	<b>1,901,921</b>	674,557	1,783,246
Investment Earnings	30,000	30,000	<b>1,667,223</b>	1,637,223	1,198,854
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,978,280	1,978,280	<b>751,788</b>	(1,226,492)	666,082
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>32,185,209</b>	<b>31,808,973</b>	<b>33,782,816</b>	<b>1,973,843</b>	<b>32,069,087</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
General Administration	5,723,760	5,883,003	<b>5,119,962</b>	763,041	4,919,065
Judicial	2,960,592	2,960,592	<b>2,561,626</b>	398,966	2,929,496
Legal	1,758,803	1,758,803	<b>1,743,782</b>	15,021	1,643,204
Financial Administration	2,540,600	2,591,422	<b>2,576,596</b>	14,826	2,411,169
Public Facilities	768,723	841,541	<b>655,720</b>	185,821	832,468
Public Safety	11,106,991	10,827,479	<b>10,674,265</b>	153,214	10,402,661
Public Transportation	401,956	401,956	<b>357,299</b>	44,657	367,831
Environmental Protection	262,746	262,746	<b>213,009</b>	49,737	183,867
Health and Welfare	1,203,998	1,304,137	<b>1,224,336</b>	79,801	843,902
Conservation - Agriculture	206,426	206,426	<b>207,147</b>	(721)	142,361
Capital Outlay	269,379	269,379	<b>269,379</b>	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>27,203,974</b>	<b>27,307,484</b>	<b>25,603,121</b>	<b>1,704,363</b>	<b>24,676,024</b>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	4,981,235	4,501,489	<b>8,179,695</b>	3,678,206	7,393,063
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers In	2,905,143	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	(4,723,787)	(8,456,979)	<b>(7,119,919)</b>	1,337,060	(4,426,988)
Insurance Proceeds	55,000	55,000	<b>2,376</b>	(52,624)	51,555
Lease Proceeds	-	-	<b>144,254</b>	144,254	770,789
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<b>(1,763,644)</b>	<b>(8,401,979)</b>	<b>(6,973,289)</b>	<b>1,428,690</b>	<b>(3,604,644)</b>
Net Change in Fund Balance	3,217,591	(3,900,490)	<b>1,206,406</b>	5,106,896	3,788,419
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	22,361,512	22,361,512	<b>22,361,512</b>	-	18,573,093
Fund Balances at End of Year	<b>\$25,579,103</b>	<b>\$18,461,022</b>	<b>\$23,567,918</b>	<b>\$ 5,106,896</b>	<b>\$22,361,512</b>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
UNIT ROAD FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024  
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2023)

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance With Final Budget	
	Original	Final	2024 Actual	Positive (Negative)	2023 Actual
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Taxes:					
Property Taxes	\$ 5,215	\$ 5,215	\$ 5,289	\$ 74	\$ 4,566
Intergovernmental Revenue	648,555	648,555	26,653	(621,902)	208,684
Licenses and Permits	816,000	816,000	1,080,620	264,620	742,946
Miscellaneous Revenue	500,000	500,000	700,499	200,499	504,995
Interest Income	-	-	26	26	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>1,969,770</u>	<u>1,969,770</u>	<u>1,813,087</u>	<u>(156,683)</u>	<u>1,461,191</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Public Transportation	5,340,669	5,340,669	5,210,773	129,896	5,437,367
Capital Outlay	175,710	175,710	175,710	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>5,516,379</u>	<u>5,516,379</u>	<u>5,386,483</u>	<u>129,896</u>	<u>5,437,367</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	(3,546,609)	(3,546,609)	(3,573,396)	(26,787)	(3,976,176)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers In	3,546,609	3,546,609	3,546,609	-	4,426,988
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>3,546,609</u>	<u>3,546,609</u>	<u>3,546,609</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,426,988</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	(26,787)	(26,787)	450,812
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	3,629,306	3,629,306	3,629,306	-	3,178,494
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 3,629,306</u>	<u>\$ 3,629,306</u>	<u>\$ 3,602,519</u>	<u>\$ (26,787)</u>	<u>\$ 3,629,306</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
COVID RELIEF (ARPA) FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024  
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2023)

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance With Final Budget -	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>2024 Actual</u>	Positive (Negative)	<u>2023 Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,643,721	\$ 3,643,721	\$ 1,663,831
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,643,721</u>	<u>3,643,721</u>	<u>1,663,831</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Financial Administration	202	804,674	-	804,674	-
Public Safety	4,389,209	5,819,167	1,014,846	4,804,321	1,388,922
Health and Welfare	98,051	98,051	19,089	78,962	1,949
Capital Outlay	2,119,795	2,119,795	2,119,795	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>6,607,257</u>	<u>8,841,687</u>	<u>3,153,730</u>	<u>5,687,957</u>	<u>1,390,871</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(6,607,257)	(8,841,687)	489,991	9,331,678	272,960
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers Out	-	-	(206,375)	(206,375)	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(206,375)</u>	<u>(206,375)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(6,607,257)	(8,841,687)	283,616	9,125,303	272,960
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	326,236	326,236	326,236	-	53,275
Fund Balances at End of Year	<u><u>\$(6,281,021)</u></u>	<u><u>\$(8,515,451)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 609,852</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 9,125,303</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 326,235</u></u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
GRANTS FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024  
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2023)

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance With Final Budget -	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<b>2024 Actual</b>	Positive (Negative)	2023 Actual
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Intergovernmental Revenue	\$ 16,137,447	\$ 16,140,661	<b>\$ 2,215,126</b>	\$ (13,925,535)	\$ 1,827,737
Interest income	-	-	<b>503</b>	503	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	<b>12,443</b>	12,443	1,130
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>16,137,447</u>	<u>16,140,661</u>	<u><b>2,228,072</b></u>	<u>(13,912,589)</u>	<u>1,828,867</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
General Administration	201,885	201,885	<b>103,625</b>	98,260	429,500
Judicial	91,765	261,765	<b>108,897</b>	152,868	1,951
Public Safety	15,890,274	16,247,476	<b>501,508</b>	15,745,968	201,232
Health and Welfare	57,260	56,334	<b>45,509</b>	10,825	335,715
Capital Outlay	<u>1,271,533</u>	<u>1,271,533</u>	<u><b>1,271,533</b></u>	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>17,512,717</u>	<u>18,038,993</u>	<u><b>2,031,072</b></u>	<u>16,007,921</u>	<u>968,398</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,375,270)	(1,898,332)	<b>197,000</b>	2,095,332	860,469
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers In	-	-	<b>3,102,638</b>	3,102,638	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u><b>3,102,638</b></u>	<u>3,102,638</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,375,270)	(1,898,332)	<b>3,299,638</b>	5,197,970	860,469
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	<u>2,472,299</u>	<u>2,472,299</u>	<u><b>2,472,299</b></u>	-	1,611,830
Fund Balances at End of Year	<u><u>\$ 1,097,029</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 573,967</u></u>	<u><u><b>\$ 5,771,937</b></u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,197,970</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,472,299</u></u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

Budget and Budgetary Accounting

An annual budget is adopted for substantially all governmental funds of the County. Actual expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the expense summary classification level.

The procedures followed by Caldwell County in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements are as follows:

Budget Preparation – The County Judge, assisted by the County Auditor, prepares a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year beginning the following October 1, and files the proposed budget with the County Clerk in whose office it is available for public inspection. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.

Public Hearing – After proper publication of notice, a budget hearing is conducted by the Commissioners' Court to obtain taxpayer comments.

Budget Adoption – During a regular term of the Commissioners' Court the budget is adopted through the passage of an order. A separate order is provided in the budget.

Amendments to Budget – Amendments to the budget to transfer budgeted amounts from one budget classification (summary line) to another may be made by the Commissioners' Court at its discretion. Amendments to provide for items not included in the original budget may be made by the Commissioners' Court upon finding and declaring the existence of an emergency sufficient to require such action. The final amended budget is presented in this report.

Formal Budgetary Integration – Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General, Special Revenue, Debt Service and Building Construction.

Budgets on GAAP Basis – The Budgets for all governmental fund types are adopted on a basis consistent with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).

Expenditure Classifications – Budget is adopted by department for personnel services, operations and capital outlay. For management purposes, however, accounting records are maintained to match actual expenditures against several more detailed classifications within each of the budget categories.

Lapse of Appropriations – All budget appropriations lapse at the end of each fiscal period. Encumbrances represent commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods and services. Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditures of resources are recorded to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is utilized in the governmental funds. Encumbrances lapse at the end of each year and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments must be reappropriated and honored during the subsequent year.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS  
LAST TEN PLAN YEARS

Total Pension Liability/(Asset)				
	2014	2015	2016	2017
Service Cost	\$ 661,894	\$ 699,158	\$ 735,926	\$ 709,330
Interest (on the Total Pension Liability)	1,104,107	1,204,758	1,295,217	1,422,180
Changes of Benefit Terms	-	(123,589)	-	316,503
Difference between Expected and Actual Experience	14,581	(234,308)	(173,840)	20,818
Change of Assumptions	-	171,772	-	77,063
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Employee Contributions	(543,659)	(617,525)	(572,411)	(706,990)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	1,236,923	1,100,266	1,284,892	1,838,904
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	13,572,985	14,809,908	15,910,174	17,195,066
Total Pension Liability - Ending	<u>\$ 14,809,908</u>	<u>\$ 15,910,174</u>	<u>\$ 17,195,066</u>	<u>\$ 19,033,970</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position				
	2014	2015	2016	2017
Contributions - Employer	\$ 326,662	\$ 333,197	\$ 337,091	\$ 361,461
Contributions - Employee	408,329	416,496	421,365	457,059
Net Investment Income	990,419	(90,925)	1,174,886	2,502,740
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Employee Contributions	(543,659)	(617,525)	(572,411)	(706,990)
Administrative Expense	(11,711)	(11,390)	(12,768)	(13,125)
Other	(17,254)	58,418	(75,001)	1,371
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	1,152,786	88,271	1,273,162	2,602,516
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning	14,619,645	15,772,431	15,860,702	17,133,864
Net Pension Liability - Ending	<u>\$ 15,772,431</u>	<u>\$ 15,860,702</u>	<u>\$ 17,133,864</u>	<u>\$ 19,736,380</u>
Net Pension Liability (Asset) - Ending	\$ (962,523)	\$ 49,472	\$ 61,202	\$ (702,410)
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability	106.50%	99.69%	99.64%	103.69%
Covered Payroll	\$ 8,166,575	\$ 8,329,910	\$ 8,427,292	\$ 9,036,531
Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	-11.79%	0.59%	0.73%	-7.77%

Total Pension Liability/(Asset)					
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
\$ 763,772	\$ 743,510	\$ 892,005	\$ 1,026,107	\$ 1,037,590	\$ 1,049,539
1,568,765	1,656,350	1,812,912	1,958,914	2,080,210	2,209,011
-	-	-	-	-	-
(323,580)	379,074	138,650	(78,054)	(165,009)	429,185
-	-	1,557,190	(58,035)	-	-
(877,643)	(938,325)	(1,053,033)	(1,231,625)	(1,298,420)	(1,240,502)
1,131,314	1,840,609	3,347,724	1,617,307	1,654,371	2,447,233
19,033,970	20,165,284	22,005,893	25,353,617	26,970,924	28,625,295
<u>\$ 20,165,284</u>	<u>\$ 22,005,893</u>	<u>\$ 25,353,617</u>	<u>\$ 26,970,924</u>	<u>\$ 28,625,295</u>	<u>\$ 31,072,528</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position					
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
\$ 418,322	\$ 446,256	\$ 490,141	\$ 525,193	\$ 731,634	\$ 744,055
471,084	515,299	556,935	578,404	607,669	681,370
(367,645)	3,179,089	2,329,342	5,445,690	(1,771,990)	3,128,663
(877,643)	(938,325)	(1,053,033)	(1,231,625)	(1,298,420)	(1,240,502)
(15,549)	(17,182)	(18,187)	(16,321)	(16,673)	(16,589)
(6,074)	3,936	2,058	11,613	30,967	20,669
(377,505)	3,189,073	2,307,256	5,312,954	(1,716,813)	3,317,666
19,736,380	19,358,875	22,547,948	24,855,204	30,168,158	28,451,345
<u>\$ 19,358,875</u>	<u>\$ 22,547,948</u>	<u>\$ 24,855,204</u>	<u>\$ 30,168,158</u>	<u>\$ 28,451,345</u>	<u>\$ 31,769,011</u>
\$ 806,409	\$ (542,056)	\$ 498,412	\$ (3,197,234)	\$ 173,950	\$ (696,483)
96.00%	102.46%	98.03%	111.85%	99.39%	102.24%
\$ 9,421,683	\$ 10,305,979	\$ 11,138,709	\$ 11,568,089	\$ 12,153,370	\$ 13,627,398
8.56%	-5.26%	4.47%	-27.64%	1.43%	-5.11%

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS AND RELATED NOTES  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Covered Employee Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Employee Covered Payroll
9/30/2015	\$ 326,662	\$ (326,662)	\$ -	\$ 8,301,131	3.9%
9/30/2016	337,091	(337,091)	-	8,292,576	4.1%
9/30/2017	353,533	(353,533)	-	8,835,056	4.0%
9/30/2018	411,418	(411,418)	-	9,510,392	4.3%
9/30/2019	418,322	(418,322)	-	9,421,683	4.4%
9/30/2020	446,256	(446,256)	-	10,305,979	4.3%
9/30/2021	490,103	(490,103)	-	11,138,709	4.4%
9/30/2022	525,193	(525,193)	-	11,568,089	4.5%
9/30/2023	646,070	646,070	-	13,210,181	4.9%
9/30/2024	773,350	(773,350)	-	14,284,441	5.4%



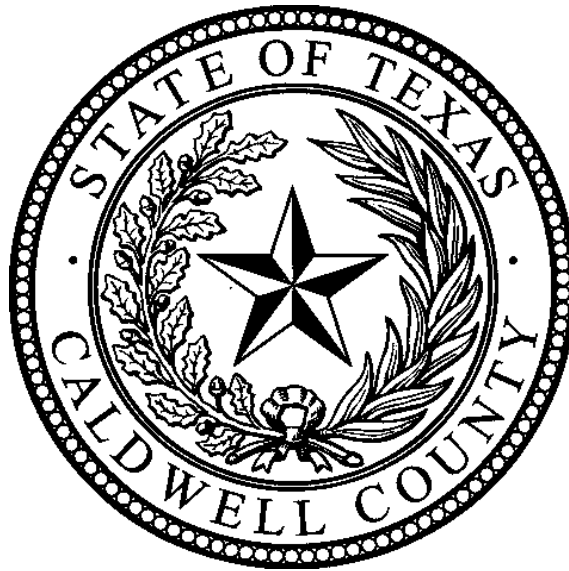
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS AND RELATED NOTES (CONTINUED)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

**Valuation Date:**

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which the contributions are reported.

**Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:**

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age
Amortization Method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining Amortization Period	18.8 years (based on contribution rate calculated in 12/31/23 valuation)
Asset Valuation Method	5 year smoothed market
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	Varies by age and service. 4.7% average over career including inflation.
Investment Rate of Return	7.50%, net of administrative and investment expenses, including inflation
Retirement Age	Members who are eligible for service retirement are assumed to commence receiving benefit payments based on age. The average age at service retirement for recent retirees is 61.
Mortality	135% of the Pub-2010 General Retirees Table for males and 120% of the Pub-2010 General Retirees Table for females, both projected with 100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate scale after 2010.
Changes in Plan Provisions	2015: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions were reflected. 2017: New mortality assumptions were reflected 2019: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions were reflected. 2022: New investment return and inflation assumptions were reflected.
Changes in Plan Assumptions Reflected in the Schedule	2022: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the schedule. 2023: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the schedule.



## SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Supplementary information includes financial statements and schedules not required by the GASB, nor a part of the basic financial statements, but are presented for purposes of additional analysis.

Such statements and schedule include:

- Comparative Statement – General Fund – Balance Sheet
- Comparative Statement – Unit Road Fund – Balance Sheet
- Comparative Statement – COVID Relief Program (ARPA) Fund – Balance Sheet
- Comparative Statement – Capital Projects Fund
- Comparative Statement – Grant Fund
- Combining Statement – Nonmajor Governmental Funds
- Combining Statement – Special Revenue Funds
- Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Nonmajor Governmental Funds

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
GENERAL FUND  
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024 AND 2023

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 27,529,861	\$ 23,718,206
Taxes Receivable	3,177,304	2,582,985
Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes (Credit)	(254,227)	(206,681)
Fines Receivables	15,742,834	14,931,128
Allowance for Fines (Credit)	(14,955,692)	(14,184,572)
Sales Tax Receivables	621,748	590,636
Intergovernmental Receivables	-	18,673
Accounts Receivables	14,111	20,528
Due from Other Funds	635,030	490,512
Prepaid Items	12,360	16,316
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u><u>\$ 32,523,329</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 27,977,731</u></u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND FUND BALANCES</b>		
<i>Liabilities:</i>		
Accounts Payable	\$ 944,473	\$ 865,885
Accrued Liabilities and other Payables	520,660	396,610
Due to Other Governments	1,468,945	1,030,811
Due to Others	2,536,740	320,830
Unearned Grant Revenue	20	20
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>5,470,838</u>	<u>2,614,156</u>
<i>Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>		
Deferred Tax Revenue	2,697,431	2,255,507
Deferred Fine Revenue	787,142	746,556
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	<u>3,484,573</u>	<u>3,002,063</u>
<i>Fund Balances:</i>		
Nonspendable Fund Balance:		
Prepaid Items/Notes Receivable	12,360	16,316
Unassigned Fund Balance	23,555,558	22,345,196
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
<i>Total Fund Balances</i>	<u>23,567,918</u>	<u>22,361,512</u>
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<u><u>\$ 32,523,329</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 27,977,731</u></u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
UNIT ROAD FUND  
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024 AND 2023

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 2,405,526	\$ 3,553,211
Intergovernmental Receivables	4,587	4,587
Due from Other Funds	1,641,499	319,010
Inventories	127,946	33,224
Taxes Receivables - Net	<u>488</u>	<u>488</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>\$ 4,180,046</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 3,910,520</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW AND FUND BALANCES</b>		
<i>Liabilities:</i>		
Accounts Payable	\$ 443,026	275,702
Accrued Liabilities and other Payables	<u>134,029</u>	<u>5,040</u>
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>577,055</u>	<u>280,742</u>
<i>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</i>		
Deferred Tax Revenue	<u>472</u>	<u>472</u>
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources:</i>	<u>472</u>	<u>472</u>
<i>Fund Balances:</i>		
Nonspendable	127,946	33,224
Restricted:		
Capital Acquisition	<u>3,474,573</u>	<u>3,596,082</u>
<i>Total Fund Balances</i>	<u>3,602,519</u>	<u>3,629,306</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b><u>\$ 4,180,046</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 3,910,520</u></b>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
COVID RELIEF PROGRAM (ARPA) FUND  
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024 AND 2023

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 4,446,168	\$ 5,571,831
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>\$ 4,446,168</u>	<u>\$ 5,571,831</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW AND FUND BALANCES</b>		
<i>Liabilities:</i>		
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,952,529	\$ 1,705
Due to Others	1,258	1,258
Unearned Grant Revenue	1,882,529	5,242,633
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>3,836,316</u>	<u>5,245,596</u>
<i>Fund Balances:</i>		
Unassigned Fund Balance	609,852	326,235
<i>Total Fund Balances</i>	<u>609,852</u>	<u>326,235</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>\$ 4,446,168</u>	<u>\$ 5,571,831</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024 AND 2023

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 3,212,156	\$ 1,006,806
Due From General Fund	<u>11,367</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>\$ 3,223,523</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,006,806</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>		
<i>Liabilities:</i>		
Accounts Payable	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Fund Balances:</i>		
Restricted for Capital Projects	<u>3,223,523</u>	<u>1,006,806</u>
<i>Total Fund Balances</i>	<u>3,223,523</u>	<u>1,006,806</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b><u>\$ 3,223,523</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,006,806</u></b>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024 AND 2023

	<b>2024</b>	2023
	<b>Actual</b>	Actual
<b>REVENUES</b>		
Investment Earnings	<b>\$ 121,879</b>	\$ 99,867
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>121,879</b>	99,867
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		
Capital Outlay	<b>57,229</b>	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>57,229</b>	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<b>64,650</b>	99,867
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>		
Transfers In	<b>45,467</b>	-
Proceeds of Debt Issuance	<b>2,106,600</b>	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<b>2,152,067</b>	-
<b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>2,216,717</b>	99,867
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<b>1,006,806</b>	906,939
Fund Balance at End of Year	<b>\$ 3,223,523</b>	\$ 1,006,806



CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
GRANT FUND  
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024 AND 2023

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 5,368,296	\$ 2,979,329
Intergovernmental Receivables	484,128	5,883
Accounts Receivable	-	97,388
Due from other Funds	<u>724,066</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u><u>\$ 6,576,490</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,082,600</u></u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW AND FUND BALANCES</b>		
<i>Liabilities:</i>		
Accounts Payable	\$ 373,706	\$ 81,924
Unearned Revenue	4,376	101,906
Due to Others Funds	<u>426,471</u>	<u>426,471</u>
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u><u>804,553</u></u>	<u><u>610,301</u></u>
<i>Fund Balances:</i>		
Restricted Fund Balance	<u>5,771,937</u>	<u>2,472,299</u>
<i>Total Fund Balances</i>	<u><u>5,771,937</u></u>	<u><u>2,472,299</u></u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<u><u>\$ 6,576,490</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,082,600</u></u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	Debt Fund	Total Special Revenue Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 597,572	\$ 1,013,997	\$ 1,611,569
Taxes Receivable	258,693	-	258,693
Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes (Credit)	(20,695)	-	(20,695)
Intergovernmental Receivables	-	25,498	25,498
Due from Other Funds	-	59,606	59,606
Prepaid Items	-	11,861	11,861
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>\$ 835,570</u>	<u>\$ 1,110,962</u>	<u>\$ 1,946,532</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</b>			
<i>Liabilities:</i>			
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ 907	\$ 907
Due to Other Funds	-	107,099	107,099
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>-</u>	<u>108,006</u>	<u>108,006</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	220,564	-	220,564
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	<u>220,564</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>220,564</u>
<i>Fund Balance:</i>			
Nonspendable - Prepaids	-	11,861	11,861
Restricted Fund Balance			
Debt Services	615,006	-	615,006
Judicial	-	104,923	104,923
Legal	-	41,308	41,308
Public Safety	-	287,160	287,160
Records Management	-	556,770	556,770
Law Library	-	46,446	46,446
Sheriff	-	12,578	12,578
Unrestricted Fund Balance (Deficit)	-	(58,090)	(58,090)
<i>Total Fund Balance</i>	<u>615,006</u>	<u>1,002,956</u>	<u>1,617,962</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 835,570</u>	<u>\$ 1,110,962</u>	<u>\$ 1,946,532</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	Debt Fund	Total Special Revenue Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Property Tax Revenue	\$ 1,908,628	\$ -	\$ 1,908,628
Intergovernmental	-	105,533	105,533
Fees of Office	-	303,197	303,197
Investment Earnings	81,360	-	81,360
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	5,396	5,396
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>1,989,988</u>	<u>414,126</u>	<u>2,404,114</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
General Administration	-	655,584	655,584
Judicial Expenditures	-	54,077	54,077
Public Safety Expenses	-	62,092	62,092
Debt Service:			
Principal	1,260,000	-	1,260,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	445,081	-	445,081
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>1,705,081</u>	<u>771,753</u>	<u>2,476,834</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<u>284,907</u>	<u>(357,627)</u>	<u>(72,720)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Transfers In	-	631,580	631,580
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>631,580</u>	<u>631,580</u>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>	284,907	273,953	558,860
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	330,099	729,003	1,059,102
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 615,006</u>	<u>\$ 1,002,956</u>	<u>\$ 1,617,962</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
COMBINING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for resources which are legally restricted to expenditures for specified current operating purposes, or to the Projects of furniture, fixtures, machinery, equipment, or other relatively minor or comparatively short – lived fixed assets. The Special Revenue Funds used by the County are as follows:

911 GIS- A special revenue fund to account for emergency services for the geographic information systems (GIS).

LEOSE Constable Fund – To account for fees collected from the Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education Fund. These funds must be used to provide continuing education for law enforcement officers.

Justice Court Technology Fund – To account for the fees collected from a defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in Justice Court. The expenses may be used to purchase technological enhancements for the Justice Courts.

Records Preservation Fund – To account for receipts and expenditures for records management.

Law Library Fund – To account for receipts and expenditures for the law library.

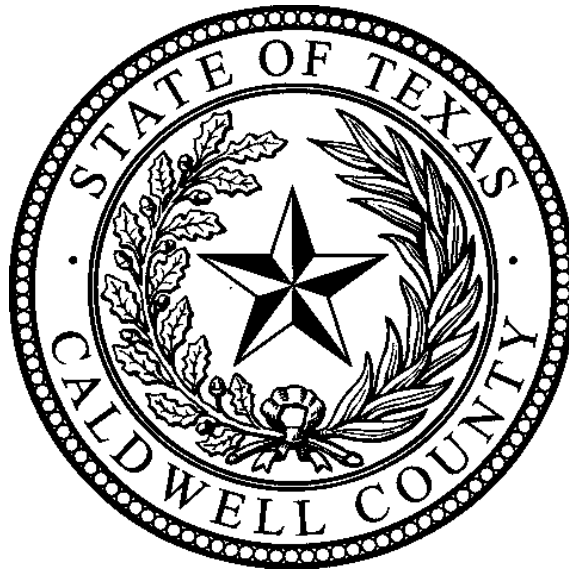
Sheriff Forfeiture Fund – To account for federal and state forfeitures restricted to expenditures for law enforcement.

Hot Check Fund – To account for receipts and expenditures for hot checks.

District Attorney Forfeiture Fund – To account for federal and state forfeitures restricted to expenditures for law enforcement.

Records Management Fund – To account for receipts and expenditures for records management.

Courthouse Security Fund – A special revenue fund to account for the fees collected by the County Clerk and District Clerk. These expenses must be spent in accordance with the Code of Criminal Procedures, Section 102.017.



CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	911 G.I.S. Fund	LEOSE Constables Fund	Justice Court Technology	Records Preservation Fund
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 238,326	\$ 22,130	\$ -	\$ 468,423
Intergovernmental Receivables	25,498	-	-	-
Due from Othe Funds	1,325	-	-	5,520
Prepaid Items	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>\$ 265,149</u>	<u>\$ 22,130</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 473,943</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</b>				
<i>Liabilities:</i>				
Accounts Payable	\$ 119	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to Other Funds	-	-	58,090	-
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>119</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>58,090</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Fund Balance:</i>				
Nonspendable - Prepaids	-	-	-	-
Restricted Fund Balance	265,030	22,130	-	473,943
Unrestricted Fund Balance (Deficit)	-	-	(58,090)	-
<i>Total Fund Balance</i>	<u>265,030</u>	<u>22,130</u>	<u>(58,090)</u>	<u>473,943</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 265,149</u>	<u>\$ 22,130</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 473,943</u>

<u>Law Library</u>	<u>Sheriff's Forfeiture</u>	<u>Hot Check</u>	<u>DA Forfeiture Fund</u>	<u>Records Management</u>	<u>Courthouse Security</u>	<u>Special Revenue Subtotals</u>
\$ 93,698	\$ 12,578	\$ 58,684	\$ 41,308	\$ 78,850	\$ -	<b>\$ 1,013,997</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>25,498</b>
2,220	-	-	-	4,000	46,541	<b>59,606</b>
-	-	-	-	11,861	-	<b>11,861</b>
<u>\$ 95,918</u>	<u>\$ 12,578</u>	<u>\$ 58,684</u>	<u>\$ 41,308</u>	<u>\$ 94,711</u>	<u>\$ 46,541</u>	<u><b>\$ 1,110,962</b></u>
\$ 463	\$ -	\$ 300	\$ -	\$ 23	\$ 2	<b>\$ 907</b>
49,009	-	-	-	-	-	<b>107,099</b>
<u>49,472</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>2</u>	<u><b>108,006</b></u>
-	-	-	-	11,861	-	<b>11,861</b>
46,446	12,578	58,384	41,308	82,827	46,539	<b>1,049,185</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(58,090)</b>
<u>46,446</u>	<u>12,578</u>	<u>58,384</u>	<u>41,308</u>	<u>94,688</u>	<u>46,539</u>	<u><b>1,002,956</b></u>
<u>\$ 95,918</u>	<u>\$ 12,578</u>	<u>\$ 58,684</u>	<u>\$ 41,308</u>	<u>\$ 94,711</u>	<u>\$ 46,541</u>	<u><b>\$ 1,110,962</b></u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	911 G.I.S. Fund	LEOSE Constables Fund	Justice Court Technology	Records Preservation Fund
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 97,462	\$ 8,071	\$ -	\$ -
Fees of Office	-	-	23,100	209,478
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>97,462</u>	<u>8,071</u>	<u>23,100</u>	<u>209,478</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
General Administration	-	-	-	110,786
Judicial	-	-	54,077	-
Public Safety	61,252	840	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>61,252</u>	<u>840</u>	<u>54,077</u>	<u>110,786</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>	<u>36,210</u>	<u>7,231</u>	<u>(30,977)</u>	<u>98,692</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>				
Transfers In	5,300	-	39,720	22,080
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>5,300</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>39,720</u>	<u>22,080</u>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>	41,510	7,231	8,743	120,772
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year (Deficit)	223,520	14,899	(66,833)	353,171
Fund Balance at End of Year (Deficit)	<u>\$ 265,030</u>	<u>\$ 22,130</u>	<u>\$ (58,090)</u>	<u>\$ 473,943</u>



Law Library	Sheriff's Forfeiture	Hot Check	DA Forfeiture Fund	Records Management	Courthouse Security	Special Revenue Subtotals
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,533
25,888	-	655	-	7,792	36,284	303,197
-	2,291	867	2,238	-	-	5,396
25,888	2,291	1,522	2,238	7,792	36,284	414,126
5,444	13,422	2,002	2,125	-	521,805	655,584
-	-	-	-	-	-	54,077
-	-	-	-	-	-	62,092
5,444	13,422	2,002	2,125	-	521,805	771,753
20,444	(11,131)	(480)	113	7,792	(485,521)	(357,627)
8,880	-	-	-	16,000	539,600	631,580
8,880	-	-	-	16,000	539,600	631,580
29,324	(11,131)	(480)	113	23,792	54,079	273,953
17,122	23,709	58,864	41,195	70,896	(7,540)	729,003
\$ 46,446	\$ 12,578	\$ 58,384	\$ 41,308	\$ 94,688	\$ 46,539	\$ 1,002,956

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS – 911GIS FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024  
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2023)

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance With	
	Original	Final	2024 Actual	Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	2023 Actual
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Intergovernmental	\$ 97,462	\$ 97,462	\$ 97,462	\$ -	\$ 101,125
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>97,462</u>	<u>97,462</u>	<u>97,462</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>101,125</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Public Safety	79,736	79,736	61,252	18,484	51,009
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>79,736</u>	<u>79,736</u>	<u>61,252</u>	<u>18,484</u>	<u>51,009</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	17,726	17,726	36,210	18,484	50,116
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers In	5,300	5,300	5,300	-	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>5,300</u>	<u>5,300</u>	<u>5,300</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	23,026	23,026	41,510	18,484	50,116
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	223,520	223,520	223,520	-	173,404
Fund Balances at End of Year	<u>\$ 246,546</u>	<u>\$ 246,546</u>	<u>\$ 265,030</u>	<u>\$ 18,484</u>	<u>\$ 223,520</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS – LEOSE CONSTABLE FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024  
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2023)

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance With	
	Original	Final	2024 Actual	Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	2023 Actual
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,071	\$ 8,071	\$ 2,785
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	-	-	<b>8,071</b>	8,071	2,785
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Public Safety	1,108	13,123	840	12,283	1,397
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	1,108	13,123	<b>840</b>	12,283	1,397
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,108)	(13,123)	7,231	20,354	1,388
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	14,899	14,899	14,899	-	13,511
Fund Balances at End of Year	\$ 13,791	\$ 1,776	\$ 22,130	\$ 20,354	\$ 14,899

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS – JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024  
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2023)

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance With	
	Original	Final	2024 Actual	Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	2023 Actual
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Fees of Office	\$ 14,750	\$ 14,750	\$ 23,100	\$ 8,350	\$ 19,361
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>14,750</u>	<u>14,750</u>	<u>23,100</u>	<u>8,350</u>	<u>19,361</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Judicial	<u>54,470</u>	<u>54,470</u>	<u>54,077</u>	<u>393</u>	<u>49,793</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>54,470</u>	<u>54,470</u>	<u>54,077</u>	<u>393</u>	<u>49,793</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(39,720)	(39,720)	(30,977)	8,743	(30,432)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers In	<u>39,720</u>	<u>39,720</u>	<u>39,720</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>39,720</u>	<u>39,720</u>	<u>39,720</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	8,743	8,743	(30,432)
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	<u>(66,833)</u>	<u>(66,833)</u>	<u>(66,833)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(36,401)</u>
Fund Balances at End of Year	<u>\$ (66,833)</u>	<u>\$ (66,833)</u>	<u>\$ (58,090)</u>	<u>\$ 8,743</u>	<u>\$ (66,833)</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS – RECORDS PRESERVATION FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024  
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2023)

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance With Final Budget -	
	Original	Final	2024 Actual	Positive (Negative)	2023 Actual
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Fees of Office	\$ 167,000	\$ 167,000	\$ 209,478	\$ 42,478	\$ 169,501
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>167,000</u>	<u>167,000</u>	<u>209,478</u>	<u>42,478</u>	<u>169,501</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
General Administration	<u>189,080</u>	<u>189,080</u>	<u>110,786</u>	<u>78,294</u>	<u>159,386</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>189,080</u>	<u>189,080</u>	<u>110,786</u>	<u>78,294</u>	<u>159,386</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(22,080)	(22,080)	98,692	120,772	10,115
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers In	<u>22,080</u>	<u>22,080</u>	<u>22,080</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>22,080</u>	<u>22,080</u>	<u>22,080</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	120,772	120,772	10,115
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	<u>353,171</u>	<u>353,171</u>	<u>353,171</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>343,056</u>
Fund Balances at End of Year	<u>\$ 353,171</u>	<u>\$ 353,171</u>	<u>\$ 473,943</u>	<u>\$ 120,772</u>	<u>\$ 353,171</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS – LAW LIBRARY FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024  
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2023)

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance With Final Budget -	
	Original	Final	2024 Actual	Positive (Negative)	2023 Actual
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Fees of Office	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 25,888	\$ 10,888	\$ 20,727
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>25,888</u>	<u>10,888</u>	<u>20,727</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
General Administration	6,120	6,120	5,444	676	5,276
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>6,120</u>	<u>6,120</u>	<u>5,444</u>	<u>676</u>	<u>5,276</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	8,880	8,880	20,444	11,564	15,451
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers In	-	-	8,880	8,880	-
Transfers Out	8,880	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>8,880</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,880</u>	<u>8,880</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	17,760	8,880	29,324	20,444	15,451
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	17,122	17,122	17,122	-	1,671
Fund Balances at End of Year	<u>\$ 34,882</u>	<u>\$ 26,002</u>	<u>\$ 46,446</u>	<u>\$ 20,444</u>	<u>\$ 17,122</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS – HOT CHECK FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024  
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2023)

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance With Final Budget -	
	Original	Final	2024 Actual	Positive (Negative)	2023 Actual
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Fees of Office	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 655	\$ (345)	\$ 660
Miscellaneous Revenue	500	500	867	367	595
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,522</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>1,255</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
General Administration	4,000	4,000	2,002	1,998	3,636
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>2,002</u>	<u>1,998</u>	<u>3,636</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,500)	(2,500)	(480)	(2,020)	(2,381)
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	58,864	58,864	58,864	-	61,245
Fund Balances at End of Year	<u>\$ 56,364</u>	<u>\$ 56,364</u>	<u>\$ 58,384</u>	<u>\$ (2,020)</u>	<u>\$ 58,864</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS – RECORDS MANAGEMENT FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024  
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2023)

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	2023 Actual
	Original	Final	2024 Actual		
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Fees of Office	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000	\$ 7,792	\$ (8,208)	\$ 24,585
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>16,000</u>	<u>16,000</u>	<u>7,792</u>	<u>(8,208)</u>	<u>24,585</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Judicial	-	-	-	-	18,192
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,192</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	16,000	16,000	7,792	(8,208)	6,393
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers In	-	16,000	16,000	-	-
Transfer Out	(16,000)	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>(16,000)</u>	<u>16,000</u>	<u>16,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	32,000	23,792	(8,208)	6,393
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	70,896	70,896	70,896	-	64,503
Fund Balances at End of Year	<u>\$ 70,896</u>	<u>\$ 102,896</u>	<u>\$ 94,688</u>	<u>\$ (8,208)</u>	<u>\$ 70,896</u>

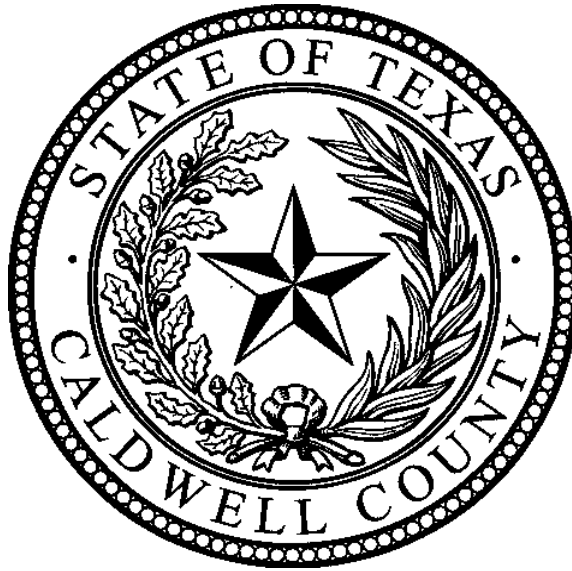


CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS – COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024  
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2023)

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance With Final Budget -	
	Original	Final	2024 Actual	Positive (Negative)	2023 Actual
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Fees of Office	\$ 34,000	\$ 34,000	\$ 36,284	\$ 2,284	\$ 45,795
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>34,000</u>	<u>34,000</u>	<u>36,284</u>	<u>2,284</u>	<u>45,795</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
General Administration	<u>573,600</u>	<u>573,600</u>	<u>521,805</u>	<u>51,795</u>	<u>550,817</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>573,600</u>	<u>573,600</u>	<u>521,805</u>	<u>51,795</u>	<u>550,817</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(539,600)	(539,600)	(485,521)	54,079	(505,022)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers In	<u>539,600</u>	<u>539,600</u>	<u>539,600</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>539,600</u>	<u>539,600</u>	<u>539,600</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	54,079	54,079	(505,022)
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	(7,540)	(7,540)	(7,540)	-	497,482
Fund Balances at End of Year	<u>\$ (7,540)</u>	<u>\$ (7,540)</u>	<u>\$ 46,539</u>	<u>\$ 54,079</u>	<u>\$ (7,540)</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEBT FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024  
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR 2023)

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance With Final Budget -	
	Original	Final	2024 Actual	Positive (Negative)	2023 Actual
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Taxes	\$ 1,656,300	\$ 1,656,300	\$ 1,908,628	\$ 252,328	\$ 1,562,338
Investment earnings	4,000	4,000	81,360	77,360	4,142
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>1,660,300</u>	<u>1,660,300</u>	<u>1,989,988</u>	<u>329,688</u>	<u>1,566,480</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Debt Service:					
Principal	1,260,000	1,260,000	1,260,000	-	1,210,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	445,767	445,767	445,081	686	482,868
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>1,705,767</u>	<u>1,705,767</u>	<u>1,705,081</u>	<u>686</u>	<u>1,692,868</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(45,467)	(45,467)	284,907	(330,374)	(126,388)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers In	45,467	45,467	-	(45,467)	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>45,467</u>	<u>45,467</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(45,467)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	284,907	284,907	(126,388)
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	330,099	330,099	330,099	-	456,487
Fund Balances at End of Year	<u>\$ 330,099</u>	<u>\$ 330,099</u>	<u>\$ 615,006</u>	<u>\$ 284,907</u>	<u>\$ 330,099</u>



## COMPLIANCE SECTION



REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON  
COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH  
*GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Honorable Judge and  
Members of the Commissioners' Court  
Caldwell County

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Caldwell County as of and for the year ended September 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Caldwell County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated April 15, 2025.

***Internal Control over Financial Reporting***

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Caldwell County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Caldwell County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Caldwell County's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. However, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses, we did identify a deficiency in internal control that we consider to be a material weaknesses.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses as items 2024-001 to be a material weaknesses.

.

### ***Compliance and Other Matters***

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Caldwell County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

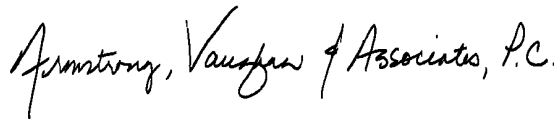
We noted certain matters that we have reported to management of the County in a separate letter dated April 15, 2025.

### ***Caldwell County's Response to Findings***

Caldwell County's response to the findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses. Caldwell County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion about it.

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.

April 15, 2025



REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR STATE PROGRAM AND  
REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN  
ACCORDANCE WITH UNIFORM GUIDANCE

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Honorable Judge and  
Members of the Commissioners' Court  
Caldwell County

**Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program**

***Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program***

We have audited the Caldwell County's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Compliance Supplement* and in the *Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards*, which includes the State of Texas Single Audit Circular (UGMS) that could have a direct and material effect on each of Caldwell County, Texas' major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2024. Caldwell County's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, Caldwell County complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2024.

***Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program***

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (Government Auditing Standards); the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and UGMS. Our responsibilities under those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and UGMS are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of Caldwell County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state and program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of Caldwell County's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

### ***Responsibilities of Management for Compliance***

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design and implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of the laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to Caldwell County.

### ***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on Caldwell County's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, Government Auditing Standards, the Uniform Guidance and UGMS will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about Caldwell County's compliance with the requirements of each major federal and state program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, Government Auditing Standards, the Uniform Guidance, UGMS we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding Caldwell County's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of Caldwell County's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and UGMS, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Caldwell County's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

### ***Report on Internal Control Over Compliance***

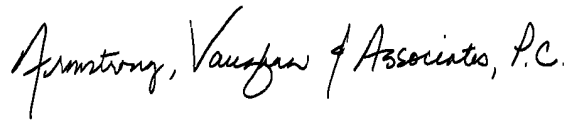
A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal and state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.



Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance.

Caldwell County's response to the internal control over compliance finding identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The county's response was not subjected to auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion to the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of UGMS. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.".

Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.

April 15, 2025

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

A. Summary of Auditor's Results

*Financial Statements*

Type of auditor's report issued:	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Any material weaknesses identified?	Yes
Any significant deficiencies identified?	No
Noncompliance material to the financial statements noted?	No

*Federal Awards*

Internal control over major programs:	
Any material weaknesses identified?	No
Any significant deficiencies identified?	No

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs:	Unmodified
---	------------

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?	No
--	----

Identification of major programs:	
<u>CFDA Number</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
21.027	Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds
14.228	Community Development Block Grant - Mitigation

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs:	\$750,000
--	-----------

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	No
--	----

B. Financial Statement Findings  
2024-01

C. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs  
N/A

D. Prior Year State I Findings  
2023-01 through 2023-05

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

Explanation Finding Recommendation: 2023-001 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Current Status: Not Implemented

Managements Explanation If Not Implemented: The Treasurer has begun to assume responsibility for investment accounts and is reconciling on a monthly basis. The Audit department of the County is researching with Incode to clear outstanding items in the closed pooled cash account.

Explanation Finding Recommendation: 2023-002 Revenue Coding

Current Status: Implemented

Managements Explanation If Not Implemented: N/A

Explanation Finding Recommendation: 2023-003 Segregation of Duties and Access Control

Current Status: Implemented

Managements Explanation If Not Implemented: N/A

Explanation Finding Recommendation: 2022-004 General Ledger Accounts not Reconciled to Underlying Subsidiary Accounts and Records

Current Status: Not Implemented

Managements Explanation If Not Implemented: This has not been accomplished due to staff turnover in the auditor's office.

Explanation Finding Recommendation: 2023-005 Preparation of the Schedule of the Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA)

Current Status: Implemented

Managements Explanation If Not Implemented: N/A

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND RESPONSE ON INTERNAL CONTROL  
OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

We consider the following deficiencies to be material weaknesses:

**2024-001 Cash and Cash Equivalents**

**Criteria** - A primary control over cash is the timely and accurate reconciliation of all cash accounts. Outstanding items in the closed pooled cash account were not cleared timely. Reconciliations of the County's cash accounts is a requirement of Texas Local Government Code, Sec. 113.008, Reconciliation of Depository Accounts. Additionally, interest earned on investment accounts are not being recorded monthly.

**Condition** – Claim on cash did not reconcile to the pooled cash account by a material degree until corrections were made during the audit. Interest earned on investment accounts was not recorded until the audit.

**Effect** – Inaccurate financial information was provided to Commissioners' Court as the bank reconciliations have large outstanding items and not all revenue was recorded.

**Cause** – The former Treasurer was unable to reconcile the bank accounts on a timely basis which caused the issue to persist into the current fiscal year.

**Recommendation** - The County Treasurer and assistants should receive training in reconciling bank accounts (with continued support from outside professionals, if necessary), until all bank accounts are reconciled on a timely basis and tie to the general ledger.

**2024-002 General Ledger Accounts not Reconciled to Underlying Subsidiary Accounts and Records**

**Criteria** - A primary control over accurate financial statements is the reconciliation of the subsidiary accounts to the general ledger.

**Condition** – The County Auditor is charged with maintaining the records of the County's financial transactions including the general ledger. We noted numerous balance sheet accounts are not being reconciled to the supporting subsidiary ledgers and accounts. This includes accruals such as receivables and liabilities, as well as, interfund transactions including due to/from and transfers.

**Effect** – Inaccurate financial information was provided to Commissioners' Court. Additionally, the balance sheet accounts were either over or understated.

**Cause** – Subsidiary Ledgers are not being compared to the corresponding general ledger accounts in the accounting software system by the County Auditor's Office.

**Recommendation** – Supporting subsidiary ledgers and accounts should be prepared by the appropriate department/personnel, such as the elected official, purchasing agent or grant coordinator and then audited and reconciled to the general ledger by the County Auditor's office. There has been improvement in this area in the past year.

Danielle Teltow  
**CALDWELL COUNTY AUDITOR**  
**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**

110 S. MAIN STREET, LOCKHART, TX 78644  
Tel: (512) 398-1801 • Fax (512) 398-1829  
E-mail Barbara.gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us • Website: www.co.caldwell.tx.us

**CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

Management concurs with the audit findings and has adopted a corrective action plan as summarized below:

2024-001 Cash and Cash Equivalents

An action plan included training and working with the Treasurer to reconcile money market accounts and bank statements.

2024-002 General Ledger Accounts not Reconciled to Underlying Subsidiary Accounts and Records

An action plan is for the County Auditor's office to continue scheduling the quarterly assessments and reconciliations. The County Auditor's office addressed taking several liabilities to Commissioner's Court for disbursement after year end. The County Auditor's office will review the entries made during the audit and begin making necessary end of year accruals for accounts payable, other liabilities, and revenues/receivables.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

<b>Federal Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title</b>	<b>Federal CFDA Number</b>	<b>Pass-Through Entity Number</b>	<b>Federal Expenditures</b>
<b>HOUSING OF URBAN DEVELOPMENT</b>			
Passed Through Texas General Land Office			
Community Development Board Grant - Mitigation	14.228	22085024D265	1,499,771
<b>DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY</b>			
American Rescue Plan Act	21.027	N/A	3,153,730
<b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</b>			
Residential Substance Abuse Treatment	16.593	3519103.000	13,340
CJI Victims Services	16.582	15POVC23GK00799NONF	10,000
<b>BUREAU OF JUSTICE ASSISTANCE</b>			
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program	16.606	15PBJA23RR05943	4,488
<b>TOTAL FEDERAL AWARDS EXPENDED</b>			<u><u>\$ 4,681,329</u></u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS (CONT.)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

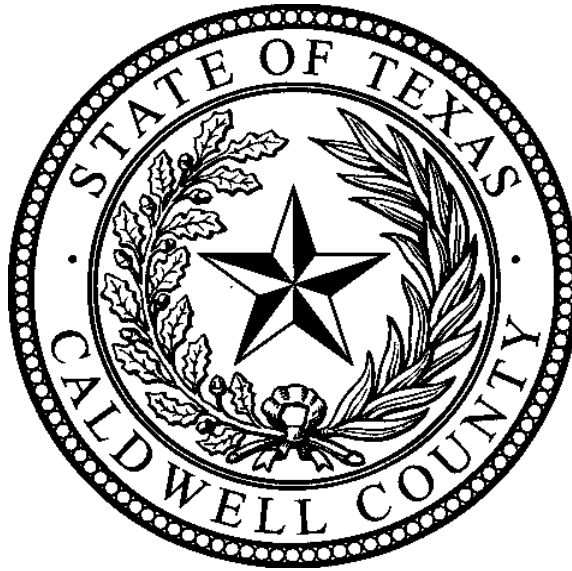
State Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title	Pass-Through Entity Number	State Expenditures
<b>TEXAS COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS</b>		
Rural Law Enforcement Salary Assistance Program SO	IA 000000525	\$ 243,625
Rural Law Enforcement Salary Assistance Program DA		101,992
<b>TEXAS OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL</b>		
Texas Victim Information and Notification Everyday Program	2110708	18,030
<b>TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY</b>		
Capital Area Council of Governments Emergency Response	20-12-01	76,799
Capital Area Council of Governments Emergency Response	24-12-02	16,700
<b>OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR</b>		
2021 County Essential Services (CES)	4866001.000	6,905
<b>TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD</b>		
Flood Infrastructure Fund Category 1	G1001276	<u>103,625</u>
<b>TOTAL STATE AWARDS EXPENDED</b>		<u><u>\$ 567,676</u></u>

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

NOTE 1 -- BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards (SESA) and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA) includes the state and federal grant activity for the County and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Uniform Guidance and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular (Audit Circular). Uniform Guidance sets for the standards and requirements for the Federal Government. The Audit Circular was issued under the authority of the Texas Government Code, Chapter 783, entitled Uniform Grant and Contracts Management. This circular sets standards for obtaining consistency and uniformity among state agencies for the coordinated audit of local governments expending any state awards. Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the county, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position of the County.







Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P. C.

Certified Public Accountants

### **Communication with Those Charged with Governance**

To the Honorable Judge and Commissioners' Court  
Caldwell County, Texas

We have audited the basic financial statements of the Caldwell County, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2024, and have issued our report thereon dated April 15, 2025. Professional standards require that we advise you of the following matters relating to our audit.

#### **Our Responsibility under Generally Accepted Auditing Standards**

As communicated in our engagement letter dated December 17, 2024, our responsibility, as described by professional standards, is to plan and perform our audit to form and express an opinion about whether the financial statements that have been prepared by management with your oversight are presented fairly, in all material respects, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our audit of the financial statements does not relieve you or management of your respective responsibilities.

Our responsibility, as prescribed by professional standards, is to plan and perform our audit to obtain reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit of financial statements includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, as part of our audit, we considered the internal control of Caldwell County solely for the purpose of determining our audit procedures and not to provide any assurance concerning such internal control.

We are also responsible for communicating significant matters related to the audit that are, in our professional judgment, relevant to your responsibilities in overseeing the financial reporting process. However, we are not required to design procedures for the purpose of identifying other matters to communicate to you.

We have provided a separate letter regarding a material weakness and in internal dated April 15, 2025.

#### **Planned Scope and Timing of the Audit**

We conducted our audit consistent with the planned scope and timing we previously communicated to you.

#### **Compliance with All Ethics Requirements Regarding Independence**

The engagement team, others in our firm, as appropriate, and our firm have complied with all relevant ethical requirements regarding independence.

## **Qualitative Aspects of the County's Significant Accounting Practices**

### *Significant Accounting Policies*

Management has the responsibility to select and use appropriate accounting policies. A summary of the significant accounting policies adopted by Caldwell County is included in Note 1 to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during 2024.

No matters have come to our attention that would require us, under professional standards, to inform you about (1) the methods used to account for significant unusual transactions and (2) the effect of significant accounting policies in controversial or emerging areas for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus.

### *Significant Accounting Estimates*

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's current judgments. Those judgments are normally based on knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ markedly from management's current judgments.

The most sensitive accounting estimates affecting the financial statements are:

- Useful lives and depreciation calculations on capital assets
- Allowance for uncollectible receivables for
  - Fines Receivables
  - Property taxes
- Net pension liability assumptions for mortality rates and investment returns

Management's estimate of useful lives of capital assets is based on industry standards and engineering estimates. Allowance for uncollectible receivables is based on past history with the different types of receivables. The assumptions utilized in the calculation for the net pension liability are based on actuarial guidance and are provided by Texas County and District Retirement System and are not subject to County management determination.

We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop the estimates and determined that they are reasonable in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole and in relation to the applicable opinion units.

### *Financial Statement Disclosures*

Certain financial statement disclosures involve significant judgment and are particularly sensitive because of their significance to financial statement users. For the year ended September 30, 2024, the most sensitive disclosures related to GASB 68, the net pension liability/(asset) (see Note H).

### **Significant Difficulties Encountered during the Audit**

We encountered no difficulties in dealing with management relating to the performance of the audit. However, timing was delayed for the reasons mentioned in the scope and timing section of this letter.

### **Uncorrected and Corrected Misstatements**

For purposes of this communication, professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Further, professional standards require us to also communicate the effect of uncorrected misstatements related to prior periods on the relevant classes of transactions, account balances or disclosures and the financial statements as a whole and each applicable opinion unit. Management has corrected all such misstatements.

In addition, professional standards require us to communicate to you all material, corrected misstatements that were brought to the attention of management as a result of our audit procedures. The following misstatements that we have identified as a result of our audit procedures were brought to the attention of, and corrected by management:

- Adjust beginning balances to match the prior audit report
- Corrections to accounts payable for state quarterly payments
- Corrections made to reconcile pooled cash

### **Disagreements with Management**

For purposes of this letter, professional standards define a disagreement with management as a matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, concerning a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, which could be significant to the Caldwell County's financial statements or the auditor's report. No such disagreements arose during the course of the audit.

### **Representations Requested from Management**

We have requested certain written representations from management, which are included in a separate letter dated April 15, 2025.

### **Management's Consultations with Other Accountants**

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters. Management informed us that, and to our knowledge, there were no consultations with other accountants regarding auditing and accounting matters.

### **Public Funds Investment Act**

As a part of our audit, we review the County's compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act. Our procedures determined that the County is not in compliance, in all material respects, with the provisions of the Act. The required quarterly investment reports prepared by the County Treasurer did not have the days to maturity listed on investments. Additionally, the investment policy was not approved during the 2024 fiscal year.

## **Other Significant Findings or Issues**

In the normal course of our professional association with the Caldwell County, we generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, operating and regulatory conditions affecting the entity, and operational plans and strategies that may affect the risks of material misstatement. None of the matters discussed resulted in a condition to our retention as the Caldwell County's auditors.

During audit procedures, we became aware of the following opportunities for improvement with the following suggestions:

### *Year-end Accruals*

The County is not timely and consistently recording year-end accruals, such as deferred revenues and receivables. The County should review the timing of revenues and expenditures for the sixty (60) days following current fiscal year end for additional accruals related to the current year.

### *Fixed Assets Tracking*

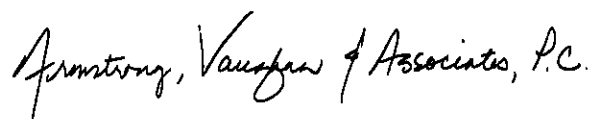
The County has not been tracking or depreciating items recorded as property and equipment, nor do they have a formal capitalization policy. A formal policy should be established to record capitalization of property and equipment, as well as, recording of annual depreciation. The purchasing agent should add and delete new and old equipment as it is purchased or disposed. This should be maintained throughout the year as changes occur. The County should establish a reasonable minimum amount threshold for capitalization of assets and expense items below the threshold. We also recommend a full physical count of fixed assets and an update to the schedule to accurately reflect the assets of the County.

## **Other Information in Documents Containing Audited Financial Statements**

Pursuant to professional standards, our responsibility as auditors for other information in documents containing Caldwell County's audited financial statements does not extend beyond the financial information identified in the audit report, and we are not required to perform any procedures to corroborate such other information. However, in accordance with such standards, we have read the information and considering whether such information, or the manner of its presentation, was materially inconsistent with its presentation in the financial statements.

Our responsibility also includes communicating to you any information which we believe is a material misstatement of fact. Nothing came to our attention that caused us to believe that such information, or its manner of presentation, is materially inconsistent with the information, or manner of its presentation, appearing in the financial statements.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the County Board of Commissioners and management of Caldwell County and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.



Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.

April 15, 2025



Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P. C.

Certified Public Accountants

### **Material Weakness in Internal Controls**

To the Honorable Judge and Commissioners' Court  
Caldwell County, Texas

In planning and performing our audit of the basic financial statements of Caldwell County, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2024, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, we considered Caldwell County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Caldwell County's internal control over financial reporting.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses and therefore, significant deficiencies or material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified. However, as discussed below, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses and significant deficiencies.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A reasonable possibility exists when the likelihood of an event occurring is either reasonably or probable as defined as follow:

- *Reasonably possible.* The Chance of the future event or events occurring is more than remote but less than likely.
- *Probable.* The future event or events are likely to occur.

We consider the following deficiency in Caldwell County's internal control to be a material weakness:

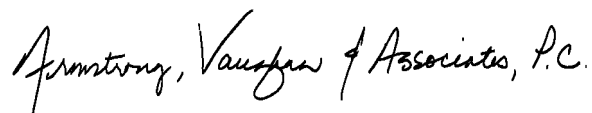
*Cash and Cash Equivalents*

As part of our audit, we reviewed the County's procedures for controls over cash. One of the primary controls is the timely and accurate reconciliation of all cash accounts. The primary cash accounts as reconciled did not agree to the general ledger balances for those accounts (Texas Local Government Code, Sec. 113.008, Reconciliation of Depository Accounts). The County Auditor's office continues to assist in the reconciliations which is the responsibility of the County Treasurer, not the County Auditor. The responsibility of the County Auditor is to audit the reconciliations. The County Treasurer and assistant should receive additional training in reconciling bank accounts (with continued support from outside professionals, if necessary), until all bank accounts are reconciled on a timely basis and tie to the general ledger. Additionally, interest was not recorded for the investment accounts until the time of the audit. As part of the reconciliation process, interest earned should be recorded timely.

*General Ledger Accounts not Reconciled to Underlying Subsidiary Accounts and Records*

The County Auditor is charged with maintaining the records of the County's financial transactions including the general ledger. We noted numerous balance sheet accounts are not being reconciled to the supporting subsidiary ledgers and accounts. This includes accruals such as receivables and liabilities, as well as, interfund transactions including due to/from and transfers. Supporting subsidiary ledgers and accounts should be prepared by the appropriate department/personnel, such as the elected official, purchasing agent or grant coordinator and then audited and reconciled to the general ledger by the County Auditor's office. There has been improvement in this area in the past year.

The purpose of this communication, which is an integral part of our audit, is to describe for management and those charged with governance the scope of our testing of internal control and the results of that testing. Accordingly, this communication is not intended to be and should not be used for any other purpose.



Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.

April 15, 2025

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** May 13, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Subdivision

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding the preliminary Replat of Carpol Subdivision, Lot 4 consisting of seven lots on approximately 8.456 acres located at Spoke Hollow Road and Political Road.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 4





# PUBLIC NOTICES

## PUBLIC NOTICES

### CITATION BY PUBLICATION

CAUSE NO. DCFL-24-175 TO: ALEJANDRO GARCIA, Respondent, WHEREVER HE/SHE MAY BE FOUND THE STATE OF TEXAS "You have been sued. You may employ an attorney. If you or your attorney do (does) not file a written answer with the clerk who issued this citation by 10 a.m. on the Monday next following the expiration of 20 days after you were served this citation and petition, a default judgment may be taken against you. In addition to filing a written answer with the clerk, you may be required to make initial disclosures to the other parties of this suit. These disclosures generally must be made no later than 30 days after you file your answer with the clerk. Find out more at TexasLawHelp.org." A PETITION FOR PROTECTION OF A CHILD, FOR CONSERVATORSHIP, AND FOR TERMINATION OF SUIT AFFECTING THE PARENT-CHILD RELATIONSHIP was filed by the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services, in the District Court of Caldwell County, Texas on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of JUNE, 2024, bearing cause number DCFL-24-175, against Respondents MCKAY-LA MAGALLANEZ and ALEJANDRO GARCIA and entitled, "IN THE INTEREST OF SOPHIA MAGALLANEZ AND JOSHUA GARCIA, CHILDREN."

The date and place of birth of the child who is the subject of this suit is: Name: SOPHIA MAGALLANEZ Date of Birth: DECEMBER 16, 2015 Name: JOSHUA GARCIA Date of Birth: FEBRUARY 28, 2022 This court has authority in this suit to render an order in the child's interest that will be binding on you, including the appointment of a conservator with authority to consent to the child's adoption and the determination of paternity. Issued and given under my hand and seal of the Court at Caldwell County, Texas, this 26<sup>th</sup> day of FEBRUARY, 2025. IUANITA ALLEN, District

## PUBLIC NOTICES

property: LOT 10, BLOCK 1, MEADOWS AT CLEARFORK, SECTION 1, A SUBDIVISION IN THE CITY OF LOCKHART, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN CABINET B, SLIDE 27, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

Most Commonly known as: 1610 Paint Brush Drive Lockhart, Texas 78644. On April 1, 2025, being the first Tuesday of the Month, between the hours of 10:00 A.M. and 4:00 P.M., starting at 10:00 A.M. at the Caldwell County Judicial Center, located at 1703 S. Colorado Street Lockhart, Texas 78644, I will proceed to sell at public auction to the highest bidder, for cash in hand, all right, title and interest of Aurelio Baez and Christina Baez, in and to the real property described above. Dated at Lockhart, Caldwell County, Texas, 02/27/2025. Sheriff Mike Lane Caldwell County, Texas By: C. Verastegui Notice to Bidders: You are buying whatever interest, if any, the Debtor has in the property. Purchase of the Debtor's interest in the property may not extinguish any liens or security interest held by other persons. There are no warranties, express or implied, regarding the property being sold, including but not limited to warranties of title, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

### LEGAL NOTICE

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY Proposed Flood Hazard Determinations for Caldwell County, Texas and Incorporated Areas The Department of Homeland Security's Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has issued a preliminary Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), and where applicable, Flood Insurance Study (FIS) report, reflecting proposed flood hazard determinations within the Cities of Lockhart, Luling, Mus-

## PUBLIC NOTICES

these determinations are effective for floodplain management purposes, you will be provided an opportunity to appeal the proposed information. This appeal period will commence on the second publication date of this notice scheduled on or about March 21, 2025. For information on the statutory 90-day period provided for appeals, as well as a complete listing of the communities affected and the locations where copies of the FIRM are available for review, please visit FEMA's website at [https://www.floodmaps.fema.gov/thm/BFE\\_Status/bfe\\_main.asp](https://www.floodmaps.fema.gov/thm/BFE_Status/bfe_main.asp), or call the FEMA Mapping and Insurance customer toll free at 1-877-FEMA-MAP (1-877-336-2627).

### PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on April 8th, 2025, at 9:30am for consideration for the Replat of Carpool Subdivision, Lot 4 in Block A located off Political Road.

### PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on April 8th, 2025, at 9:30am for consideration for the Replat of Paz Acres, Lot 1B and Lot 2A located off Homannville Road.

### PUBLIC BID NOTICE

CITY OF LOCKHART PUBLIC BID NOTICE FOR GATEWAY MONUMENT SIGN FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION

The City of Lockhart is accepting bids for the fabrication and installation of three (3) Gateway Monument Signs. All bid submittals should contain itemized costs for: technical site survey, sign fabrication, foundation installation, sign installation, LED lighting, engineering, and permit acquisition. Designs for the signs have been completed in accordance with the Lockhart Wayfinding Master

## PUBLIC NOTICES

be required to execute the City of Lockhart Professional Services Agreement: <https://drive.google.com/file/d/1uKcJpUuLRaVYV62QysLQU33Cghap0Ua/view?usp=sharing>. Please see the City of Lockhart website for this bid notice with live document links. The City of Lockhart reserves the right to reject any and all bids.

### PUBLIC NOTICE

Application has been made with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission for a beer and wine license by Thorn and Bread, LLC to be located at 110 S. Commerce St. Lockhart Texas 78644. Officers of said Limited Liability Company are Lindsey Trumper (managing member)

### NOTICE TO CREDITORS

Notice is hereby given that original Letters Testamentary for the Estate of David R. Kincaid (also known as David Ronald Kincaid), Deceased, were issued on March 11, 2025, in Cause No. 25PR-00390, pending in the County Court-at-Law of Caldwell County, Texas, to: Martha Wells. All persons having claims against this Estate, which is currently being administered, are required to present them to the undersigned within the time and in the manner prescribed by law.

c/o: M. Elizabeth Raxter Attorney at Law 705 State Park Rd. Lockhart, Texas 78644 DATED the 11th day of March, 2025. /s/ M. Elizabeth Raxter M. Elizabeth Raxter State Bar No.: 24050084 Attorney for Martha Wells 705 State Park Rd. Lockhart, Texas 78644 Telephone: (512) 398-6996 Facsimile: (512) 668-4501 Email: [eraxter@tx-elder-law.com](mailto:eraxter@tx-elder-law.com)

### NOTICE TO CREDITORS

Notice is hereby given that original Letters Testamentary for the Estate of Linda Sue Moore, Deceased, were issued on March 11, 2025, under Docket No. 25PR-00396, pending in the County Court at Law Caldwell County, Texas, to: Sherry Moore Webb.

## PUBLIC NOTICES

tary for the Estate of Adam Perales (Also Known as Adan Perales), Deceased, were issued on March 11, 2025, in Cause No. 25PR-00385, pending in the County Court-at-Law of Caldwell County, Texas, to: Janie M. Escobedo.

All persons having claims against this Estate which is currently being administered are required to present them to the undersigned within the time and in the manner prescribed by law. c/o: Lynn E. Markham Attorney at Law 608 East Houston Ave. Crockett, TX 75835 DATED the 12th day of March, 2025. /s/ Lynn E. Markham Lynn E. Markham Attorney for Janie M. Escobedo. State Bar No.: 12988400 608 East Houston Ave. Crockett, TX 75835 Telephone: (936) 545-0344 Facsimile: (936) 200-4204 Email: [LawyerMarkham@gmail.com](mailto:LawyerMarkham@gmail.com)

### NOTICE TO CREDITORS

Notice is hereby given that original Letters Testamentary for the Estate of Jerry Wayne Edwards, Deceased, were issued on February 4, 2025, in Cause No. 24PR-00374, pending in the County Court-at-Law of Caldwell County, Texas, to: Manell Lynn Martin. All persons having claims against this Estate which is currently being administered are required to present them to the undersigned within the time and in the manner prescribed by law. c/o: M. Elizabeth Raxter, Attorney at Law 705 State Park Rd. Lockhart, Texas 78644

DATED the 13th day of March, 2025. /s/ M. Elizabeth Raxter M. Elizabeth Raxter State Bar No.: 24050084 Attorney for Manell Lynn Martin, 705 State Park Rd. Lockhart, Texas 78644 Telephone: (512) 398-6996 Facsimile: (512) 668-4501 Email: [eraxter@tx-elder-law.com](mailto:eraxter@tx-elder-law.com)

### NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NOTICE OF HEARING RELATING TO EXCLUSION OF LAND FROM LADERA MUNICIPAL

## PUBLIC NOTICES

County, Texas. A description of the Property may be obtained by emailing a request to the District's General Counsel at [tcorbett@mdcanhowardlaw.com](mailto:tcorbett@mdcanhowardlaw.com). The Board has concluded that the exclusion of this land would be practicable, just, and desirable.

All interested property owners are hereby advised of their right to present petitions for exclusion of land or other property from the District and to offer evidence in support of the petitions and their right to contest any proposed exclusion, including the proposed exclusion of the property described above based on the Board's own conclusions and to offer evidence in support of the contest.

After considering all engineering data and other evidence presented to it at the hearing, the Board of Directors shall determine whether the facts disclose the affirmative of the relevant grounds for exclusion stated in Section 49.306 of the Texas Water Code. If the affirmative exists, the Board shall enter an Order excluding the real property from the District and shall redefine in the Order the boundaries of the District to embrace all land not excluded.

### NOTICE OF PUBLIC AUCTION

Pursuant to the provisions set forth in Chapter 59 of the Texas Property Code, Fogle Store and Lock will hold a public auction of property being sold to satisfy a landlord's lien. Bids will be made for the contents of the entire unit only. Property will be sold to the highest bidder for cash only, and the highest bidder must place his lock on the unit door and take possession of the property immediately. Fogle Store and Lock shall reserve the right to reject any bids. Date: Thursday, April 3, 2025 Time: 2:00 PM Location: 1000 State Park Road, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Names: Diana Martinez, Nancy Thomas, Garrett Cook, Zac Frederick, Blessing White. Contents: Tools, Misc. Furniture, Appliances, Sports Equip., Household Decorator Items, Clothes, Toys, Bikes, Misc Boxes and Bags.



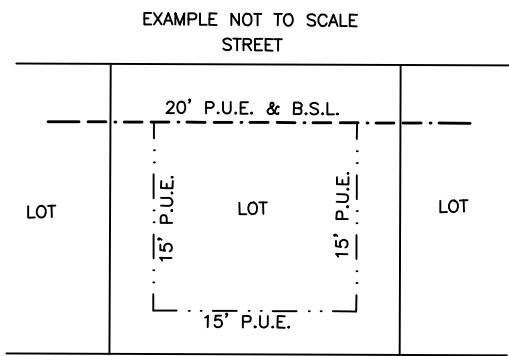


# CARPOL SUBDIVISION Replat of Lot 4

A replat of Lot 4 of Carpol Subdivision containing 8.456 acres of land out of the Andrew Churchill Survey A-66 in Caldwell County, Texas

## SURVEYORS NOTES:

- The Lots shown lie in flood zone areas approximate as shown and create no liability on the part of the surveyor and are based on from a flood insurance rate map according to FEMA Panel #48055C0250E effective date June 19, 2012. Flood Zone "X" is areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. WARNING: This flood Statement, as Determined by a H.U.D. - F.I.A. FLOOD HAZARD BOUNDARY MAP, DOES NOT IMPLY that the Property or the improvements thereon will be Free from Flooding or Flood Damage. On rare occasions, Greater Floods Can and Will Occur, and Flood Heights may be increased by Man-Made or Natural Causes.
- This Subdivision is located within the boundaries of the Lockhart Independent School District.
- This Subdivision is located within Caldwell County Precinct #3.
- This Subdivision is serviced by Tri Community Volunteer Fire Department.
- In order to promote safe use of roadways and preserve the conditions of public roadways, no driveway constructed on any lot within this subdivision shall be permitted access onto a publicly dedicated county roadway and or State highway unless a DRIVEWAY PERMIT has been issued by the appropriate County Road and Bridge Department and or TXDOT.
- No Lots are to be occupied until OSSF Permitted or public sewer, public water distribution system or an approved onsite water well with a copy of the water availability study prepared in accordance with TCEQ guidelines (3.6.3.D), and electric utility availability/intent to serve letters for electricity (3.6.3.G) is completed and approved by Caldwell County Sanitation Department.
- Utilities Provided by:  
ELECTRICITY: Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc. WATER: Maxwell Water Supply
- RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: Ridge View, LLC  
DESIGNER OF PLAT: Hinkle Surveyors, PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644 (512) 398-2000  
DATE OF PREPARATION: February 2025  
SURVEYOR: Jerry L. Hinkle, R.P.L.S. #5459 PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644 (512) 398-2000
- The monumented South line of the parcel shown recorded in Instrument #2022-007448 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas was used for basis of bearing as found located using GPS Observations Grid North and NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204.
- Lot Closures- Lot 4-A 1:229157; Lot 4-B 1:134702; Lot 4-C 1:230405; Lot 4-D 1:240168; Lot 4-E 1:137509; Lot 4-F 1:93089; Lot 4-G 1:109908'  
Boundary Closure: 1 in 509861'
- Utility Easements and Building Setback Lines are dedicated by the plat as shown in "Example" on this drawing.
- THE OWNER(S) OF THE SUBDIVISION SHALL CONSTRUCT THE SUBDIVISION'S STREET AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS (THE IMPROVEMENTS) TO COUNTY STANDARDS IN ORDER FOR THE COUNTY TO ACCEPT THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS FOR MAINTENANCE OR TO RELEASE FISCAL SECURITY POSTED TO SECURE PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS. TO SECURE THIS OBLIGATION THE OWNER(S) MAY POST FISCAL SECURITY WITH THE COUNTY IN THE AMOUNT OF THE ESTIMATED COST OF IMPROVEMENTS. THE OWNER(S) OBLIGATION TO CONSTRUCT THE IMPROVEMENTS TO COUNTY STANDARDS AND TO POST THE FISCAL SECURITY TO SECURE SUCH CONSTRUCTION IS A CONTINUING OBLIGATION BINDING ON THE OWNER(S) AND THEIR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS UNTIL THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED FOR MAINTENANCE BY THE COUNT OR THE PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED AND ARE PERFORMING TO COUNTY STANDARDS.



## NOTES

- UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON THE FOLLOWING BUILDING SETBACK LINES SHALL APPLY.  
FRONT STREET SIDE--20'
- UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON THE FOLLOWING PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENTS SHALL APPLY.  
FRONT STREET SIDE--20'  
SIDE STREET--15'  
SIDE YARD--15'  
REAR YARD--15'

## LEGAL DESCRIPTION

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas and being a part of the Andrew Churchill Survey A-66 and being also a part of a tract of land called 13.000 acres and conveyed to Ridge View, LLC by deed recorded in Instrument #2022-007448 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being also all of Lot 4 of Carpol Subdivision as recorded in Plat Cabinet D Slide 135 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

**BEGINNING** at a capped iron pin found stamped HINKLE SURVEYORS used for basis of bearing (NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204 N:13842301.72 E:2369522.84 Lat: 29°48'16.902" Lon: 97°44'07.729") in the East corner of the above mentioned 13.000 acre tract and the North line of a tract of land called 30 acres and conveyed to Nancy Falley by deed recorded in Volume 310 Page 136 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas and the South corner of a tract of land called 24.197 acres and conveyed to Panacea Senior Living Danny Kay LLC by deed recorded in Instrument #2022-003900 of the said Official Public Records for the East corner this tract.

**THENCE S 79°54'21" W** with the pparent North line of the said Falley 30 acre tract and the SE line of the said Lot 4 **623.10 feet** to a ¾" iron pipe found in the NW corner of the said Falley tract and the apparent NE corner of a tract of land called 10.0135 acres and conveyed to Steven E. Pegg et al by deed recorded in Volume 383 Page 608 of the said Official Public Records in the South corner of the said Lot 4 and the East corner of Lot 3 of the said Carpol Subdivision for the South corner this tract.

**THENCE N 49°07'21" W** with the SW line of the said Lot 4 and the NE line of the said Lot 3 **640.64 feet** to a capped ½" iron pin set in the newly dedicated SE line of Political Road and the North corner of the said Lot 3 and the West corner of the said Lot 4 for the West corner this tract.

**THENCE N 25°36'13" E** with the newly dedicated SE line of Political Road and the NW line of the said Lot 4 **379.73 feet** to a capped ½" iron pin set stamped HINKLE SURVEYORS in the NE line of the said 13.000 acre tract and the North corner of the said Lot 4 nd the SW line of the said 24.197 acre tract for the North corner this tract.

**THENCE S 55°03'22" E** with the NE line of the said 13.000 acre tract and the NE line of the said Lot 4 and the SW line of the said 24.197 acre tract **1138.85 feet** to the place of beginning containing **8.456 acres** of land more or less.

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

We, Ridge View LLC, the undersigned owners of a tract of land called 12.846 acres out of the Andrew Churchill Survey A-66 in Caldwell County, Texas according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Instrument #2022-007448 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and said 12.846 acre tract has been subdivided and is known as Carpol Subdivision according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Plat Cabinet D Slide 135 of the Plat Records and also recorded in Instrument #2023-002515 of the said Official Public Records, do hereby Replat Lot 4 of the said Carpol Subdivision and to be designated as CARPOL SUBDIVISION REPLAT OF LOT 4 and do hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever, the streets and alleys shown hereon, and further reserves to the public all easements for the mutual use of all public utilities desiring to use the same; that any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or any part of any growth or construction for maintenance or efficient use of its respective system in such easements, and further shall have full and uninterrupted access along such easements.

DATE

RIDGE VIEW, LLC  
JOSE C. CARRILLO  
5038 STATE PARK ROAD  
LOCKHART, TX 78644

RIDGE VIEW, LLC  
DAVID CARRILLO  
5920 STATE PARK ROAD  
LOCKHART, TX 78644

STATE OF

COUNTY OF

This instrument was acknowledged before me on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ by JOSE C. CARRILLO,  
Representative for RIDGE VIEW, LLC.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

STATE OF

COUNTY OF

This instrument was acknowledged before me on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ by DAVID CARRILLO,  
Representative for RIDGE VIEW, LLC.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Jerry L. Hinkle, registered professional land surveyor, State of Texas, hereby certify that this plat is a true and correct representation of a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision and that all necessary monuments are correctly show and complies with all survey requirements of the Caldwell County Subdivision Ordinance and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, my hand and seal, this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

Jerry L. Hinkle  
Registered Professional  
Land Surveyor #5459

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes shown hereon, has been fully presented and approved by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, to be recorded in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

Teresa Rodriguez  
Caldwell County Clerk

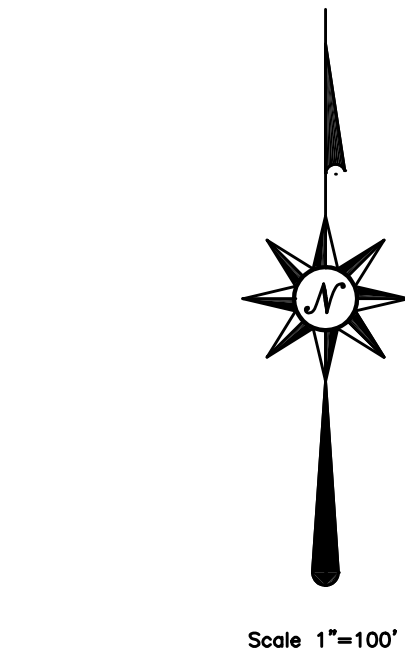
STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificates of authentication was filed for record in my office the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_ o'clock \_\_\_\_ M. and duly recorded on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas in Plat Cabinet \_\_\_\_\_ at Slide \_\_\_\_\_.

Teresa Rodriguez  
Caldwell County Clerk

## CURVE TABLE

CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	DELTA ANGLE
C1	25.00'	44.59'	38.91'	N 76°42'05" E	102°11'43"
C2	25.00'	33.95'	31.40'	N 13°17'55" W	77°48'17"
C3	60.00'	85.95'	78.33'	N 87°02'56" E	81°30'00"
C4	60.00'	60.54'	58.00'	N 17°23'44" E	57°48'24"
C5	60.00'	118.95'	100.41'	N 68°18'08" W	113°35'19"
C6	25.00'	31.81'	29.70'	N 88°38'56" W	72°53'43"



## LEGEND

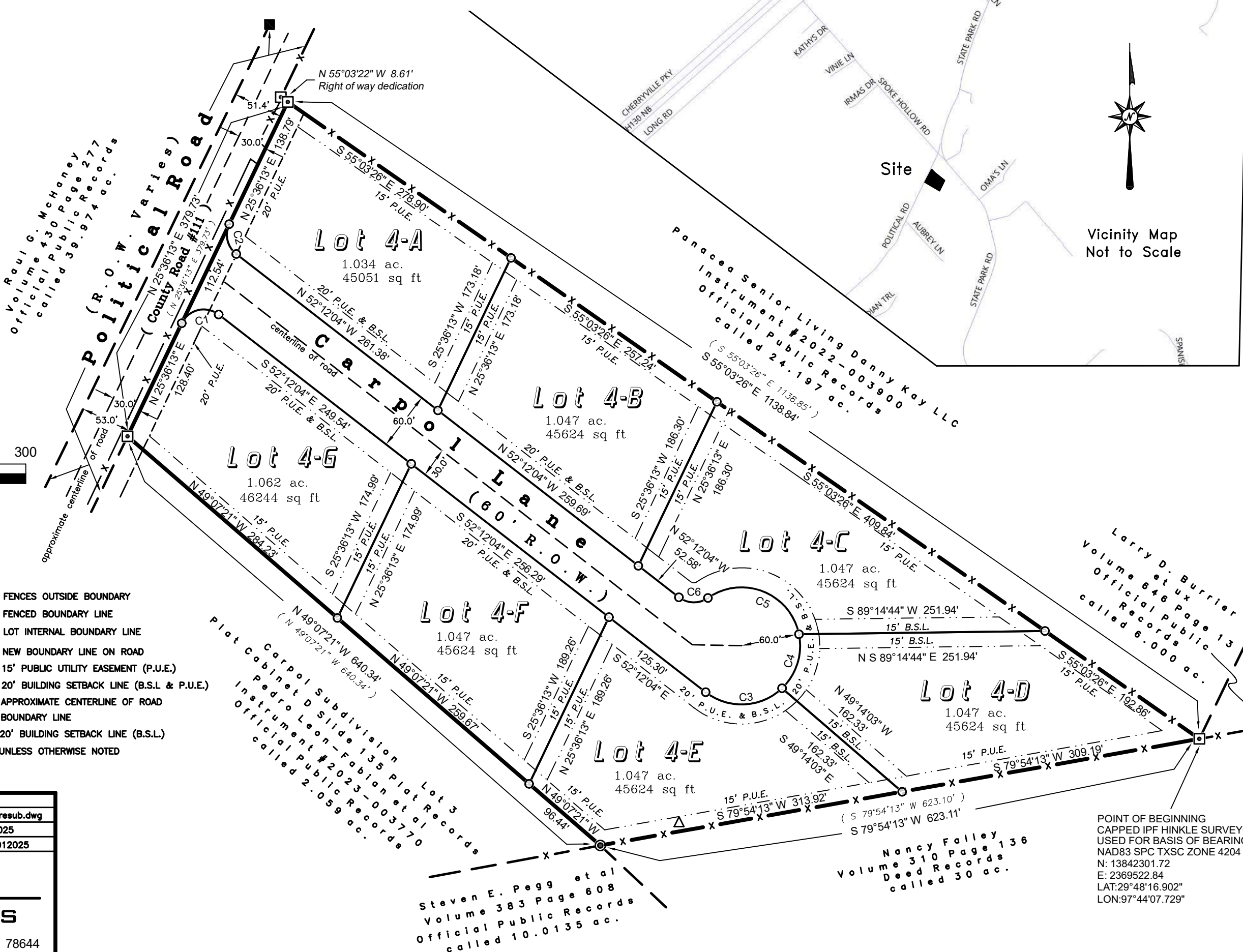
- |                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| ○ CAPPED 1/2" IRON PIN SET    | —X— FENCES OUTSIDE BOUNDARY                     |
| ◻ STAMPED "HINKLE SURVEYORS"  | —X— FENCED BOUNDARY LINE                        |
| ◻ CAPPED IRON PIN FOUND       | —X— LOT INTERNAL BOUNDARY LINE                  |
| ◻ STAMPED "HINKLE SURVEYORS"  | —X— NEW BOUNDARY LINE ON ROAD                   |
| ● 1/2" IRON PIN FOUND         | —X— 15' PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT (P.U.E.)        |
| ▲ EL POLE                     | —X— 20' BUILDING SETBACK LINE (B.S.L. & P.U.E.) |
| △ 2-1/2" IRON PIPE FENCE POST | —X— APPROXIMATE CENTERLINE OF ROAD              |
| ⊙ 3/4" IRON PIPE FENCE POST   | —X— BOUNDARY LINE                               |
| ⊙ 3/8" IRON ROD FOUND         | —X— 20' BUILDING SETBACK LINE (B.S.L.)          |
| ⊙ WEST TEXAS GAS SIGN         | UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED                          |
| (.....) ORIGINAL DEEDED CALLS |   |

Field Book: d.c. Drawn By: JLH LH  
Job No. 20230511-lot4resub Drawing: 20230511-lot4resub.dwg  
Date: February 2025 Word Disk: Begin 02012025  
Surveyed By: JLH JDB Autocad Disk: Begin 02012025



**HINKLE**  
**SURVEYORS**

P.O. Box 1027 1109 S. Main Street Lockhart, TX 78644  
Ph: (512) 398-2000 Fax: (512) 398-7683 Email: contact@hinklesurveyors.com Firm Registration No. 100886-00



POINT OF BEGINNING  
CAPPED IPF HINKLE SURVEYORS  
USED FOR BASIS OF BEARING  
NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204  
N: 13842301.72  
E: 2369522.84  
LAT: 29°48'16.902"  
LON: 97°44'07.729"



April 28, 2025

Kasi Miles  
Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Carpol Lot 4 Preliminary Plat  
Project No. 01911415.010R

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the preliminary plat application for Carpol Lot 4 Subdivision, a 7-lot subdivision of +/-8.456-acres located at Spoke Hollow Road and Political Road. The water will be served by Maxwell Water Supply for Water and OSSF for wastewater for Carpol Lot 4 Subdivision. Insofar as the submittal bears the seal of a licensed engineer and / or professional land surveyor in the State of Texas, Doucet's review of this plat application and proposed plat has been performed based on the information submitted.

Doucet has not performed calculations or other detailed work to check the performance of the professional services of the sealing engineer and / or surveyor.

Based on Doucet's review, the plat appears to comply with the rules, regulations, and applicable ordinances of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.



Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins  
Planner, Land Development

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** May 13, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Subdivision

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding a variance request to the lot frontage requirement of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, Section A.2.(D) for the property located at 285 Tower Road in Lockhart, Texas.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 2



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160  
Austin, TX 78735  
Office: 512.583.2600

[DoucetEngineers.com](http://DoucetEngineers.com)

May 6, 2025

Caldwell County Commissioners' Court

RE: 285 Tower Road, Lockhart, Texas 78644  
Variance for roadway frontage

Dear Commissioners,

In our role as consulting engineer to Caldwell County for review of subdivision plats and construction plans, Doucet & Associates, Inc. has received a request for a variance to the lot frontage requirement of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance (§A.2.D) for property 285 Tower Road, Lockhart, Texas 78644.

Our ordinance in Appendix A.2.D requires 150-ft min frontage on all existing county roads by assuming all existing county roadways are minor collectors and provides for a mechanism for a developer reclassify the roadway as a local street if they can prove the roadway is and will remain a local street. (Local Street minimum frontage is 125-ft.) Political Road currently ends at a Plum Creek Conservation District reservoir. The future Lakeshore project will connect the end of Tower Road to Lakeshore's internal streets that include a new arterial connection from SH 142 to Dickerson. This combination of physical constraints to extending Tower Road and future (better) access point ensures that Tower Road will not experience future traffic above the local street threshold.

Therefore, we support the variance to Appendix A.2.D to allow subdivision of PID 38020 into two lots with a minimum frontage of 125-ft of road frontage.

Regards,

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins  
Planner, Land Development  
Doucet

**Date:** April 22, 2025

**To:**

Caldwell County Commissioners Court  
c/o County Engineer  
1703 S. Colorado St., Box 4  
Lockhart, TX 78644

**RE: Request for Frontage Variance – Tower Rd Replat (Minor Collector Frontage Shortfall of ~15 ft)**

Dear Commissioner Theriot,

I am writing to formally request a variance from the Caldwell County development standards that require **150 feet of frontage per lot** along a **Minor Collector roadway** (as noted in Appendix A.2 of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance). We have had a meeting with Tracy and Kasi regarding the request, and we cannot move forward until there is approval on your end.

We are currently working with an elderly couple who own a 7.23-acre tract located at **285 Tower Rd**. The couple has been attempting to sell a portion of their property, but due to the presence of a previously installed **illegal septic system**, they have been unable to do so. We intend to **abandon the existing system** and install a **fully compliant and permitted septic system** at our cost as part of the subdivision and improvement process.

In addition, we are covering the cost to **replat the property into two legal lots**, enabling them to sell one parcel. The proceeds from that sale will be used to pay off **delinquent property taxes** and allow them to **retain ownership of the second lot**, where they will continue to reside. We will also ensure that their home is relocated onto a fully legal and permitted lot with functioning infrastructure.

This variance request concerns one of the two lots, which will have **approximately 139 feet of frontage**, just **11 feet shy** of the 150-foot requirement for Minor Collectors. All other development standards will be met or exceeded, including minimum lot size, utility compliance, and access.

**The couple's situation is urgent:** the wife is a double amputee due to medical complications, and the husband has been financially strained after reducing work hours to serve as her full-time caretaker. The revenue from this lot sale will help them stabilize their financial situation, preserve their home, and eliminate ongoing code issues.

**We respectfully request the County's consideration of the following:**

- Granting a **variance of 11 feet** from the required 150' frontage for one lot.
- Recognizing the public benefit of bringing a **non-compliant septic system into code compliance**.
- Supporting the creation of an **additional taxable parcel** that meets all other county requirements.
- Acknowledging the **unique hardship** facing this senior couple who are long-time county residents.

We appreciate the County's commitment to both smart land use planning and compassion for residents in need. We are happy to provide any supporting documentation or attend a hearing to answer questions.

Thank you,

Alex Navarro, Realtor  
(512) 788-2118 or (512) 523-5663



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** May 13, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Donation

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding an advance funding commitment agreement between the County and Centex Luna Rosa, LP, for the donation of \$229,850.00 to facilitate the County's improvements to Lyton Lane.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Commissioner Thomas/Richard Sitton

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 5

## ADVANCE FUNDING COMMITMENT AGREEMENT

This ADVANCED FUNDING COMMITMENT AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made by and between Centex Luna Rosa, LP, a Texas limited partnership, hereinafter called the "Developer", and Caldwell County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereinafter called the "County".

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County wishes to enter into an Advance Funding Commitment Agreement with the Developer to facilitate the County's improvements to Lyton Lane, located in Caldwell County, Texas (the "Project"). The Project will include the improvements area as shown on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes;

WHEREAS, the County will enter into this Agreement simultaneously with Developer making a deposit of \$229,850.00 into an escrow account; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of the Project, the County agrees to immediately and automatically accept dedication of the Project and maintain the Project improvements in accordance with its normal practices and standards for maintenance of County roadways and rights-of-way;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants and agreements of the parties hereto, to be by them respectively kept and performed as hereinafter set forth, Developer and the County do agree as follows:

### AGREEMENT

#### Article I. Effective Date

This Agreement shall become effective on the date when it is signed by the last party whose signature makes the Agreement fully executed; the date of such last signatures the "Effective Date".

#### Article 2. Funding and Work Responsibilities

Developer shall contribute Two Hundred Twenty-Nine Thousand, Eight Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$229,850.00) into an escrow account in form and substance satisfactory to, and set up by the County ("Developer's Contribution") within fourteen (14) business days after the Effective Date. Developer has no further financial or other responsibility for the Project regardless of whether the Project exceeds the anticipated Project costs. The Parties to this Agreement acknowledge and agree that Developer's Contribution is being made for the sole purpose of the construction and completion of the Project for public use and may not be used by the County for any other purpose. Upon completion of the Project, the County will notify Developer, in writing, that the Project has been completed (the "Completion Notice") and County shall draw from Developer's Contribution to pay the costs of the Project. The County will schedule the Project to be constructed in accordance with its resources and other projects already underway or scheduled and will endeavor to complete the Project by August 30, 2025. The County makes no guarantee that the Project will be completed by such date. The County will construct the Project pursuant to roadway standards in compliance with the County ordinance.

#### Article 3. Notices

All notices to either party by the other required under this Agreement shall be delivered personally, by certified mail, postage prepaid or sent by electronic mail, (electronic notice being permitted to the extent permitted by law, addressed to such party at the following addresses:

Caldwell County Judge  
110 Main Street, Room 101  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Centex Luna Rosa, LP  
PO Box 365  
La Blanca, Texas 78558

All notices shall be deemed given on the date so delivered or so deposited in the mail unless otherwise provided herein. Either party may change the above address by sending written notice of the change to the other party. Either party may request in writing that such notices shall delivered personally or by certified U.S. mail and such request shall be honored and carried out by the other party.

Article 4. Entire Agreement.

This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the County and the Developer and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or arguments either written or oral.

Article 5. Lawful Authority.

The execution and performance of this Agreement by the County and the Developer have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate or other entity action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of the County and the Developer in accordance with its terms.

Article 6. Amendments.

No amendment, modification or alteration of the terms hereof shall be binding unless the same shall be in writing and dated subsequent to the date hereof and duly executed by the parties hereto.

Article 7. No Partnership.

It is understood and agreed between the parties that the County and the Developer, in executing this Agreement, and in performing their respective obligations, are acting independently, and not in any form of partnership or joint venture. NEITHER THE COUNTY NOR THE DEVELOPER ASSUMES ANY RESPONSIBILITIES OR LIABILITIES TO ANY THIRD PARTIES IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT.

Article 8. Construction.

The captions and headings contained in this Agreement are solely for convenient reference and will not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision or paragraph hereof. All references in this Agreement to any particular gender are for convenience only and will be construed and interpreted to be of the appropriate gender. For the purposes of this Agreement, the term "will" is mandatory. Should any provision in this Agreement be found or deemed to be invalid, this Agreement will be construed as not containing such provision, and all other provisions which are otherwise lawful will remain in full force and effect, and to this end the provisions of this Agreement are declared to be severable.

Article 9. Choice of Law.

The provisions of this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the law of Texas, excluding its choice of law provisions. Any action brought in connection with this Agreement shall be brought in the courts residing in Caldwell County, Texas.

Article 10. No Waiver.

No waiver by the County of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

Article 11. Public Information Act.

The County and the Developer are governed by the Texas Public Information Act, Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code. This Agreement and all written information generated under this Agreement may be subject to release under this Act.

Article 12. Additional Documents.

The Developer and the County covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

Article 13. Compliance with Laws.

In performing this Agreement, the Developer will comply with all local, state and federal laws.

Article 14. Counterparts.

This Agreement has been executed by the parties in multiple originals or counterparts each having full force and effect.

[SIGNATURES ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

This Advanced Funding Commitment Agreement is hereby EXECUTED on this \_\_\_\_ day of May, 2025,

COUNTY OF CALDWELL:

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Teresa Rodriguez  
Caldwell County Clerk

DEVELOPER:

CENTEX LUNA ROSA, LP

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew J. Long  
Manager

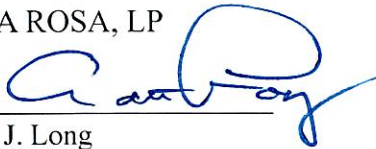
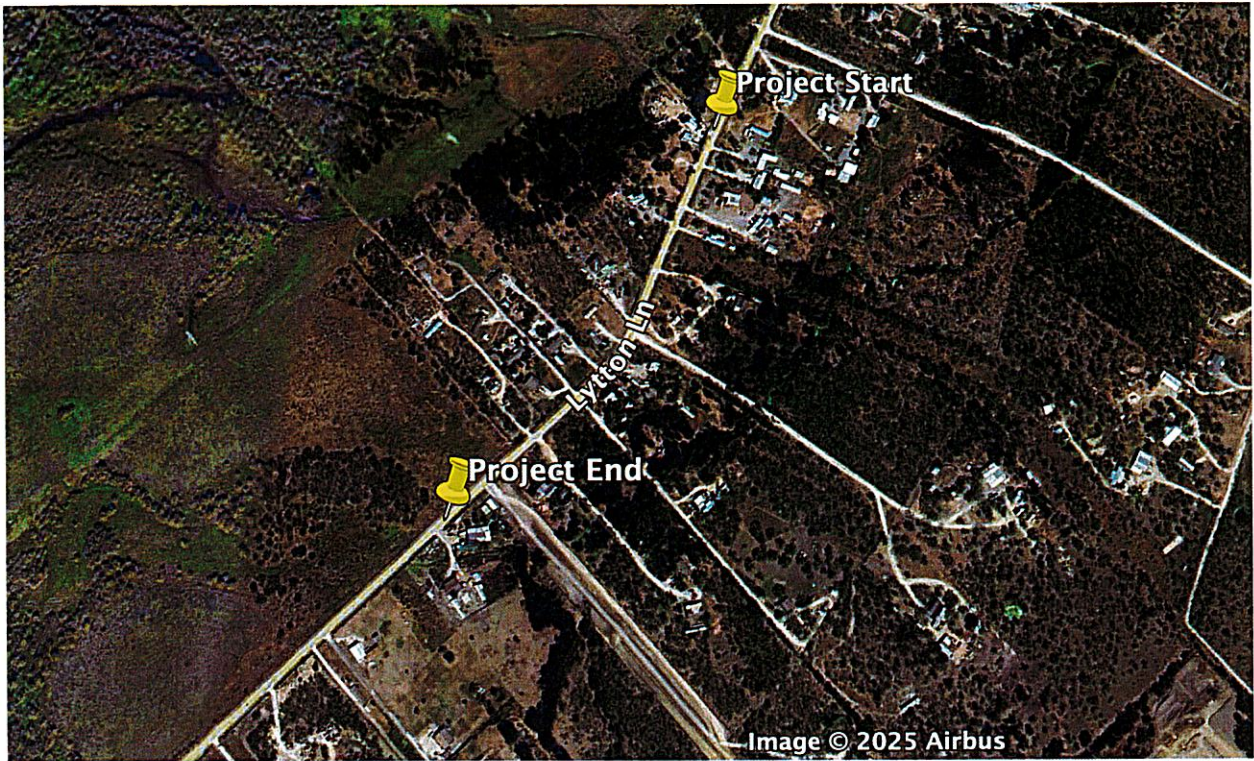




Exhibit A



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** May 13, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Subdivision

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding the Short Form Plat for Plant Acres consisting of 2-lots on approximately 10.981 acres located at Thompson Road and FM 1854.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 2



# Plant Acres

A subdivision of 10.981 acres out of the Barnabas Perkins Survey A-239 in Caldwell County, Texas

## LEGAL DESCRIPTION

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas and being a part of the Barnabas Perkins Survey A-239 and being also a part of a tract of land called 49.247 acres and conveyed to Patrick Wayne plant et ux by deed recorded in Instrument #2018-001742 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

**BEGINNING** at a capped iron pin found stamped HINKLE SURVEYORS in the North line of the said 49.247 acre tract and in the South line of Lot 12 of Dale Oaks, a subdivision, as recorded in Plat Cabinet C Slide 42 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas and in the apparent NE corner of a tract of land called 3.37 acres and conveyed to Maria G. Garcia Bertadillo by deed recorded in Instrument #2016-001856 of the said Official Public Records for the most Northerly NW corner this tract.

**THENCE S 85 degrees 07 minutes 45 seconds E with the North line the said 49.247 acre tract in the South line the above mentioned Dale Oaks subdivision 346.00 feet capped iron pin found stamped HINKLE SURVEYORS in the NW corner of a tract of land called 12.468 acres and conveyed to Elisa Jeraldine Gonzales et ux by deed recorded in Instrument #2023-003102 of the said Official Public Records for the North East corner this tract and from which point and orange capped iron pin found used for basis of bearing bears South 85 degrees 07 minutes 45 seconds E 515.30 feet and South 85 degrees 16 minutes 07 seconds E 828.02 feet and also from the said orange capped iron pin found a second orange capped iron pin found used for basis of bearing bears South 43 degrees 53 minutes 36 seconds W 1096.42 feet.**

**THENCE over and across the said 49.247 acre tract and with the West, NW, and North lines of the above mentioned 12.468 acre tract for the following three courses:**

**(1) South 11 degrees 25 minutes 57 seconds W 411.14 feet capped 1/2" iron pin set stamped HINKLE SURVEYORS for an angle point this tract. (2) South 66 degrees 44 minutes 13 seconds W 690.47 feet capped 1/2" iron pin set stamped HINKLE SURVEYORS for the most Westerly South corner this tract. (3) North 56 degrees 11 minutes 49 seconds W 607.25 feet to a capped 1/2" iron pin set stamped HINKLE SURVEYORS in the newly dedicated SE line of Thompson Road (County Rd., #189) for the most Southerly West corner this tract.**

**THENCE North 29 degrees 10 minutes 38 seconds E with the SE line of the newly dedicated SE line of Thompson Road 352.90 feet to a capped 1/2" iron pin set stamped HINKLE SURVEYORS in the SW line of the above mentioned 3.387 acre tract for the most Westerly North corner this tract.**

**THENCE South 59 degrees 57 minutes 13 seconds E with the SW line of the said 3.387 acre tract 541.54 feet to a 2 1/2" iron pipe fence corner post found in the South corner the said 3.387 acre tract for an ell corner this tract.**

**THENCE North 35 degrees 25 minutes 06 seconds E with the SE line of the said 3.387 acre tract 405.25 feet to the place of BEGINNING containing 10.981 acres of land more or less.**

## SURVEYORS NOTES:

- The Lots shown lie in flood zone areas approximate as shown and create no liability on the part of the surveyor and are based on from a flood insurance rate map according to FEMA Panel #48055C0150E effective date June 19, 2012. Flood Zone "X" is areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. WARNING: This flood Statement, as Determined by a H.U.D. - F.I.A. FLOOD HAZARD BOUNDARY MAP, DOES NOT IMPLY that the Property or the improvements thereon will be Free from Flooding or Flood Damage. On rare occasions, Greater Floods Can and Will Occur, and Flood Heights may be increased by Man-Made or Natural Causes.
- This Subdivision is located within the boundaries of the Lockhart Independent School District.
- This Subdivision is located within Caldwell County Precinct #4.
- This Subdivision is serviced by Dale Volunteer Fire Department.
- The parcel shown does not lie within the ETJ of any Municipality.
- The original deeded calls of record are in parentheses shown on this plat.
- In order to promote safe use of roadways and preserve the conditions of public roadways, no driveway constructed on any lot within this subdivision shall be permitted access onto a publicly dedicated county roadway and or State highway unless a DRIVEWAY PERMIT has been issued by the appropriate County Road and Bridge Department and or TxDOT.
- According to the Caldwell County Development Ordinance Section 3.7(A) a Short Form Plat is a Final Plat that: (1) Consists of four or fewer lots; (2) does not require the dedication of new streets; (3) includes an entire Legal Tract; and (4) does not require stormwater detention facilities at the time of platting. Situations that do not require stormwater detention facilities at the time a short form plat is approved; (a) Plats of 4 lots or less that are a minimum of one-acre in size, restricted to one single family residences. Such lots shall be restricted by plat note from installation of greater than 20% impervious cover and from further subdivision, OR b) Plats of 4 lots or less that are designated by plat note for Commercial Development Permit including stormwater detention will be provided prior to development or clearing of the lot.
- No Lots are to be occupied until OSSF Permitted or public sewer, public water distribution system or an approved onsite water well with a copy of the water availability study prepared in accordance with TCEQ guidelines (3.6.3.D), and electric utility availability/intent to serve letters for electricity (3.6.3.G) is completed and approved by Caldwell County Sanitation Department.
- A 10' Easement and Right of way along the NW line of the original 49.247 acre tract and the NW line of Lots 1 and 2 to GTE Southwest Inc., recorded in Volume 122 Page 109 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, does apply. (shown in Right of way detail description)
- Utilities Provided by:  
ELECTRICITY: Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc. WATER: Aqua Water Supply, Corp.  
RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: Patrick Wayne Plant  
DESIGNER OF PLAT: Hinkle Surveyors, PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644 (512) 398-2000  
DATE OF PREPARATION: March 2025  
SURVEYOR: Jerry L. Hinkle, R.P.L.S. #5459 PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644 (512) 398-2000
- The monument SE line of the Parent 49.247 acre tract was used for basis of bearing using GPS Coordinates (NAD83 SPX TXSC ZONE 4204) as shown on this plat. was used for basis of bearing. (GPS Observations could not be used due to canopy and multipath issues only conventional surveying processes were used for measurement and layout purposes)
- Boundary Closure: 1' in 615310" Lot Closures-- Lot 1: 1 in 417484", Lot 2: 1 in 174334"
- See Example Diagram for:  
Building Setback Lines (B.S.L.)--25' along all street frontages  
Private Utility Easements (P.U.E.)--25' along all street frontages and 15' along all side and rear lot boundaries

## 15) Detailed description for additional Right of Way to Thompson Road dedicated by this plat

Detail Scale 1"=30'

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Detail Scale 1"=30'

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

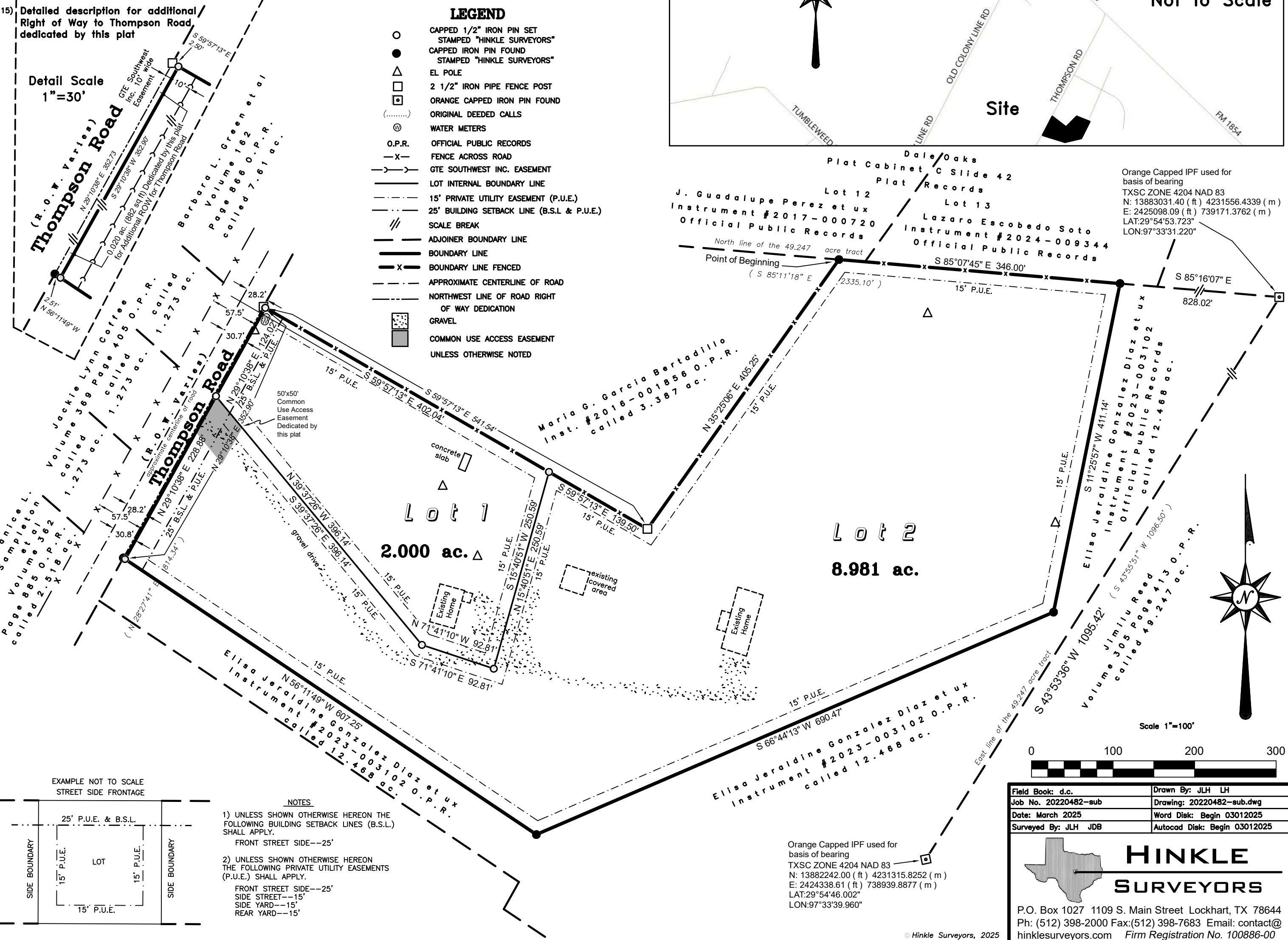
Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

Thompson Road (R.O.W. Varies)

## LEGEND

- CAPPED 1/2" IRON PIN SET STAMPED "HINKLE SURVEYORS"
- CAPPED IRON PIN FOUND STAMPED "HINKLE SURVEYORS"
- EL POLE
- 2 1/2" IRON PIPE FENCE POST
- ORANGE CAPPED IRON PIN FOUND
- ORIGINAL DEEDED CALLS
- WATER METERS
- O.P.R. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
- FENCE ACROSS ROAD
- GTE SOUTHWEST INC. EASEMENT
- LOT INTERNAL BOUNDARY LINE
- 15' PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENT (P.U.E.)
- 25' BUILDING SETBACK LINE (B.S.L. & P.U.E.)
- SCALE BREAK
- ADJOINER BOUNDARY LINE
- BOUNDARY LINE
- BOUNDARY LINE FENCED
- APPROXIMATE CENTERLINE OF ROAD
- NORTHWEST LINE OF ROAD RIGHT OF WAY DEDICATION
- GRAVEL
- COMMON USE ACCESS EASEMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED



STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes shown hereon, has been fully presented and approved by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, to be recorded in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

Teresa Rodriguez  
Caldwell County Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificates of authentication was filed for record in my office the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_ o'clock \_\_\_\_ M. and duly recorded on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas in Plat Cabinet \_\_\_\_ at Slide \_\_\_\_.

Teresa Rodriguez  
Caldwell County Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, the undersigned owner of a tract of land as shown on this plat being a residue of 49.247 acres and conveyed to Patrick Wayne Plant by Final Decree of Divorce dated December 1, 2021 and filed under Caldwell County Cause No. 21-D-506 by the District Court of Caldwell County, Texas, and further described in Instrument #2018-001742 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and to be designated as *PLANT ACRES* out of the Barnabas Perkins Survey A-239 in Caldwell County, Texas, do hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever, the streets and alleys shown hereon, and further reserves to the public all easements for the mutual use of all public utilities desiring to use the same; that any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or any part of any growth or construction for maintenance or efficient use of its respective system in such easements, and further shall have full and uninterrupted access along such easements.

DATE

PATRICK WAYNE PLANT  
705 THOMPSON ROAD  
DALE, TEXAS 78616

STATE OF

COUNTY OF

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, by PATRICK WAYNE PLANT, a Representative for Leona Real Estate Series, LLC.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

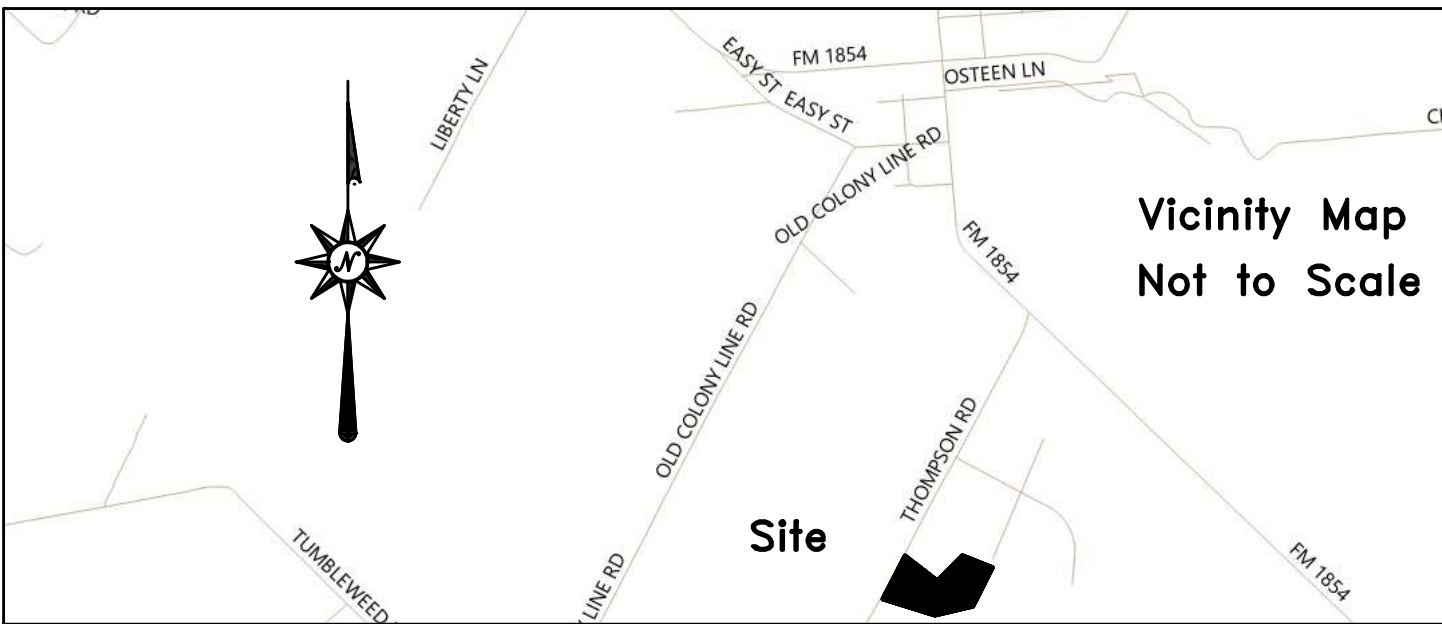
STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Jerry L. Hinkle, registered professional land surveyor, State of Texas, hereby certify that this plat is a true and correct representation of a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision and that all necessary monuments are correctly show and complies with all survey requirements of the Caldwell County Subdivision Ordinance and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, my hand and seal, this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

NOT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE

Jerry L. Hinkle  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor #5459



Vicinity Map  
Not to Scale

Site

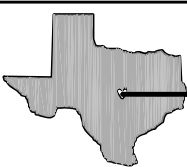
Orange Capped IPF used for basis of bearing  
TXSC ZONE 4204 NAD 83  
N: 13883031.40 (ft) 4231556.4339 (m)  
E: 2425098.09 (ft) 739171.3762 (m)  
LAT: 29°54'53.723"  
LON: 97°33'31.220"



Scale 1"=100'



Field Book: d.c.	Drawn By: J.L.H. LH
Job No. 20220482-sub	Drawing: 20220482-sub.dwg
Date: March 2025	Word Disk: Begin 03012025
Surveyed By: J.L.H. JDB	Autocad Disk: Begin 03012025



**HINKLE  
SURVEYORS**

P.O. Box 1027 1109 S. Main Street Lockhart, TX 78644  
Ph: (512) 398-2000 Fax: (512) 398-7683 Email: contact@hinklesurveyors.com Firm Registration No. 100886-00

© Hinkle Surveyors, 2025





7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160  
Austin, TX 78735  
Office: 512.583.2600

[DoucetEngineers.com](http://DoucetEngineers.com)

April 21, 2025

Kasi Miles  
Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Plant Acres Short Form Plat  
Project No. 01911423.010R

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the short form plat application for Plant Acres, a 2-lot subdivision of a 10.981-acres located at Thompson Road and Farm to Market 1854. The subdivision will be served by Aqua Water Supply for water and OSSF for wastewater.

Doucet has not performed calculations or other detailed work to check the performance of the professional services of the sealing engineer and / or surveyor.

Based on Doucet's review, the plat appears to comply with the rules, regulations, and applicable ordinances of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins  
Planner, Land Development

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Proclamation
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding a Proclamation declaring May 2025 as Caldwell County's Fair Housing Month.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Amber Quinley
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	1



**PROCLAMATION  
DECLARING MAY 2025  
AS CALDWELL COUNTY'S FAIR HOUSING MONTH**

- WHEREAS:** Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended, prohibits discrimination in housing and declares it a national policy to provide, within constitutional limits, for fair housing in the United States; and
- WHEREAS:** The principle of Fair Housing is not only national law and national policy, but a fundamental human concept and entitlement for all Americans; and
- WHEREAS:** The National Fair Housing Law, during the month of February, provides an opportunity for all Americans to recognize that complete success in the goal of equal housing opportunity can only be accomplished with the help and cooperation of all Americans.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT** the month of May 2025 is recognized as:

**CALDWELL COUNTY'S FAIR HOUSING MONTH**

**PROCLAIMED** this the 13<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2025.

---

Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

---

B.J. Westmoreland  
Commissioner, Precinct 1

---

Rusty Horne  
Commissioner, Precinct 2

---

Ed Theriot  
Commissioner, Precinct 3

---

Dyral Thomas  
Commissioner, Precinct 4

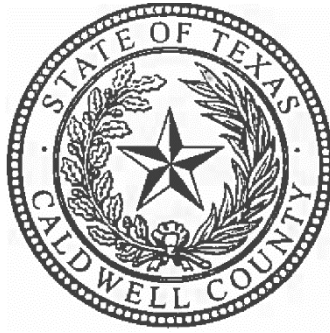
**ATTEST:**

---

Teresa Rodriguez, Caldwell County Clerk

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Order
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding a Caldwell County Burn Ban.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Hector Rangel
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	2



**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER  
PROHIBITION OF OUTDOOR BURNING**

**WHEREAS**, Section §418.108 of the Local Government Code provides that the County Judge can declare a slate of Local Disaster within the county) and order, may prohibit outdoor burning in the unincorporated area of the county when he finds that circumstances present in all or part of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that would be exacerbated by outdoor burning and,

**WHEREAS**, the County Judge does find that circumstances present in all of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that could be exacerbated by outdoor burning;

**BE IT THEREFORE ORDERED**, that the following emergency regulations are hereby established for all unincorporated areas of Caldwell County, Texas that are not subject to public ownership or stewardship for the duration of the above mentioned declaration:

- I. Action Prohibited:
  - (a) A person violates this order if he/she burns a combustible material outside of an enclosure, which serves to contain all flame and/or sparks, or orders such burning by others.
  - (b) A person violates this order if he /she engages in any activity outdoors which could allow flames or sparks that could result in a fire, unless done in an enclosure designed to protect the spread of fire, or orders such activities by others.
2. Enforcement:
  - (a) Upon notification of suspected outdoor burning the fire department assigned shall respond to the scene and take immediate measures to contain or extinguish the fire.
  - (b) If requested by a fire official, a duly commissioned peace officer, when available, shall be notified and sent to the scene to investigate the nature of the fire.
  - (c) If, in the opinion of the officer investigating and the fire official, the goal of this order can be obtained by informing the responsible party about the prohibitions established by this order the officer may at his discretion notify the party about the provisions of this order and request compliance with it, or issue a citation for: **Violation of Burn Ban Order.**  
**Therefore it** is in accordance with Local Government Code 352.08 I, a violation of this order is a class C Misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed \$500.00.
3. This Order does not prohibit prescribed fire(s) conducted in compliance with guidelines set forth by federal or state natural resource agencies and conducted by a prescribed burn manager certified under Section 153.048 Natural Resources Code, and meets the standards of Section 153.047, Natural Resources Code, burned under a burn plan approved by such agencies, or outdoor burning activities related to public health and

safety that are authorized by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for:

- (a) Firefighter training
- (b) Public utility, natural gas pipeline or mining operations
- (c) Planting or harvesting of agricultural crops

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED** that an exemption be hereby granted for a bona fide commercial land clearing business, allowing said business to burn as long as all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein, and contact is made and the burning approved by the Caldwell County Emergency Management Coordinator at 1403 Blackjack St. Lockhart, TX at phone Number 512-398-1822, and receiving permission, prior to any outdoor burning.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED** that an exemption be hereby granted to those businesses where welding is an essential function of the business, allowing welding operations to proceed as long as the area of welding operations has been cleared of vegetation for a distance of no less than ten ( 10 ) feet in all directions, that there be a second capable person acting as a fire spotter with a sufficient water source available to extinguish fires which may be ignited from stray sparks, and only when all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein.

**BE IT ALSO ORDERED**, that the purpose of this order is the mitigation of the hazard posed by wildfire during the term of the dry, weather by curtailing outdoor burning; which purpose is to be taken into account in any enforcement action based upon this order.

This order will remain in effect for a period of 14 days, and shall expire at the end of said period.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I AFFIX MY SIGNATURE this, the 13<sup>th</sup> of May 2025.**

---

**Hoppy Haden, County Judge**

**ATTEST:**

---

**Teresa Rodriguez**  
**County Clerk**

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding MOU from Texas Legal Services for Veteran Connection Center.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Hoppy Haden/Sara Love
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	5

# Texas Legal Services Center – Virtual Court Access Project

## Virtual Court Kiosk Host Site - Memorandum of Understanding

### Memorandum of Understanding -- Parties

The **Texas Legal Services Center** (“TLSC”) with an address of 1920 E. Riverside Dr., Suite A-120 #501, Austin, Texas 78741, hereinafter referred to as the TLSC,

### AND

**Caldwell County Veterans Service Office** with an address of 1403 Blackjack Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644, hereinafter referred to as the COMMUNITY-BASED PARTNER.

### Recitals

Texas Legal Services Center created a statewide network of Virtual Court Kiosks (“VCKs”) stationed in a variety of court, agency, non-profit, and other community locations.

Virtual Court Kiosks are a virtual access point to online court hearings in Texas, free and reliable legal information, and information on civil legal aid. Community-Based Partners will house a Virtual Court Kiosk.

**1. TERM OF AGREEMENT:** This agreement will be effective upon execution and shall continue for a period of at **least one year from the date of this agreement** and then beyond, upon subsequent mutual agreement of the parties, subject to the following condition. This agreement will only continue as long as TLSC gets funding for the Virtual Court Access Project, which funds the Virtual Court Kiosks, from the Texas Access to Justice Foundation. The Terms of the Memorandum of Understanding may be reviewed annually at the request of TLSC or the COMMUNITY-BASED PARTNER. If TLSC’s funding for the Legal Assistance Kiosk initiative is reduced or discontinued, TLSC will provide prompt written notice to the COMMUNITY-BASED PARTNER. In that event, both parties will consult in good faith to determine whether and how to continue the partnership under modified terms or to wind down the collaboration in an orderly manner.

### **2. RESPONSIBILITIES OF TLSC:**

For the Virtual Court Kiosks, at *no cost* to the COMMUNITY-BASED PARTNER:



1. Provide the equipment and setup of the kiosk; including kiosk stand/desk, computer, software and accessories.
2. After the Virtual Court Kiosk is installed, provide remote and in-person IT support/maintenance and software licensing.
3. After the Virtual Court Kiosk is installed, provide practical, non-legal support, for users of the Virtual Court Kiosk in using online meeting technology to effectively attend remote court hearings online.
4. Appoint a contact person to coordinate with the Community-Based Partner on the use of the Virtual Court Kiosk.
5. Provide the contact person's name and contact information to the Community-Based Partner.
6. If the contact person's name or contact information changes, notify the Community-Based Partner within 15 business days.
7. The contact person, appointed by TLSC, shall maintain communication with the Community Based Partner and provide assistance related to the services that TLSC provides.
8. Provide a scanner and/or printer and installation, if requested by the Community-Based Partner.

### **3. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COMMUNITY-BASED PARTNER**

For the Virtual Court Kiosks at *no cost* to TLSC:

1. Appoint a contact person to coordinate with TLSC **and** IT Support vendor(s). The IT Support Vendor(s) will be the party(ies) that will handle supporting the remote installation of the kiosk and the remote technical support of the kiosk.
2. Provide the contact person's name and contact information to TLSC and the IT Support Vendor(s).
3. If the contact person's name or contact information changes, notify TLSC and IT Support vendors within 15 business days.
4. If the Virtual Court Kiosk is moved to a new address, inform TLSC and the IT Support Vendors of the updated physical address of the Virtual Court Kiosk within 15 business days.
5. Provide adequate space and accessibility to the Virtual Court Kiosk. The Virtual Court Kiosk shall be used as a resource for the Community-Based Partner's clients and patrons. The Virtual Court Kiosk should not be used as a general workstation for the staff of the Community-Based Partner.
6. Provide internet access to the Virtual Court Kiosk on a secured network.
7. Provide power to the Virtual Court Kiosk.
8. Provide access (remote and in-person) to the Virtual Court Kiosk for installation and ongoing IT Support.

9. Oversee that the Virtual Court Kiosk equipment continues to function. Contact the IT Support Vendor(s) if there are issues with the equipment.
10. Place the Virtual Court Kiosk in a place that allows it to be used in a confidential setting **or** in a location where it can be easily moved to a private area to ensure confidentiality during hearings or other private meetings. The Virtual Court Kiosks are designed to be able to be moved at a moment's notice.
11. Periodically and as is necessary clean the Virtual Court Kiosk equipment and the surrounding area to ensure it remains a professional setting.
12. Take on the duty to ensure that the Virtual Court Kiosk and associated equipment is not stolen from the host site location.

#### **4. LIABILITY AND INDEMNIFICATION**

The Texas Legal Services Center agrees to indemnify and hold the Community Based Partner, **Caldwell County Veteran Services Office**, their officers, agents, and employees harmless from any liability, loss or damage they may suffer as a result of claims, demands, costs or judgments arising directly out of activities carried out pursuant to the obligations of this Agreement, relating to the direct use, operation, and/or support of the Virtual Court Kiosk content.

TLSC and Caldwell County Veteran Services Office each agree to be responsible for their own acts and omissions, and those of their employees and agents, to the extent allowed by law. TLSC shall not be responsible for any injuries or claims arising from the premises where the equipment is used, as TLSC does not control or manage those premises. Likewise, the Caldwell County Veteran Services Office shall not be responsible for loss or damage to TLSC's equipment. Both parties acknowledge that the equipment is provided "as-is," and TLSC retains ownership of all devices.

#### **5. EQUIPMENT AND THEFT/DAMAGE**

The Community Based Partner agrees to take reasonable steps to ensure the equipment of the Virtual Court Kiosk is not damaged or stolen while at the Community Based Partner's physical location.

The Texas Legal Services Center, for as long as it receives funding for this project from the Texas Access to Justice Foundation, and has available funds, agrees to replace at TLSC's cost, all stolen or damaged Virtual Court Kiosk equipment at the Community Based Partner's physical location.

#### **6. THE COMMUNITY-BASED PARTNER AGREES TO HOST:**

**One** Virtual Court Kiosk at the physical address of **Caldwell County Veteran Service Office**, 1403 Blackjack Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644.

Community Based Partner Contact Person: **Sara Love**  
**Veterans Service Officer**  
**Caldwell County**  
**sara.love@co.caldwell.tx.us**  
**Phone: 512-398-6492**

## **7. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT**

This agreement may be terminated upon 30 days written notice to all parties of the agreement. The Community-Based Partner shall return all kiosk equipment to TLSC within 15 days after the date of termination.

## **8. SIGNER NAMES AND SIGNATURES**

### **TEXAS LEGAL SERVICES CENTER**

Mailing Address: 1920 E. Riverside Dr., Suite A-120 #501, Austin, Texas 78741

Signer Name: Karen Miller

Signer Title: Executive Director

Signer E-Mail: kmiller@tlsc.org

Signer Phone: 512.477.6000

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### **COMMUNITY-BASED PARTNER**

Organization Name: **Caldwell County Veteran Service Office**

Mailing Address: 1403 Blackjack Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644

Signer Name: Sara Love

Signer Title: Veterans Services Officer

Signer E-Mail: sara.love@co.caldwell.tx.us

Signer Phone: 512-398-6492

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

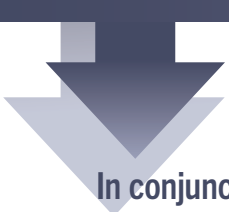
<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Resolution
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding Resolution 16-2025 supporting request for unclaimed property capital credits.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	3

# Unclaimed Property Capital Credits for Counties

## TEXAS COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

FOR MORE INFORMATION, VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT  
[comptroller.texas.gov](http://comptroller.texas.gov)

FOR INFORMATION ON UNCLAIMED PROPERTY, SEE  
[comptroller.texas.gov/up](http://comptroller.texas.gov/up)



In conjunction with Local Government Code Section 381.004, Texas Property Code Section 74.602 authorizes the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (Comptroller's office) to allocate a portion of the unclaimed capital credits received from electric cooperatives back to the counties in the cooperatives' service area.

## What are unclaimed capital credits?

Electric cooperatives that have lost contact with a previous customer sometimes report capital credits to the Comptroller's office as unclaimed property. Texas law allows counties to claim a portion of unclaimed capital credits originating from their county and use them for specific programs.

## How are funds divided among counties?

- Electric cooperatives report unclaimed capital credits and the county of service from which they originated.
- Electric cooperatives must use the numeric Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) county code of the service address. This code must be entered in the country code field of the remittance report.
- A county may or may not receive funds in a given year.

## Who qualifies?

- Any county can request a portion of these funds.
- The county must follow instructions in Local Government Code Section 381.004 to request funds.
- The commissioners court is the primary governing body and ultimate decision-making authority on the legitimacy of fund requests.

## General uses of capital credits

The county commissioners court may use capital credits to develop and administer a program\*:

- for state or local economic development.
- for small or disadvantaged business development.
- to stimulate, encourage and develop business location and commercial activity in the county.
- to promote or advertise the county and its vicinity or conduct a solicitation program to attract conventions, visitors and businesses.
- to improve the extent to which women and minority businesses are awarded county contracts.
- to support comprehensive literacy programs that benefit county residents.
- for the encouragement, promotion, improvement and application of the arts.
- to support a children's advocacy center.

\* Review Local Government Code, Section 381.004 before starting a program.

**For questions on capital credits, contact our Holder Education and Reporting section at [up.holder@cpa.texas.gov](mailto:up.holder@cpa.texas.gov) or 800-321-2274, option 2.**

## UNCLAIMED PROPERTY CAPITAL CREDITS FOR COUNTIES

### How to request capital credits

The county judge and/or commissioners court must complete and submit the **form below**.

- The form must be signed by a representative of the commissioners court or the county judge.
- The form must include the complete name, address and federal tax identification number of the commissioners court. Funds will be paid directly to the court.

#### COUNTY REQUEST FOR CAPITAL CREDITS

County Name \_\_\_\_\_ County FEIN \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized by ☐ Judge ☐ Commissioners Court

Name of County Judge \_\_\_\_\_ Approved Date \_\_\_\_\_

#### SEND THE REQUESTED FUNDS TO:

Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**I acknowledge that the purpose of the funds complies with provisions of Texas Local Government Code Section 381.004.**

Name (printed) \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Email \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Submit signed and completed form by either mail, email or fax by July 31, 2025.

Mail Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts  
Unclaimed Property Division  
Holder Education and Reporting section  
P.O. Box 12019  
Austin, Texas 78711-2019

Email [up.holder@cpa.texas.gov](mailto:up.holder@cpa.texas.gov)  
Fax 512-463-3569

**FOR COMPTROLLER'S USE ONLY:** We are authorized to release \_\_\_\_% of the total amount available to your county. We will send a \$\_\_\_\_\_ payment to the address provided above. By requesting funds, you have certified that they will be used in compliance with the provisions of Texas Local Government Code Section 381.004.

Comptroller's Representative \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

This publication is intended as a general guide and not as a comprehensive resource on the subjects covered.

It is not a substitute for legal advice.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, this document may be requested in alternative formats by calling **800-252-1382**, or by sending a fax to **512-475-0900**.



RESOLUTION 16-2025  
RESOLUTION SUPPORTING A REQUEST FOR  
UNCLAIMED PROPERTY CAPITAL CREDITS

WHEREAS, Chapter 74, Texas Property Code allows the Comptroller to receive unclaimed property, including unclaimed money and capital credits;

WHEREAS, Section 381.004, Texas Local Government Code, authorizes a county to request money received by the Comptroller under Chapter 74, to be used to carry out a program for state or local economic development; small or disadvantaged business development; to stimulate, encourage and develop business location and commercial activity in the county; to promote or advertise the county and its vicinity or conduct a solicitation program to attract conventions, visitors, and businesses; to improve the extent to which women and minority businesses are awarded county contracts; to support comprehensive literacy programs for the benefit of the county residents; or for the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts; or to support a children's advocacy center;

WHEREAS, the amount a county may receive for a fiscal year may not exceed an amount equal to the value of the capital credits the Comptroller receives from an electric cooperative corporation on behalf of the corporation's members in the county requesting the money, less an amount sufficient to pay anticipated expenses or claims; and

WHEREAS, to request the capital credits under this section, the county judge or commissioners court must complete and submit the prescribed form, attached and incorporated herein as Exhibit A.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT the County Judge is authorized to request unclaimed property capital credits for Caldwell County pursuant to Section 381.004, Texas Local Government Code.

RESOLVED this the 13<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2025.

---

Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

---

B.J. Westmoreland  
Commissioner, Precinct 1

---

Rusty Horne  
Commissioner, Precinct 2

---

Ed Theriot  
Commissioner, Precinct 3

---

Dyral Thomas  
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

---

Teresa Rodriguez  
County Clerk



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Professional Services Agreement
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding Professional Services Agreement iDocket.com Ruby Red Service.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez/Juanita Allen
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	2

**Professional Services Agreement  
Caldwell County Clerk– iDocket.com Ruby Red Service**

**Parties** - This agreement is between iDocket.com, hereinafter referred to as iDocket, a Texas S-Corp., whose offices are located at 447 Hickory, Hereford, Texas, 79045, and the County of Caldwell, Texas under the supervision of the Caldwell County Clerk, whose address is, Caldwell County Justice Center 1703 S. Colorado St. Box 1, Ste. 1200 Lockhart, TX 78644.

**Services provided by iDocket**

- A. Provide the software necessary to extract, filter, compress, and transfer, as designated by the County, information from the county's file and fee docket that is currently available for public inspection in the county's office, for placement on the Internet.
- B. Will provide and host the web site for the county's court information on the Internet.
- C. iDocket agrees that all information provided by the county for placement on the Internet is not subject to resell or distribution to any other party not used for any other purpose not stated within this agreement.
- D. Revenue Sharing - County shall receive 20% of subscription revenues from Users indicating Clerk's County as their primary county of interest. Payment shall be made monthly via ACH Deposit with notifications sent within sixty days of the month close date. A report listing quarterly subscription revenues for the County will be made available to the Clerk online.
- E. iDocket agrees to implement, support, and maintain the court information web site as stipulated in the agreement at no charge to the county.
- F. iDocket shall hold in trust for the county and shall not disclose to any nonparty to the agreement, any confidential information of the county. Confidential information is information that relates to the county's research, development, trade secrets or business affairs, but does not include information which is generally known or easily ascertainable by non-parties of ordinary skill in computer design and programming.
- G. Clerk has the discretion of using iDocket document image viewing capabilities whereby iDocket redacts documents selected for viewing after charging copy fees for the Clerk. Copy fees collected are paid to the Clerk on a regular basis.

**Quality of Services** - iDocket will provide adequate Internet access to the information given by the county. Adequate Internet access is defined as providing public access to case information on the Internet for a minimum of five (5) days in any given week. Normal and acceptable access will allow for maintenance updates requiring periodic downtime.

**Termination of the Agreement** - Either party may terminate this agreement without cause with ninety (90) days written notice to the address stated herein.

**Execution** — IN WITNESS, thereof the CONTRACTOR (iDocket.com) and COUNTY (Webb) have hereunto affixed their hand and seal, by duly authorized representatives, and having caused these present to execute this contract agreement.

  
Honorable Teresa Rodriguez  
Caldwell County Clerk

  
Date

  
Amelia Balderrama  
CEO, iDocket.com

4/23/2025  
Date

**Professional Services Agreement  
Caldwell District Clerk– iDocket.com Ruby Red Service**

**Parties** - This agreement is between iDocket.com, hereinafter referred to as iDocket, a Texas S-Corp., whose offices are located at 447 Hickory, Hereford, Texas, 79045, and the County of Caldwell, Texas under the supervision of the Caldwell District Clerk, whose address is, Caldwell Co. Justice Center 1703 S. Colorado, Box 3 Lockhart, Texas 78644.

**Services provided by iDocket**

- A. Provide the software necessary to extract, filter, compress, and transfer, as designated by the County, information from the county's file and fee docket that is currently available for public inspection in the county's office, for placement on the Internet.
- B. Will provide and host the web site for the county's court information on the Internet.
- C. iDocket agrees that all information provided by the county for placement on the Internet is not subject to resell or distribution to any other party not used for any other purpose not stated within this agreement.
- D. Revenue Sharing - County shall receive 20% of subscription revenues from Users indicating Clerk's County as their primary county of interest. Payment shall be made monthly via ACH Deposit with notifications sent within sixty days of the month close date. A report listing quarterly subscription revenues for the County will be made available to the Clerk online.
- E. iDocket agrees to implement, support, and maintain the court information web site as stipulated in the agreement at no charge to the county.
- F. iDocket shall hold in trust for the county and shall not disclose to any nonparty to the agreement, any confidential information of the county. Confidential information is information that relates to the county's research, development, trade secrets or business affairs, but does not include information which is generally known or easily ascertainable by non-parties of ordinary skill in computer design and programming.
- G. Clerk has the discretion of using iDocket document image viewing capabilities whereby iDocket redacts documents selected for viewing after charging copy fees for the Clerk. Copy fees collected are paid to the Clerk on a regular basis.

**Quality of Services** - iDocket will provide adequate Internet access to the information given by the county. Adequate Internet access is defined as providing public access to case information on the Internet for a minimum of five (5) days in any given week. Normal and acceptable access will allow for maintenance updates requiring periodic downtime.

**Termination of the Agreement** - Either party may terminate this agreement without cause with ninety (90) days written notice to the address stated herein.

**Execution** – IN WITNESS, thereof the CONTRACTOR (iDocket.com) and COUNTY (Webb) have hereunto affixed their hand and seal, by duly authorized representatives, and having caused these present to execute this contract agreement.



Honorable Juanita Allen  
Caldwell District Clerk



Amelia Balderrama  
CEO, iDocket.com

4-23-25  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

4/23/2025  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Information Only
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding request for acceptance of Amendment No. 2 for Caldwell County Statement of Financial Goals & Policies per 2CFR200 update.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	2

# AMENDMENT NO. 2

## Caldwell County

### Statement of Financial Goals and Policies

**1. Internal Controls and Segregation of Duties** Caldwell County shall implement and document internal controls that ensure no one individual has sole authority over initiating, approving, executing, and reviewing financial transactions. This includes but is not limited to:

- Independent review of bank reconciliations and disbursements;
- Dual signature requirements for checks and fund transfers;
- Periodic internal reviews by the County Auditor or designee to confirm separation of financial duties.

**2. Separate Accounting for Federal Grant Funds** Caldwell County shall maintain separate fund accounts for each CDBG-DR/MIT grant. These accounts will:

- Be interest-bearing, unless a waiver or exemption applies;
- Be used exclusively for federal funds and related expenditures;
- Provide clear audit trails distinguishing federal and non-federal activity.

**3. Drawdown and Disbursement Procedures** In accordance with GLO requirements, Caldwell County shall ensure:

- Drawdowns of federal funds will only occur when funds are needed for immediate disbursement;
- Disbursed funds will be paid out within three (3) business days of receipt, reducing the prior threshold of five (5) business days;
- Any deviation must be documented and approved by the County Auditor.

**4. Program Income Tracking** Caldwell County shall record, track, and report all program income generated from federal projects in accordance with 2 CFR 200.307 and GLO guidance. Program income will be used before requesting additional federal funds, unless otherwise authorized.

**5. Cost Principles** All expenditures of federal funds will comply with the principles of allowability, allocability, necessity, and reasonableness, as defined in 2 CFR 200.403–405. Documentation of justification for all federally funded costs shall be maintained.

**6. Protection of Sensitive Information** The County shall safeguard personally identifiable information (PII) and other sensitive data collected or used in the administration of federal programs. Access to such information shall be limited to authorized personnel only.

**7. Conflict of Interest Disclosure** All County officials and employees involved in the administration of federal grants shall disclose any potential or actual conflicts of interest in compliance with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 171 and federal grant standards. Conflicts must be addressed through written disclosures and management plans where applicable.

---

Hoppy Haden  
County Judge

---

Date

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Information Only
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 03-2025 moving funds from Contingency 001-6510-4860 to Computer Support 001-6610-4185.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	1

# CALDWELL COUNTY

**FY 2024 -2025**

**DATE:**

May 13 2025

DEPARTMENT:

Nondepartmental/IT

A	B	C	D	E	
FUND/DEPARTMENT/LINE <i>(EX.001-xxxx-xxxx)</i>	Account Description	ORIGINAL BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT BUDGET AMOUNT <i>(Total budgeted amount)</i>	REQUESTED CHANGE <i>(add/subtract)</i>	REVISED BUDGET AMOUNT <i>(NEW budgeted amount)</i>
001-6510-4860	Contingency	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 310,209.74	\$ (54,295.00)	\$ 255,914.74
001-6610-4185	Computer Support	\$ 435,340.00	\$ 435,340.00	\$ 54,295.00	\$ 489,635.00
		</			

EXPLAIN SPECIFICALLY WHY MONIES ARE BEING TRANSFERRED INTO EACH LINE:

To pay Dell Invoice 10797346785

Passed and approved in Commissioners Court by a vote of \_\_\_\_\_ aye and \_\_\_\_\_ nay on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

Recorded By  
Caldwell County Judge

Attested By  
Caldwell County Clerk



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** May 13, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Information Only

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action to pay Dell Invoice #10797346785 in the amount of \$54,295.00 for Office 365 renewal.

**Costs:** \$54,295.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 2



DELL MARKETING L.P.  
One Dell Way  
Round Rock, TX 78682

FID Number: 74-2616805  
For Sales: (800)981-3355  
Customer Service: (800)981-3355  
Technical Support: (888)649-4090  
Dell Online: <http://www.dell.com>

## Invoice

**BILL TO:**

CALDWELL COUNTY AUDITOR  
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE  
PO BOX 98  
LOCKHART, TX 78644-0098

**SHIP TO/ SERVICE LOCATION:**

CALDWELL COUNTY AUDITOR  
MARK HINNENKAMP  
110 S MAIN ST STE 302  
LOCKHART, TX 78644-2709

**PLEASE REVIEW DELL'S TERMS & CONDITIONS OF SALE AND POLICIES , WHICH GOVERN THIS TRANSACTION**

**VIEW YOUR ORDER DETAILS ONLINE**

Invoice No: 10797346785

Customer No: 2120993

Order No: SEE BELOW

Page 1 of 2

Purchase Order:	01336	Next Billing Date:	03/01/2025
Payment Terms:	30 Days Inv.	Sales Rep:	No Sales Credit
Due Date:	03/03/2025	Contract Name:	Dell Standard Terms and Conditions
Invoice Date:	02/01/2025	Bill Plan	BP1-759958

**Orig Order # /**

Item #	Subscription ID	Description & Charge Details	QTY	Unit	Unit Price	Proration	Amount
326698022 / AD086689	1107559	<b>CSP NCE Subscription - 1 YR Commit, Annual Bill - Office 365 G3 (Governmental Community Cloud Pricing) Non-US Support Coverage: 01/27/2025 - 01/27/2026</b>	250	EA	217.18	ANNUAL 1.00	54,295.00

PLEASE KEEP ORIGINAL BOX FOR ALL RETURNS. COMPREHENSIVE ONLINE CUSTOMER CARE  
INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE IS A CLICK AWAY AT [WWW.DELL.COM/PUBLIC-ECARE](http://WWW.DELL.COM/PUBLIC-ECARE) TO  
ANSWER A VARIETY OF QUESTIONS REGARDING YOUR DELL ORDER.

USD

<b>Sub-Total:</b>	\$	54,295.00
<b>Ship. &amp;/or Handling:</b>	\$	0.00
<b>ENVIRO FEE:</b>	\$	0.00
<b>Taxable:</b>	\$	0.00
<b>Non-Taxable:</b>	\$	0.00
<b>Tax:</b>	\$	0.00
<b>Invoice Total:</b>	\$	54,295.00



DETACH AT LINE AND RETURN WITH PAYMENT

Invoice No: 10797346785

Customer Name: CALDWELL COUNTY AUDITOR

Customer No: 2120993

PO No: 01336

**Make check payable / remit to :**

Dell Marketing L.P.  
C/O Dell USA L.P.  
PO Box 676021  
Dallas, TX 75267-6021

**Electronics Payments**

Dell Marketing L.P.  
PNC Bank  
ABA#: 043-000-096  
Acct#: 1017304611  
Swift code : PNCCUS33

**Online ACH Payment**

Log in to your MyFinancials account <https://mf.dell.com/>

USD

<b>Sub-Total:</b>	\$	54,295.00
<b>Ship. &amp;/or Handling:</b>	\$	0.00
<b>ENVIRO FEE:</b>	\$	0.00
<b>Taxable:</b>	\$	0.00
<b>Non-Taxable:</b>	\$	0.00
<b>Tax:</b>	\$	0.00
<b>Invoice Total:</b>	\$	54,295.00
<b>Balance Due:</b>	\$	54,295.00
<b>Amount Enclosed:</b>		

010797346785000000542950000000021209932

388



DELL MARKETING L.P.  
One Dell Way  
Round Rock, TX 78682

FID Number: 74-2616805  
For Sales: (800)981-3355  
Customer Service: (800)981-3355  
Technical Support: (888)649-4090  
Dell Online: <http://www.dell.com>

## Invoice

**BILL TO:**

CALDWELL COUNTY AUDITOR  
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE  
PO BOX 98  
LOCKHART, TX 78644-0098

**SHIP TO/ SERVICE LOCATION:**

CALDWELL COUNTY AUDITOR  
MARK HINNENKAMP  
110 S MAIN ST STE 302  
LOCKHART, TX 78644-2709

**[PLEASE REVIEW DELL'S TERMS & CONDITIONS OF SALE AND POLICIES , WHICH GOVERN THIS TRANSACTION](#)**  
**[VIEW YOUR ORDER DETAILS ONLINE](#)**

**Invoice No: 10797346785****Customer No: 2120993****Order No: SEE BELOW****Page 2 of 2**

Purchase Order:	01336	Next Billing Date:	03/01/2025
Payment Terms:	30 Days Inv.	Sales Rep:	No Sales Credit
Due Date:	03/03/2025	Contract Name:	Dell Standard Terms and Conditions
Invoice Date:	02/01/2025	Bill Plan	BP1-759958

**Orig Order # /**

Item #	Subscription ID	Description & Charge Details	QTY	Unit	Unit Price	Proration	Amount
--------	-----------------	------------------------------	-----	------	------------	-----------	--------

To make a payment or access your account details online, please visit MyFinancials at <https://mfm.dell.com>

Renewals or changes to a subscription are calculated on the next billing date. If there are no outstanding charges, no invoice is created.

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Information Only
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 04-2025 moving funds from Contingency 001-6510-4860 to Tax Abatement 001-6510-4825.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	1

**FY 2024 -2025**

DEPARTMENT: Nondepartmental

[illegible]

To pay 381 agreements for the remainder of FY 25

Passed and approved in Commissioners Court by a vote of \_\_\_\_\_ aye and \_\_\_\_\_ nay on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

Attested By  
Caldwell County Clerk

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Information Only
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding request for acceptance of Amendment No. 3 for Caldwell County Purchasing Policies and Procedures per 2CFR200 update
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow/Merari Gonzales
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	2

# ADDENDUM NO. 3

## Caldwell County

### Procurement/Purchasing Policy

Purpose: This amendment is adopted to ensure Caldwell County's Procurement Policies and Procedures are fully compliant with 2 CFR §§200.318–200.327.

---

**1. Federal Procurement Standards Adoption** Caldwell County formally adopts and will adhere to the procurement requirements set forth in 2 CFR §§200.318 through 200.327, including all mandatory contract clauses in Appendix II to Part 200.

**2. Micro and Small Purchase Thresholds and Requirements** Procurements will be categorized by the following thresholds:

- **Micro-purchases:** ≤ \$10,000 (or ≤ \$2,000 for construction subject to Davis-Bacon).
  - No quotes required if the price is considered reasonable, but must be documented.
- **Small purchases:** > \$10,000 and ≤ \$50,000 (County threshold).
  - Requires at least three written quotes and documentation of selection rationale.
- **Sealed Bids/Formal Procurement:** > \$50,000
  - Requires publicly solicited sealed bids with formal bid opening procedures.

**3. Price and Cost Analysis** Price or cost analysis shall be conducted for every procurement action above the simplified acquisition threshold (\$250,000), and in connection with every contract modification. Documentation of such analyses shall be retained in the procurement file.

**4. Required Contract Provisions** All federally funded contracts must include applicable provisions as outlined in 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II, including but not limited to:

- Termination for cause/convenience
- Equal Employment Opportunity
- Davis-Bacon Act (if applicable)
- Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act

- Rights to Inventions
- Clean Air Act and Clean Water Act
- Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment

**5. Suspension and Debarment Compliance** Prior to the award of any federally funded contract or subcontract, Caldwell County shall verify that the contractor or vendor is not suspended or debarred by checking the federal System for Award Management (SAM.gov). Documentation of the verification shall be retained.

**6. Conflict of Interest Standards** The County shall prohibit the participation of any employee, officer, or agent in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by federal funds if a conflict of interest, real or apparent, exists. This includes:

- A financial or other interest in a firm considered for a contract.
- Relationships with family members, partners, or an organization with which the employee is negotiating employment. Violations may result in disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

**7. Recordkeeping and Documentation** For every procurement using federal funds, the County shall maintain documentation of:

- The rationale for the method of procurement;
- The basis for contractor selection;
- The basis for the contract type;
- Price or cost analysis;
- All required approvals and conflict checks. Records shall be maintained for at least 3 years after final payment.

**8. Use of Federal Funds and Source Identification** Procurements funded in whole or in part with federal disaster recovery funds must include language in all solicitations and contracts identifying the funding source and applicable federal regulations.

---

Hoppy Haden  
County Judge

---

Date



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Information Only
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding the request to exempt MarmonMok Architecture under LGC 262.024 Discretionary Exemptions Section 4 for the architect and design services for potential County Capital Project.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	2

purchases of supplies by an individual department are not considered to be part of a single purchase and single contract by the county if a specific intent to avoid the requirements of this subchapter is not present.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1, Sec. 57(a), eff. Aug. 28, 1989; Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1250, Sec. 9, eff. Sept. 1, 1989; Acts 1991, 72nd Leg., ch. 16, Sec. 13.02(b), eff. Aug. 26, 1991; Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 757, Sec. 13, 38, eff. Sept. 1, 1993; Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 442, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1997; Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 505, Sec. 2, eff. Sept. 1, 1999; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 436, Sec. 4, eff. May 28, 2001; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1063, Sec. 2, eff. Sept. 1, 2001; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1409, Sec. 4, eff. Sept. 1, 2001; Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1276, Sec. 12.004, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

Amended by:

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 689 (H.B. 1764), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2007.

Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. 1266 (H.B. 987), Sec. 4, eff. June 19, 2009.

Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 1129 (H.B. 628), Sec. 4.04, eff. September 1, 2011.

Acts 2013, 83rd Leg., R.S., Ch. 161 (S.B. 1093), Sec. 22.002(23), eff. September 1, 2013.

Sec. 262.0235. PROCEDURES ADOPTED BY COUNTY PURCHASING AGENTS FOR ELECTRONIC BIDS OR PROPOSALS. The county purchasing agent, before receiving electronic bids or proposals, shall adopt rules in conformance with Section 262.011(o) to ensure the identification, security, and confidentiality of electronic bids or proposals.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1063, Sec. 3, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

Sec. 262.024. DISCRETIONARY EXEMPTIONS. (a) A contract for the purchase of any of the following items is exempt from the requirement established by Section 262.023 if the commissioners court by order grants the exemption:

(1) an item that must be purchased in a case of public calamity if it is necessary to make the purchase promptly to relieve the necessity of the citizens or to preserve the property of the county;

(2) an item necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the residents of the county;

(3) an item necessary because of unforeseen damage to public property;

(4) a personal or professional service;

(5) any individual work performed and paid for by the day, as the work progresses, provided that no individual is compensated under this subsection for more than 20 working days in any three month period;

(6) any land or right-of-way;

(7) an item that can be obtained from only one source, including:

(A) items for which competition is precluded because of the existence of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or monopolies;

(B) films, manuscripts, or books;

(C) electric power, gas, water, and other utility services;

and

(D) captive replacement parts or components for equipment;

(8) an item of food;

(9) personal property sold:

(A) at an auction by a state licensed auctioneer;

(B) at a going out of business sale held in compliance with Subchapter F, Chapter 17, Business & Commerce Code; or

(C) by a political subdivision of this state, a state agency of this state, or an entity of the federal government;

(10) any work performed under a contract for community and economic development made by a county under Section 381.004; or

(11) vehicle and equipment repairs.

(b) The renewal or extension of a lease or of an equipment maintenance agreement is exempt from the requirement established by Section 262.023 if the commissioners court by order grants the exemption and if:

(1) the lease or agreement has gone through the competitive bidding procedure within the preceding year;

(2) the renewal or extension does not exceed one year; and

(3) the renewal or extension is the first renewal or extension of the lease or agreement.

(c) If an item exempted under Subsection (a)(7) is purchased, the commissioners court, after accepting a signed statement from the county official who makes purchases for the county as to the existence of only one source, must enter in its minutes a statement to that effect.

(d) The exemption granted under Subsection (a)(8) of this section shall apply only to the sealed competitive bidding requirements on food purchases. Counties shall solicit at least three bids for purchases of food items by telephone or written quotation at intervals specified by the

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Contract/Interlocal Agreement (ILA)
<b>Subject:</b>	To authorize the County Judge to sign and execute a proposal from MarmonMok Architecture for facility programming and concept design services.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$46,000.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	4



April 16, 2025

VIA EMAIL

Judge Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County

110 S. Main Street  
Room 103  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Proposal for Facility Programming and Concept Design Services

Dear Judge Haden,

Marmon Mok Architecture and our project team are truly appreciative of the opportunity to assist in the programming and site evaluation for your future project. We are excited and ready to begin, and we understand that Caldwell County shares this enthusiasm.

Our approach will be collaborative, transparent, and focused on delivering the right solution. A solution that supports both your current needs and long-term growth goals.

Included here is our proposal fee for the programming and site evaluation study. The proposal is organized by a summary of tasks, each designed to guide our team and Caldwell County through a successful study and project cost estimate.

### **Proposal Services**

#### **Task 1: Project Start Up**

**\$4,200**

These services include the following:

1. **Virtual meeting** with Caldwell County to identify departments being relocated, key contacts, important deadlines, and verify final deliverables.
  - a. Collect existing as-builts, if available.
  - b. Number of employees and staff organizational chart
2. Marmon Mok will document applicability all related codes, zoning, key site constraints, and authority of jurisdiction approvals for the project.
  - a. This will include coordinating with our Civil Engineering consultant and authority of jurisdiction staff.

#### **Task 2: Program Needs**

**\$14,200**

These services include the following:

1. Prepare programming questionnaire and distribute to Caldwell County key project management for distribution ahead of departmental programming meetings.

2. **Meet with pertinent County departments in Lockhart** (est. 2 days min) to tour existing facilities, collect space and functional requirements, and discuss anticipated growth projections.
3. Collect and prepare preliminary programming needs and distribute them to County departments for review.
4. Prepare final programming document, including space needs, special requirements, critical adjacencies, and growth forecasts. Present findings at meeting in **Lockhart. In Person Meeting**

**Task 3: Site Analysis and Layout****\$8,800**

These services include the following:

1. Assessment of existing project site area. Provide a narrative of key pertinent site conditions and provide recommended improvements. **(Site visit in Lockhart with Civil Engineer)**
2. Marmon Mok will conduct a site analysis and provide site plan diagrams. Marmon Mok's site analysis will include the exploration of existing topography, soil conditions, vistas/views, security, noise, traffic routes, utility locations, parking, potential fire lanes (if required), and major access routes to the facilities. The project Civil Engineer will assist in collecting and evaluating this information.

**Task 4: Building Concept****\$11,800**

These services include the following:

1. Utilize final program (from Task 2) to prepare preliminary building concept plans that indicate department sizes and key spaces, critical adjacencies, public vs secured access, vertical stacking of levels, building core location, key support functions, and vehicular access/parking areas.
2. Evaluate concepts with Caldwell County and select the preferred option. Present space diagrams to Caldwell County. **Virtual meeting or in person in Lockhart.**
3. Develop plan diagrams, site plan, and key exterior perspectives (2 minimum) of preferred scheme. Present site and update space diagram schemes to Caldwell County. **Virtual meeting or in person in Lockhart.**

**Task 5: Summary of Findings and Opinion of Probable Cost****\$7,000**

These services include the following:

1. Marmon Mok will prepare a document incorporating the final program, preferred building and site concept, and brief narratives of anticipated major building systems and materials.
2. Marmon Mok will prepare an opinion of probable project construction cost, as well as provide a summary of other key project costs (design fee estimate, permitting, FFE, etc.).
3. Marmon Mok will assist in the preparation of presentation documents (PowerPoint, etc.) if required by the County.

Total Proposed fee for Tasks 1 – 5:

\$46,000

Also attached is a preliminary schedule for this project, which we would like to kick-off in late April/ first of May in order to provide you with our final deliverables in July.

We thank you for this opportunity and look forward to working with you. Please call if you have any questions regarding this proposal. We remain available to discuss further and look forward in continuing to work with you.

Sincerely,



Edgar Farrera, AIA, NCARB, LEED AP BD+C

Partner

Marmon Mok Architecture

Proposal Accepted,

---

Signature

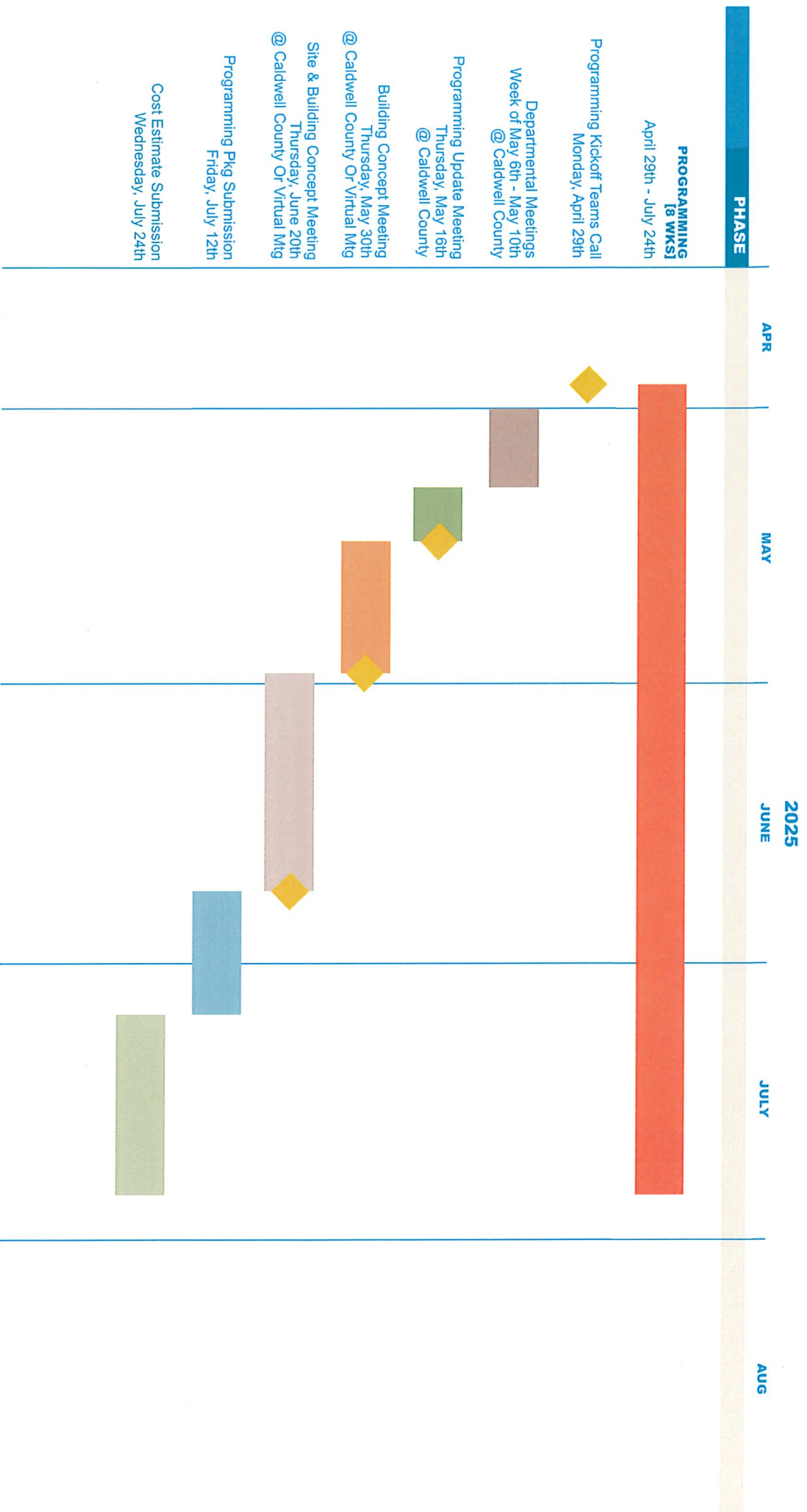
Judge Hoppy Haden

County Judge

Caldwell County, Texas

---

Date



# Marmomok


## ARCHITECTURE

Edgar Farrera - Tx Reg: 21150 -  
Not for Regulatory Approval, Permitting, or Construction



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Information Only
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding the final draft and solicitation of RFQ25CCP01Q - Design and Planning Consultants - Road Bond.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	70

		<b>SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD</b>		Caldwell County Purchasing 405 E Market St Lockhart, Texas 78644	
<b>Solicitation No.: RFQ25CCP01Q</b> <b>Design and Planning Consultants – Road Bond</b>			<b>Date Issued: May 13, 2025</b>		
<b>SOLICITATION</b>					
Respondents must submit proposals as listed: one (1) original and three (3) copies <b>by 2:00 p.m. CT June 3, 2025.</b> <b>Proposals received after the time and date set for submission will be returned unopened.</b>					
For information please email: <a href="mailto:merari.gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us">merari.gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us</a>		Questions concerning this Request for Qualifications (RFQ) must be received in writing no later than 5:00 p.m. CT on May 27, 2025.		Phone No.: (512) 359-4688	
<b>OFFER (Must be fully completed by Respondent)</b>					
In compliance with the above, the undersigned offers and agrees to furnish all items or services awarded at the prices stipulated for each item delivered at the designated point(s) and within the time specified herein. Award shall include all solicitation documents and attachments.					
<b>Respondent</b>			<b>Respondent's Authorized Representative</b>		
Entity Name: Mailing Address:		Name: Title: Email Address: Phone No.:			
Signature:			Date:		
Name, Email Address, and Phone No. of person authorized to conduct negotiations on behalf of Respondent:					
<b>NOTICE OF AWARD (To be completed by County)</b>					
Funding Source:		Awarded as to item(s):		Contract Amount:	
Vendor:				Term of Contract:	
This contract issued pursuant to award made by Commissioners Court on:		Date:		Agenda Item:	
<b>Important: Award notice may be made on this form or by other Authorized official written notice.</b>		Caldwell County Judge _____ Date _____			
		Caldwell County Clerk _____ Date _____			

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD .....	1
I. RFQ SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST .....	3
II. SUMMARY .....	4
III. SPECIFICATIONS .....	6
<i>PROJECT INFORMATION</i> .....	6
<i>GENERAL INFORMATION</i> .....	7
<i>STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS FORMAT</i> .....	11
<i>EVALUATION CRITERIA</i> .....	14
IV. REFERENCE FORM .....	15
V. CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES .....	16
VI. CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE .....	17
VII. CODE OF ETHICS FOR CALDWELL COUNTY .....	19
VIII. CALDWELL COUNTY PRACTICES RELATED TO HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESSES .....	20
IX. CALDWELL COUNTY HOUSE BILL 89 VERIFICATION .....	22
X. CALDWELL COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT CERTIFICATION .....	23
XI. DEBARMENT AND LICENSING CERTIFICATION .....	24
XII. RESPONDENT'S AFFIRMATION .....	25
XIII. FEDERAL AFFIRMATIONS AND SOLICITATION ACCEPTANCE .....	26
XIV. FHWA 1273 CERTIFICATION .....	30
XV. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURE FORM .....	31
XVI. CERTIFICATION TO NOT BOYCOTT ENERGY COMPANIES .....	33
XVII. CERTIFICATION TO NOT BOYCOTT ISRAEL .....	34
XVIII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DISCLOSURE OF PUBLIC INFORMATION .....	35
XIX. CERTIFICATION TO NOT DISCRIMINATE AGAINST FIREARM ENTITIES OR FIREARM TRADE ASSOCIATIONS	
36	

## I. RFQ SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

This checklist is provided for the Vendor's convenience and identifies documents that **MUST** be submitted for the bid/proposal/Statement of Qualification (SOQ) to be considered responsive, as well as the required forms requested by Caldwell County.

### **A COMPLETE SOLICITATION RESPONSE PACKAGE INCLUDES:**

**The following forms **MUST** be returned for the bid/proposal/SOQ to be considered responsive:**

- \_\_\_ 1. Solicitation, Offer and Award Form completed and signed, and Proposal
- \_\_\_ 2. Vendor Reference Form
- \_\_\_ 3. Proposal/SOQ

### **Required Forms by Caldwell County:**

- \_\_\_ 1. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire completed and signed
- \_\_\_ 2. Code of Ethics signed
- \_\_\_ 3. HUB Practices signed
- \_\_\_ 4. House Bill 89 Verification signed and notarized
- \_\_\_ 5. Senate Bill 252 Certification
- \_\_\_ 6. Debarment & Licensing Certification signed and notarized
- \_\_\_ 7. Vendor/Bidder's Affirmation completed and signed
- \_\_\_ 8. Federal Affirmations and Solicitation Acceptance
- \_\_\_ 9. Related Party Disclosure Form
- \_\_\_ 10 Appendix II to Part 200
- \_\_\_ 11. System for Award Management ([www.SAM.gov](http://www.SAM.gov)) Entity Registration Page
- \_\_\_ 12. Any addenda applicable to this solicitation

**Caldwell County will accept bids/proposals/SOQ, by the stated due date by the following method:**

1. One (1) original of the SOQ (manually signed), plus three (3) copies and one PDF file (with a size limit of 10 MB) of the complete SOQ on a USB flash drive, sealed in an envelope, the outside of the sealed envelope noting "Sealed SOQ Enclosed" with the Solicitation Number, RFQ Name, Date of RFQ Opening, and Respondent's Name on the outermost envelope addressed to:

Caldwell County Purchasing Department  
Attention: Merari Gonzales  
405 E Market St  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

## II. SUMMARY

1. **Type of Solicitation:** Request for Qualifications (RFQ)
2. **Solicitation Number:** RFQ25CCP01Q  
Design and Planning Consultants – Road Bond
3. **Issuing Office:** Caldwell County Purchasing Department  
405 E Market St  
Lockhart, Texas 78644
4. **Responses to Solicitation:** Sealed proposals marked with Sealed SOQ Enclosed, Solicitation Number, RFQ Name, Date of RFQ Opening, and Respondent's Name on the outermost envelope  
  
One (1) original, plus three (3) copies and one PDF file (with a size limit of 10 MB) of the complete SOQ on a USB flash drive
5. **Deadline for Responses:** In issuing office no later than:  
**June 3, 2025; 2:00 p.m. Central Time (CT)**
6. **Initial Contract Term:** July 2025, until project completion
7. **Optional Contract Terms:** None
8. **Designated Contact:** Caldwell County Purchasing Department  
Email: [merari.gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:merari.gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us)
9. **Questions & Answers:** **Questions regarding this solicitation must be made in writing and submitted to the designated contact above no later than May 27, 2025; 5:00 p.m. CT. Telephone inquiries will not be accepted.** Questions may be submitted by email to the address above. Answers to questions will be provided in the form of an addendum and posted on the Caldwell County website for the benefit of all potential respondents after the question deadline. The County reserves the right to contact the person submitting a question to clarify the question received, if necessary. Each clarification, supplement, or addenda to this RFQ, if any, will be posted on the Caldwell County website. All potential or actual respondents are responsible for monitoring the websites for such materials. Respondents are deemed to have notice of, and are required to comply with, any such material posted in accordance with this paragraph. Respondents should not rely upon any other sources of written or oral responses to inquiries.

**10. Addenda**

Any interpretations, corrections, or changes to this RFQ and specifications will be made by addenda. Sole issuing authority of addenda shall be vested in the Caldwell County Purchasing Office. It is the Respondent's responsibility to acknowledge receipt of all addenda with qualification submission.

**11. Contact with County Staff  
(Anti-lobbying Requirement):**

Upon issuance of this solicitation, employees and representatives of Caldwell County, other than the Purchasing Office staff identified as the Designated Contact above, will not discuss the contents of this solicitation with any Respondent or its representatives. Failure of a Respondent or any of its representatives to observe this restriction may result in disqualification of any related offer. This restriction does not preclude discussions between affected parties for the purpose of conducting business unrelated to this procurement.

**Anticipated Schedule of Events**

May 13, 2025	Issuance of RFQ
May 27, 2025	Deadline for Submission of Questions (5:00 PM CT)
June 3, 2025	Deadline for Submission of Bids (2:00 PM CT) <b>Late bids will not be accepted.</b>
June 24, 2025	Contract Award

### III. SPECIFICATIONS

#### **PROJECT INFORMATION**

##### **Project Description**

Caldwell County is soliciting qualifications of engineering firms interested in providing engineering services to assist Caldwell County staff in planning and designing the projects included in the County's 2024 Road Bond Program. Possible projects to be awarded under this RFQ may include but are not limited to:

- W. San Antonio Street
- Borchert Drive/Loop
- City Line Road
- State Highway (SH) 142
- Farm-to-Market (FM) 20 / US 183
- William Pettus Road (County Road [CR] 238)
- US 183 Turn Lane Addition
- Bridge Replacements (County Wide)
- Low Water Crossings (County Wide)
- Bridle Path
- FM 2720 at Grist Mill Road
- Rocky Road at SH 21
- Schuelke Road at SH 21
- Holz Lane at SH 21
- N Hackberry Avenue Truck Route (Alt)
- N Magnolia Avenue (US 183) Turn Lane Addition
- NW River Road (CR 103)
- Niederwald Transportation Plan
- Luling Transportation Plan (Update)
- CR 174, CR 179, CR 182
- SH 80

Refer to the Caldwell County Road Bond web page (<https://caldwellcountybonds.com/>) for project location and project information.

We are anticipating selecting over a dozen firms for this work. The Commissioners Court may select more or fewer firms at its discretion.

##### **Scope of Services**

Professional services may include, but are not limited to, engineering services to plan and prepare design schematics; prepare final design plans, specifications and estimates of probable cost; and survey, prepare appropriate environmental documents, and identify needed right of way.

Right of way legal assistance, public involvement, utility coordination, and daily construction observation services are not currently anticipated to be required on this contract.

Caldwell County expects the prime firm(s) to commit its project manager, as proposed in the SOQ, to the duration of the contract. Caldwell County further expects the project manager's commitment to the contract to include commitment as project manager to each work authorization without further delegation or substitution over the course of the contract.

## **GENERAL INFORMATION**

### **Technical Expertise**

Engineer means a person registered as a professional engineer pursuant to Chapter 1001 of the Texas Occupations Code.

Land surveyor means a registered professional land surveyor or licensed state land surveyor as defined by Chapter 1071 of the Texas Occupations Code.

Architect means a person registered under Chapter 1051 of the Texas Occupations Code to engage in the practice of architecture.

Landscape Architect means a person registered under Chapter 1051 of the Texas Occupations Code to engage in the practice of architecture.

### **Evaluation Criteria**

Each SOQ received in response to this RFQ will be subject to the same review and assessment process. SOQs will be evaluated based on the technical capability and experience presented in the SOQ.

Please note that the County shall weigh the experience of the individuals proposed to work on this project significantly greater than the experience of the firm as a whole. Below is an estimated outline of how the respondents will be evaluated. Respondent refers to the firm submitting the SOQ. This is subject to modification based upon the actual proposal criteria. **All contact during the evaluation phase shall be through the Caldwell County Purchasing Department only.**

The Respondent shall neither contact nor lobby Evaluators, Elected Officials/Department Heads, or Caldwell County Employees during the evaluation process. Attempts by the Respondent to contact and/or influence members of the Evaluation Committee, Elected Officials/Department Heads, or Caldwell County Employees may result in disqualification of submittal.

### **Selection Process**

Respondents are advised that the evaluation committee members, at their option, may recommend a contract strictly based on the initial SOQs and/or may have interviews with some or all of the respondents to determine the overall most qualified firm(s) for final



recommendation. SOQs shall be evaluated and scored by a committee of Caldwell County employees using the Evaluation Criteria enclosed.

If interviews are held, during the interview, invited respondents shall address the evaluation criteria listed in the request for qualifications and respond to questions from the evaluation and scoring committee.

#### **Compensation Information & Fees**

The top-ranking respondent for the project(s), shall then enter into negotiations toward a contract. If negotiations are successful, the selected respondent shall be recommended to the Caldwell County Commissioners Court for final contract approval and award. If negotiations are not successful, the County will enter into negotiations with the second ranking respondent for the project. All contract awards are subject to Caldwell County Commissioners Court final approval.

#### **Submission Information**

SOQs and Related Addenda are to be delivered in a sealed envelope on or before the submittal deadline, as noted in this RFQ, to:

Caldwell County Purchasing Office  
Attention: Merari Gonzales  
Sealed SOQ Enclosed  
Solicitation Number, RFQ Name, Date of RFQ Opening, and Respondent Name  
405 E. Market Street  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

The Solicitation Number, RFQ Name, Date of RFQ Opening, and Respondent Name should be clearly marked on the outside.

If an overnight delivery service is used, the RFQ Name, Solicitation Number, and Date of the RFQ opening should be clearly marked on the outside of the delivery service envelope.

**Caldwell County takes no responsibility for any third-party system interruption potentially causing late delivery of a Respondent's submittal.** Submit one (1) bound original and three (3) bound copies of the Respondent's/Team's response, and one PDF file (with a size limit of 10 MB) of the complete SOQ on a USB flash drive.

All SOQs must be received in the Caldwell County Purchasing Office located at 405 E. Market Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644 **no later than 2:00 PM on Tuesday, June 3, 2025.**

SOQs will be opened publicly in a manner to avoid public disclosure of contents. Only names of Respondents will be read aloud.

### **Late Submissions**

Qualifications received after the submission deadline will not be opened and will be considered void and unacceptable. Caldwell County is not responsible for lateness of mail, courier service, or other transmitted methods. The qualifications must be time-stamped by Caldwell County prior to the closing deadline to qualify.

### **Type of Contract**

The form of contract that will be used will be the Caldwell County Contract for Engineering Services, which is posted as part of the RFQ.

The only anticipated changes to the Caldwell County Contract will be to include additional exhibits, to fill in blanks to identify the successful respondent, and add terms relating to the compensation, or to revise the Caldwell County Contract to accommodate corrections, changes in the scope of services, or changes pursuant to addenda issued.

**Because the signed Caldwell County Contract will be substantively and substantially derived from the Caldwell County Contract posted on the RFQ, all respondents are urged to seek independent legal counsel as to any questions about the terms, conditions, or provisions contained in the Caldwell County Contract before submitting a response to this RFQ.**

Again, the Caldwell County Contract contains important legal provisions and is considered part and parcel of this RFQ. Failure or refusal to sign the aforesaid contract shall be grounds for Caldwell County to revoke any selection of the respondent and force the recommendation and selection of another respondent.

All requests for changes to the Caldwell County Contract for Engineering Services should be included in Section One of the Submittal.

**NO ADDITIONAL CHANGES TO THE CALDWELL COUNTY CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES WILL BE ACCEPTED AFTER THE SUBMITTAL.**

### **Questions Concerning This RFQ**

All questions concerning this RFQ must be emailed to Merari Gonzales, at [merari.gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:merari.gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us). Please reference the RFQ number on the email subject line. Once the RFQ is released, no communications regarding this RFQ are permitted with any County Personnel other than those of Caldwell County Purchasing Department.

Questions will be accepted until **5:00 PM on Tuesday, May 27, 2025.**

### **Respondent's Acceptance**

By submitting a response to this RFQ, the respondent certifies that it has fully read and understands the terms, conditions, and statements of this RFQ and has knowledge of the scope and quality of the services to be furnished and intends to adhere to the provisions described herein.

### **Texas Public Information Act**

Caldwell County considers all information, documentation, and other materials submitted in response to this solicitation to be of a non-confidential and/or non-proprietary nature and therefore shall be subject to public disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act (Texas Government Code, Chapter 552.001, et seq.) after a contract is awarded.

Respondents are hereby notified that Caldwell County strictly adheres to all statutes, court decisions, and opinions of the Texas Attorney General with respect to disclosure of RFQ information.

### **Commitment**

The Respondent understands and agrees that this RFQ is issued predicated on anticipated requirements for Caldwell County and that Caldwell County has made no representation, written or oral, that any such requirements be furnished under a contract arising from this RFQ. The Respondent acknowledges and understands that the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, reserves the right to refuse to award a contract for any or all services covered in this RFQ. Furthermore, the Respondent recognizes and understands that any cost borne by the Respondent which arises from the Respondent's performance hereunder shall be at the sole risk and responsibility of the Respondent.

All proposals that have been submitted shall be available and open for public inspection after the contract is awarded, except for trade secrets and confidential information contained in the proposals that has been clearly identified as such by the respondents.

### **Ex-Parte Communication**

Please note that to ensure the proper and fair evaluation of a response to a solicitation, the County prohibits ex-parte communication (e.g., unsolicited) initiated by the Respondent to any Elected Official/Department Head, County Employee or Committee Member evaluating or considering the responses prior to the time a formal decision has been made. Questions and other communication from vendors will be permissible by the means established in the solicitation until the day and time specified as the deadline for questions. Any communication between the Respondent and the County after the deadline for questions will be initiated by the appropriate County Official or Employee in order to obtain information or clarification needed to develop a proper and accurate evaluation of the response. Ex-parte communication may be grounds for disqualifying the offending Respondent from consideration or award of the

solicitation then in evaluation. If a Respondent violates these provisions more than once in a three (3) year period, the Purchasing Officer may debar the Respondent from the sale of goods or services to the County for a period not to exceed three (3) years.

#### **Rejection Or Acceptance**

The County reserves the right to reject any or all responses, or to accept any response deemed most advantageous, or to waive any irregularities or informalities in the response received that best serves the interest and at the sole discretion of the County.

Any exception to or additional terms and conditions attached to the response will not be considered unless respondent specifically and clearly references them on the front of the solicitation response document. **WARNING:** Exception to or additional terms and conditions may result in disqualification of the response.

#### **Pass/Fail Criteria**

To be considered for evaluation, all interested firms must be registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the state of Texas.

**A statement indicating this must be included in the SOQ transmittal letter to the County.**

#### **STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS FORMAT**

Although this RFQ is for several projects, the responses to the evaluation criteria shall address a single project. The project to address in your responses is the **SH 142** project.

**Section One:** One (1) single-sided page transmittal letter that provides an overview of the firm. In addition, it shall provide the name, physical mailing address, email address, and telephone number of the proposed contact for the RFQ and possible interview process. In order to address the pass/fail criteria, the transmittal shall also confirm that the respondent has at least one office registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the state of Texas.

**Section Two:** One (1) single-sided page organizational chart for the project listing all task leaders and key supporting staff. **Respondents are required to show who will perform daily engineering activities in addition to task leads.** Any names shown on the organizational chart shall be considered as a firm commitment that those individuals shall perform the duties represented. Failure of staff to perform responsibilities represented may result in revocation of the contract. **For each individual listed on the organizational chart, indicate the physical office location that individual currently reports to 100% of the time. If the individual reports to more than one office, indicate which offices they are split between and the percentage of time spent in each office.** The chart should not be larger than a single 11" x 17" page. Resumes shall be provided in Appendix A for all individuals listed on the organizational chart.

Section Three: One (1) single-sided page providing information regarding the Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects.

Section Four: One (1) single-sided page providing information regarding the Individuals on Project Team's roadway planning and design experience with similar projects.

Section Five: One (1) single-sided page providing information regarding the Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications designing and planning roadway drainage facilities for similar projects.

Section Six: One (1) single-sided page providing information regarding the Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications designing and planning structures for similar projects.

Section Seven: One (1) single-sided page providing information regarding the Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing traffic warrant studies, signal design and timing, and traffic modeling for roadway projects in Central Texas.

Section Eight: One (1) single-sided page providing information regarding the Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas.

Section Nine: One (1) single-sided page providing information regarding your understanding of the project.

Appendix A: Provide resumes of project manager, task leads, and key support staff shown on the organizational chart. **Resumes shall include the professional employment history of the individual, identifying the name of the employer and the time period worked at the firm. For projects referenced, resumes shall indicate the specific activities performed. Resumes not providing correct information may be considered non-responsive.** Limit each individual resume to no more than two (2) single-sided pages.

Appendix B: Provide signed/completed Forms.

- Reference Form – Respondent shall provide three (3) references where the Respondent has performed services similar to, or the same types of services, as described herein. Please complete the Reference Form to provide the client contact information, including phone and email, project description, and date the work was performed.
- Certificate of Interested Parties – Electronically complete a Form 1295 through the Texas Ethics Commission website.
- Conflict of Interest Questionnaire should be filled out for the respondent.
- Code of Ethics for Caldwell County should be filled out for the respondent.
- Caldwell County Practices Related to Historically Underutilized Businesses should be filled out for the respondent.

- Caldwell County House Bill 89 Verification should be filled out for the respondent.
- Debarment and Licensing Certificate should be filled out for the respondent.
- Respondent's Affirmation should be filled out for the respondent.
- Federal Affirmations and Solicitation Acceptance should be filled out for the respondent.
- FHWA 1273 Certification should be filled out for the respondent.
- Related Party Disclosure Form should be filled out for the respondent.

A cover page, table of contents, and divider pages are not required. Minimum font size of 12-point is required for text except on the organizational chart. Sheet size is limited to 8½" x 11" sheets.

The organizational chart is included in the page limit, and it is permissible to use an 11" x 17" sheet (one-sided) and a font smaller than 12-point for the organizational chart, provided text is clearly legible. It is permissible to use a font smaller than 12-point for graphics, provided text is clearly legible.

SOQs shall not exceed nine (9) single-sided sheets in length, but not including:

- Letter of Transmittal
- Table of Contents
- Front and rear covers, dividers
- Appendix Materials

Appendix materials (related project graphics, resumes, etc.) are not included in the page limit but should be conservative in their inclusion.

The SOQ must be submitted with a continuous binding (e.g., spiral, GBC, etc.) along the left edge; no other binding will be accepted. While the County does not desire tab dividers in the proposals, if included they would not count towards the page limit. Required forms do not count towards the page limit.

All portions of each proposal shall be subject to the Texas Public Information Act unless the respondent clearly and prominently identifies a particular submittal item as proprietary and said item unequivocally qualifies for this exception under the Act as determined by the Texas Attorney General.

## **EVALUATION CRITERIA**

<b>Evaluation Criteria for Projects</b>	<b>Maximum Score Points</b>
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects.	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design.	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design.	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design.	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications performing traffic warrant studies for Cities and Counties in Texas, performing signal design and timing for TxDOT, Cities or Counties in Texas, and traffic modeling in Central Texas.	50
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas.	50
Availability of Project Manager, task leads, and relevant staff and their previous performance on County projects.	50
Understanding of the project.	50
<b>Total Evaluation Points</b>	<b>400</b>

**Note:** Please ensure your response fully addresses each criterion listed above within our SOQ.

#### IV. REFERENCE FORM

List three (3) references of recent clients who can verify the quality of service your company provides. The County prefers clients of similar size and scope of work to this proposal/bid. **This form must be returned with your bid/proposal.**

##### REFERENCE ONE

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person and Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Scope & Duration and Date of Contract: \_\_\_\_\_

##### REFERENCE TWO

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person and Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Scope & Duration and Date of Contract: \_\_\_\_\_

##### REFERENCE THREE

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person and Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Scope & Duration and Date of Contract: \_\_\_\_\_



## **V. CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES**

In 2015, the Texas Legislature adopted House Bill 1295, which added 2252.908 to the Texas Government Code and applies to all contracts entered into on or after January 1, 2016. Section 2252.908 (b)(1)(2) applies only to a contract of a governmental entity or state agency that requires an action or vote by the governing body of the entity or agency before the contract may be signed or that has a value of at least \$1 million. In addition, pursuant to Section 2252.908 (d), a governmental entity or state agency may not enter into a contract described by Subsection (b) with a business entity unless the business entity, in accordance with this section and rules adopted under this section, submits a disclosure of interested parties to the governmental entity or state agency at the time the business entity submits the signed contract to the governmental entity or state agency.

With regard to Caldwell County purchases, a vendor or other person who is awarded a contract or purchase approved by Caldwell County Commissioners Court is required to electronically complete a Form 1295 through the Texas Ethics Commission website at <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/filinginfo/1295/> and submit a signed copy of the form to the Caldwell County Purchasing Office. A contract, including County issued purchase order (if applicable), will not be enforceable or legally binding until the County received and acknowledges receipt of the properly completed Form 1295 from the awarded vendor.

If you do not have access to the link provided above or if you have any questions, contact Purchasing at 512-359-4688.

## VI. CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

<b>CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE</b> <b>For vendor doing business with local governmental entity</b>		<b>FORM CIQ</b>
<p><b>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</b></p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.</p> <p>A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">OFFICE USE ONLY</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 100px; margin-top: 5px;"></div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.</b> </div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.</b> (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)         </div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.</b>   <div style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 80%; margin: 0 auto;">Name of Officer</div> </div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.</b>           <div style="margin-top: 20px;"> <p>A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes           <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <p style="margin-top: 20px;">B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes           <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> </div> </div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.</b> </div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>6</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).         </div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>7</b>   <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 40%; text-align: center;">Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 40%; text-align: center;">Date</div> </div> </div>		

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE**  
**For vendor doing business with local governmental entity**

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm>. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

**Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a):** "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

- (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;
- (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or
- (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

**Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):**

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

\*\*\*

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed;

or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

- (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or
- (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

**Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)**

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

- (1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);
- (2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or
- (3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

(A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

(B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or

(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

## VII. CODE OF ETHICS FOR CALDWELL COUNTY

Public employment is a public trust. It is the policy of Caldwell County to promote and balance the objective of protecting government integrity and the objective of facilitating the recruitment and retention of personnel needed by Caldwell County. Such a policy is implemented by prescribing essential standards of ethical conduct without creating unnecessary obstacles to entering public services.

Public servants must discharge their duties impartially so as to assure fair competitive access to governmental procurement by responsible contractors. Moreover, they should conduct themselves in such a manner as to foster public confidence in the integrity of the Caldwell County procurement organization.

To achieve the purpose of this article, it is essential that those doing business with Caldwell County also observe the ethical standards prescribed here.

It shall be a breach of ethics to attempt to influence any public employee, elected official or department head to breach the standards of ethical conduct set forth in this code.

It shall be a breach of ethics for any employee of Caldwell County or a vendor doing business with the County to participate directly or indirectly in a procurement when the employee or vendor knows that:

The employee or any member of the employee's immediate family, or household has a substantial financial interest pertaining to the procurement. This means ownership of 10% or more of the company involved and/or ownership of stock or other interest or such valued at \$2500.00 or more.

A business or organization in which the employee, or any member of the employee's immediate family, has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement.

**Gratuities:** It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any employee of Caldwell County or for any employee to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from a vendor, a gratuity of consequence or any offer of employment in connection with any decision approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or controversy, any particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before this government.

**Kickbacks:** It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for County as an inducement for the award of a contract or order.

**Contract Clause:** The prohibition against gratuities and kickbacks prescribed above shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation therefore.

Any effort to influence any employee, elected official, or department head to violate the standards of the code is grounds to void the contract. Please certify, by your signature below, that you understand the ethics policy of Caldwell County and in no way will attempt to violate the code.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINT NAME & TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

## VIII. CALDWELL COUNTY PRACTICES RELATED TO HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESSES

### 1. STATEMENT OF PRACTICES

Caldwell County will strive to ensure that all businesses, regardless of size, economic, social or ethnic status have an equal opportunity to participate in the County's procurement processes. The County is committed to promote full and equal business opportunity for all businesses to supply the goods and services needed to support the mission and operations of county government and seeks to encourage the use of certified historically underutilized businesses (HUBs) through the use of race, ethnic and gender-neutral means. It is the practice of Caldwell County to involve certified HUBs to the greatest extent feasible in the County's procurement of goods, equipment, services and construction projects while maintaining competition and quality of work standards. The County affirms the good faith efforts of businesses that recognize and practice similar business standards.

### 2. DEFINITIONS

Historically underutilized businesses (HUBs), also known as disadvantaged business enterprises (DBEs), are generally business enterprises at least 51% of which is owned and the management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more persons who is/are socially and economically disadvantaged because of his/her identification as a member of certain groups, including women, Black Americans, Mexican Americans, and other Americans of Hispanic origin, Asian Americans and American Indians.

Businesses include firms, corporations, sole proprietorships, vendors, suppliers, contractors, subcontractors, professionals and other similar references when referring to a business that provides goods and/or services regardless of the commodity category.

Certified HUBs include business enterprises that meet the definition of a HUB and that meet the certification requirements of certification agencies recognized by Caldwell County, as expressed below.

Statutory bid limit refers to the Texas Local Government Code provision that requires competitive bidding for many items valued at greater than \$50,000.

### 3. GUIDELINES

- a. Caldwell County, its contractors, their subcontractors and suppliers, as well as all vendors of goods, equipment and services, shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, gender, age, religion, national origin, citizenship, mental or physical disability, veteran's status or political affiliation in the award and/or performance of contracts. All entities doing business or anticipating doing business with the County shall support, encourage and implement affirmative steps toward a common goal of establishing equal opportunity for all citizens and businesses of the County.
- b. Vendors and/or contractors desiring to participate in the HUB program must successfully complete the certification process with the State of Texas or Texas Unified Certification Program. The vendor or contractor is also required to hold a current valid certification (title) from either of these entities.
- c. Vendors and/or contractors must be registered with the State Comptroller's web-based HUB directory and with the Comptroller's Centralized Master Bidder's List (CMBL). Caldwell County will solicit bids from certified HUB's for state purchasing and public works contracts.

### 4. Caldwell County will actively seek and encourage HUBs to participate in all facets of the procurement process by:

- a. Continuing to increase and monitor a database of certified HUB vendors, professionals and contractors. The database will be expanded to include products, areas of expertise and capabilities of each HUB firm.

- b. Continuing to seek new communication links with HUB vendors, professionals and contractors to involve them in the procurement process.
  - c. Continuing to advertise bids on the County's website and in the newspapers including newspapers that target socially and economically disadvantaged communities.
- 5. As prescribed by law, the purchase of one or more items costing in excess of the statutory bid limit must comply with the competitive bid process. Where possible, those bids will be structured to include and encourage the participation of HUB firms in the procurement process by:
  - a. Division of proposed requisitions into reasonable lots in keeping with industry standards and competitive bid requirements.
  - b. Where feasible, assessment of bond and insurance requirements and the designing of such requirements to reasonably permit more than one business to perform the work.
  - c. Specifications of reasonable, realistic delivery schedules consistent with the County's actual requirements.
  - d. Specifications, terms and conditions reflecting the County's actual requirements are clearly stated, and do not impose unreasonable or unnecessary contract requirements.
- 6. A HUB practice statement shall be included in all specifications. The County will consider the bidder's responsiveness to the HUB Practices in the evaluation of bids and proposals. Failure to demonstrate a good faith effort to comply with the County's HUB practices may result in a bid or proposal being considered non-responsive to specifications.
- 7. Nothing in this practice statement shall be construed to require the County to award a contract other than to the lowest responsive bidder as required by law. This practice is narrowly tailored in accordance with applicable law.

Please sign for acknowledgement of the Caldwell County HUB Practices:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

1. *“Boycott Israel” means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and*
2. *“Company” means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.*

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_,  
the above-named person, who after by me being duly sworn, did swear and confirm that the above is true and  
correct.

Page 22 of 36

**X. CALDWELL COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT CERTIFICATION**

On this day, I, \_\_\_\_\_, the Purchasing Representative for Caldwell County in Lockhart, Texas, pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 2252, Section 2252.152 and Section 2252.153, certify that I did review the website of the Comptroller of the State of Texas concerning the listing of companies that is identified under Section 806.051, Section 807.051 or Section 2253.253 and I have ascertained that the below-named company is not contained on said listing of companies which do business with Iran, Sudan or any Foreign Terrorist Organization.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
RFQ or Vendor number

CERTIFICATION CHECK PERFORMED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Purchasing Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



**XI. DEBARMENT AND LICENSING CERTIFICATION**

STATE OF TEXAS           §  
                                      §  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL   §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that the Firm named herein below and its principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal or state department or agency;
- b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a federal, state or local governmental entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;
- d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public (federal, state or local) transactions terminated for cause or default;
- e. Are registered and licensed in the State of Texas to perform the professional services which are necessary for the project; and
- f. Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Contractor understands and agrees that, if it is unable to certify any of the above terms, or provide an acceptable explanation related to its inability to make such certification, that the County shall have cause to terminate this Agreement for cause. Contractor agrees to require compliance with the terms of this Section, and certification thereof, in any subcontract for performance of work under this Agreement.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Firm

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Certifying Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Certifying Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Certifying Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Where the Firm is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such Firm shall attach an explanation to this certification.

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by \_\_\_\_\_ on this the day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, on behalf of said Firm.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

**XII. RESPONDENT'S AFFIRMATION**

- Contractor affirms that it is duly authorized to execute this Contract, that it has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to price, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other person engages in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid.
- Contractor hereby assigns to the County any and all claims for overcharges associated with this Contract which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 USCA Section 1 et seq., and which arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Tex. Bus. & Com. Code, Section 15.01, et seq.
- Pursuant to 262.0276 (a) of the Texas Local Government Code, Contractor, hereby affirms that Contractor:

\_\_\_\_ Does not own taxable property in Caldwell County, or;

\_\_\_\_ Does not owe any ad valorem taxes to Caldwell County or is not otherwise indebted to Caldwell County

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Contracting Company

If taxable property is owned in Caldwell County, list property ID numbers:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Company Official Authorizing Bid/Offer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone

### **XIII. FEDERAL AFFIRMATIONS AND SOLICITATION ACCEPTANCE**

In the event federal funds are used for payment of part or all of the consideration due under any contract resulting from this Solicitation Response, Respondent must execute this **Federal Affirmation and Solicitation Acceptance**, which shall constitute an agreement, without exception, to the following affirmations:

#### **1. Debarment and Suspension**

Respondent certifies, by signing this Attachment, that neither it nor any of its principals or subcontractors are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency. This certification is made pursuant to the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Order 12549 (3 C.F.R. Part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 C.F.R. Part 1989 Comp., p. 235), Debarment and Suspension, 28 C.F.R. pt. 67, § 67.510, as published as pt. VII of the May 26, 1988, Federal Register (pp. 19160-19211), and any relevant program-specific regulations. This provision shall be required of every subcontractor receiving any payment in whole or in part from federal funds.

#### **2. Americans with Disabilities Act**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with all terms, conditions, and requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-136), 42 U.S.C. 12101, as amended, and regulations adopted thereunder contained in 28 C.F.R. 26.101-36.999, inclusive, and any relevant program-specific regulations.

#### **3. Discrimination**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include, but are not limited to:

- a Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin;
- b Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex;
- c Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps;
- d The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101- 6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age;
- e The Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse;
- f The Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism;
- g Sections 523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records;
- h Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental, or financing of housing;
- i Any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and
- j The requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) that may apply to the application.

4. **Equal Employment Opportunity**

Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of “federally assisted construction contract” in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60- 1.4(b), ~~in accordance with Executive Order 11246, “Equal Employment Opportunity” (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, “Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity,” and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, “Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.”~~

5. **Wages**

Under the Davis Bacon Act, 40 U.S.C. 276a – 276a-5, as amended, and the regulations adopted thereunder contained in 29 C.F.R. pt. 1 and 5. When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, “Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction”). Respondent and any potential subcontractors have a duty to and shall pay the prevailing wage rate specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

6. **Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708)**

Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

7. Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition threshold currently set at \$150,000, which is the inflation adjusted amount determined by the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council and the Defense Acquisition Regulations Council (Councils) as authorized by 41 U.S.C. 1908, must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.

8. All contracts in excess of \$10,000 must address termination for cause and for convenience by the non-Federal entity including the manner by which it will be affected and the basis for settlement.

9. **Lobbying**

If Respondent, in connection with any resulting contract from this Solicitation, is a recipient of a Federal contract, grant, or cooperative agreement exceeding \$100,000 or a Federal loan or loan guarantee exceeding \$150,000, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the new restrictions on lobbying contained in Section 1352, Title 31 of the U.S. Code, which are implemented in 15 CFR Part 28. Respondent shall require that the certification language of Section 1352, Title 31 of the U.S. Code be included in the award documents for all subcontracts and require that all subcontractors submit certification and disclosure forms accordingly. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with

**Commented [LA1]:** Does this section need to be updated because EO 11246 was revoked?

**Commented [MCC2R1]:** <https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2025/01/31/2025-02097/ending-illegal-discrimination-and-restoring-merit-based-opportunity>  
11246 has been revoked

**Commented [MCC3R1]:** Executive Order 11375 was an amendment to Executive Order 11246 so it has also been nullified.

non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

**10. Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement**

If the Federal award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 CFR § 401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

**11. Minority and Women’s Businesses**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall take affirmative steps to assure that minority and women's businesses are utilized when possible as sources of supplies, equipment, construction, and services, as detailed in the federal requirements relating to minority and women's business enterprises: Executive Order 11625 of October 13, 1971, 36 Fed. Reg. 19967, ~~as amended by Executive Order No. 12007 of August 22, 1977, 42 Fed. Reg. 42839; Executive Order No. 12432 of July 14, 1983, 48 Fed. Reg. 32551; and Executive Order No. 12138 of May 18, 1979, 44 Fed. Reg. 29637.~~

**Commented [MCC4]:** Revoked by Executive Order 12580

**Commented [MCC5]:** Revoked by Executive Order 12432

**12. Environmental Standards**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with environmental standards that may be prescribed pursuant to the following:

~~a~~ Institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) ~~and Executive Order (EO) 11514;~~

**Commented [MCC6]:** Revoked by Executive Order 11991

~~ba~~ ~~Notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738;~~

**Commented [MCC7]:** Revoked by Executive Order 12291

~~eb~~ Protection of wetlands pursuant to Executive Order (EO) 11990;

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0.69", Hanging: 0.5"

~~ec~~ Evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988;

~~ed~~ Assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.);

~~fe~~ Conformity of Federal actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.);

~~gf~~ Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

~~hg~~ Protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and

~~ih~~ Protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).

~~ji~~ Mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6201).

~~kj~~ A non-Federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of

the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded

- \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

**13. Historic Properties**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq.).

**14. All Other Federal Laws**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing the Solicitation.

I have read, understand, and agree to comply with the Federal Affirmations specified above. Checking "YES" indicates acceptance, while checking "NO" denotes non-acceptance.

YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name and Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Respondent's Tax ID: \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

If Respondent is a Corporation or other legal entity, please attach a corporate resolution or other appropriate official documentation that states that the person signing this Solicitation Response is an authorized person to sign for and legally bind the corporation or entity.

**XIV. FHWA 1273 CERTIFICATION**

I have read, understand, and agree to comply with the FHWA 1273 presented in Attachment C. Circling "YES" indicates acceptance, while circling "NO" denotes non-acceptance.

YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name and Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Respondent's Tax ID: \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

If Respondent is a Corporation or other legal entity, please attach a corporate resolution or other appropriate official documentation that states that the person signing this Solicitation Response is an authorized person to sign for and legally bind the corporation or entity.

## XV. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURE FORM

Caldwell County strives to provide financial transparency to its taxpayers. Completion of this form will allow for added transparency into the procurement process by disclosing Vendor relationships with current or former Caldwell County employees. The existence of a relationship may not present a legal or ethical conflict for a Vendor. However, disclosure will allow for consideration of potential conflicts and/or ways to eliminate conflicts.

A Vendor who employs any of the following is required to disclose the relationship on this form:

- Current Caldwell County employee (including elected or appointed official) (Complete Section A)
- Former Caldwell County employee who has been separated from Caldwell County for no less than four (4) years (including elected or appointed official) (Complete Section B)
- Person related within the 2<sup>nd</sup> degree of consanguinity or affinity to either of the above<sup>(1)</sup> (Complete Section C)

If no known relationships exist, complete Section D.

**This form is required to be completed in full and submitted with the proposal package.** A submitted proposal package that does not include this completed form will be considered non-responsive and will not be eligible for an award.

### Section A: Current Caldwell County Employee

Employee Name

Title

### Section B: Former Caldwell County Employee

Employee Name

Title

Date of Separation from County

### Section C: Person Related to Current or Former Caldwell County Employee

Caldwell Employee/Former Caldwell Employee Name

Title

Name of Person Related

Title

Relationship

### Section D: No Known Relationships

If no relationships in accordance with the above exist or are known to exist, you may provide a written explanation below:



Attach additional pages if necessary.

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the information provided is true and complete to the best of my knowledge.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Vendor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Certifying Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Certifying Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Certifying Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

<sup>(1)</sup>A degree of relationship is determined under Texas Government Code Chapter 573. (as outlined below)

Relationship of Consanguinity				
	1st Degree	2nd Degree	3rd Degree*	4th Degree*
<b>Person</b>	child or parent	grandchild, sister, brother or grand-parent	great-grandchild, niece, nephew, aunt,* uncle* or great-grandparent	great-great-grandchild, grandniece, grandnephew, first cousin, great aunt,* great uncle* or great-great-grandparent
* An aunt, uncle, great aunt or great uncle is related to a person by consanguinity only if he or she is the sibling of the person's parent or grandparent.				

Relationship of Affinity		
	1st Degree	2nd Degree
<b>Person</b>	spouse, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepson, stepdaughter, stepmother or stepfather	brother-in-law, sister-in-law, spouse's grandparent, spouse's grandchild, grandchild's spouse or spouse of grandparent

"Vendor" shall mean any individuals or entity that seeks to enter into a contract with Caldwell County.

"Employs" shall mean any relationship wherein Vendor has made arrangements to compensate an individual, directly or by way of a business organization in which the individual has a sharehold or ownership interest, even if that arrangement is contractual and/or on an hourly-charge basis.

#### **XVI. CERTIFICATION TO NOT BOYCOTT ENERGY COMPANIES**

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §809.051, the Department must include a provision requiring a written verification affirming that the Contractor does not boycott energy companies, as defined in Government Code §809.001, and will not boycott energy companies during the term of the contract. This provision applies to a contract that:

- 1) is with a Contractor that is not a sole proprietorship,
- 2) is with a Contractor with 10 or more full-time employees, and
- 3) has a value of \$100,000 or more.

By signing the contract, the Contractor certifies that it does not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of this contract. "Boycott" means taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations with a company because the company: (1) engages in the exploration, production, utilization, transportation, sale, or manufacturing of fossil fuel-based energy and does not commit or pledge to meet environmental standards beyond applicable federal and state law; or (2) does business with a company described by (1).

Violation of this certification may result in action by the Department.

## **XVII. CERTIFICATION TO NOT BOYCOTT ISRAEL**

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2271.002, the Department must include a provision requiring a written verification affirming that the Contractor does not boycott Israel, as defined in Government Code §808.001, and will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract. This provision applies to a contract that:

- 1) is with a Contractor that is not a sole proprietorship,
- 2) is with a Contractor with 10 or more full-time employees, and
- 3) has a value of \$100,000 or more.

By signing the contract, the Contractor certifies that it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this contract. "Boycott" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli- controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes.

Violation of this certification may result in action by the Department.

## **XVIII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DISCLOSURE OF PUBLIC INFORMATION**

Pursuant to Subchapter J, Chapter 552, Texas Government Code, contractors executing a contract with a governmental body that results in the expenditure of at least \$1 million in public funds must:

- 1) preserve all contracting information\* as provided by the records retention requirements applicable to Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the duration of the contract,
- 2) on request of TxDOT, promptly provide any contracting information related to the contract that is in the custody or possession of the entity, and
- 3) on completion of the contract, either:
  - a. provide, at no cost to TxDOT, all contracting information related to the contract that is in the custody or possession of the entity, or
  - b. preserve the contracting information related to the contract as provided by the records retention requirements applicable to TxDOT

The requirements of Subchapter J, Chapter 552, Government Code, may apply to this contract, and the contractor or vendor agrees that the contract can be terminated if the contractor or vendor knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that subchapter.

By entering into Contract, the Contractor agrees to:

- provide, or make available, to TxDOT and any authorized governmental investigating or auditing agency all records, including electronic and payment records related to the contract, for the same period provided by the records retention schedule applicable to TxDOT, and
- ensure that all subcontracts include a clause requiring the same.

\* As defined in Government Code §552.003, "Contracting information" means the following information maintained by a governmental body or sent between a governmental body and a vendor, contractor, potential vendor, or potential contractor:

- 1) information in a voucher or contract relating to the receipt or expenditure of public funds by a governmental body;
- 2) solicitation or bid documents relating to a contract with a governmental body;
- 3) communications sent between a governmental body and a vendor, contractor, potential vendor, or potential contractor during the solicitation, evaluation, or negotiation of a contract;
- 4) documents, including bid tabulations, showing the criteria by which a governmental body evaluates each vendor, contractor, potential vendor, or potential contractor responding to a solicitation and, if applicable, an explanation of why the vendor or contractor was selected; and
- 5) communications and other information sent between a governmental body and a vendor or contractor related to the performance of a final contract with the governmental body or work performed on behalf of the governmental body.

**XIX. CERTIFICATION TO NOT DISCRIMINATE AGAINST FIREARM ENTITIES OR FIREARM TRADE ASSOCIATIONS**

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2274.002, the Department must include a provision requiring a written verification affirming that the Contractor:

- 1) does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association, as defined in Government Code §2274.001, and
- 2) will not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association during the term of the contract.

This provision applies to a contract that:

- 1) is with a Contractor that is not a sole proprietorship,
- 2) is with a Contractor with 10 or more full-time employees, and
- 3) has a value of \$100,000 or more.

By signing the contract, the Contractor certifies that it does not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association as described and will not do so during the term of this contract. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association" means, with respect to the entity or association, to: (1) refuse to engage in the trade of any goods or services with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association; (2) refrain from continuing an existing business relationship with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association; or (3) terminate an existing business relationship with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association" does not include: (1) the established policies of a merchant, retail seller, or platform that restrict or prohibit the listing or selling of ammunition, firearms, or firearm accessories; (2) a company's refusal to engage in the trade of any goods or services, decision to refrain from continuing an existing business relationship, or decision to terminate an existing business relationship to comply with federal, state, or local law, policy, or regulations or a directive by a regulatory agency, or for any traditional business reason that is specific to the customer or potential customer and not based solely on an entity's or association's status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association.

Violation of this certification may result in action by the Department.

**CALDWELL COUNTY**  
**CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES**

**FIRM:** \_\_\_\_\_ (**“Engineer”**)  
**ADDRESS:** \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
**PROJECT:** \_\_\_\_\_ (**“Project”**)

**THE STATE OF TEXAS**                   §  
  §  
**COUNTY OF CALDWELL**           §

**THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES** (“Contract”) is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party’s execution hereinbelow, by and between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas, 78644 (hereinafter referred to as “County”), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

**RECITALS:**

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled “Professional Services Procurement Act” provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

**ARTICLE 1**  
**CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS**

**A. Contract Documents.** The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

**B. Project Documents.** In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

- A. Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, 2011, including latest revisions
- B. TxDOT Roadway Design Manual, 2024, including latest revisions
- C. TxDOT Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2024 (English units), including latest revisions
- D. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
- E. Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) of the Architectural Barriers Act, Article 9102, Texas Civil Statutes, Effective April 4, 1994, including latest revisions
- F. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
- G. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
- H. International Building Code, current edition as updated
- I. Caldwell County Development Ordinance, 2023, including latest revisions
- J. TxDOT Bridge Design Manual - LRFD, 2024, including latest revisions
- K. TxDOT Geotechnical Manual, 2020, including latest revisions

**ARTICLE 2**  
**NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST**  
**PROHIBITED**

**A. Non-collusion.** Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

**B. Debarment Certification.** Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

**C. Financial Interest Prohibited.** Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

### **ARTICLE 3**

#### **ENGINEERING SERVICES**

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled “Engineering Services.”

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled “Work Authorization No. \_\_\_\_\_”, to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include: (a) a description of the work to be performed, (b) a description of the tasks and milestones, (c) a work schedule for the tasks, (d) review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and (e) a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer’s responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

### **ARTICLE 4**

#### **CONTRACT TERM**

**A. Term.** The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. As long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed, or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed in accordance with an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

**B. Work Authorizations.** Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the



performance of Engineering Services required herein so that the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

**C. Commencement of Engineering Services.** After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

## **ARTICLE 5**

### **COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES**

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is \_\_\_\_\_ **Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall only be revised by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract at the Engineer's invoice cost. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

## **ARTICLE 6**

### **METHOD OF PAYMENT**

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the Caldwell County, Texas program manager for the road bonds (the "County's Road Bond Program Manager"), as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the auditor for Caldwell County, Texas (the "County Auditor").

Simultaneous with submission of such progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

- (1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County;
- (2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, and approved billing rates; and
- (3) Copies of all invoices for non-labor and Subcontract services.

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt and approval of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified statements shall show the total amount actually paid prior to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

## **ARTICLE 7**

### **PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY**

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, this policy does not apply in the event:

- A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or
- B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or
- C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late; or
- D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or
- E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County Auditor in strict accordance with instructions, if any, on the purchase order, or this Contract or other such contractual agreement.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

## **ARTICLE 8**

### **COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES**

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

**ARTICLE 9**  
**PROJECT TEAM**

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager  
Attn: Maria Christina Castanon, P.E.  
HNTB Corporation  
200 W 6<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 2400  
Austin, Texas 78701

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however*, the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which

case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

## **ARTICLE 10**

### **PROGRESS EVALUATION**

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Caldwell County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization, or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

- A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization, or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and
- B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

## **ARTICLE 11**

### **SUSPENSION**

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

## **ARTICLE 12**

### **ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES**

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B**, and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

**ARTICLE 13**  
**CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES**

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

**ARTICLE 14**  
**CONTRACT AMENDMENTS**

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, changes to the approved rates set forth in **Exhibit D**, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

**ARTICLE 15**  
**USE OF DOCUMENTS**

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, other than for purposes of constructing, using, and maintaining the Project, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost

or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize contractors, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

Prior to Engineer providing to County any Engineering Work Products in electronic form or County providing to Engineer any electronic data for incorporation into the Engineering Work Products, County and Engineer shall by separate written contract set forth the specific conditions governing the format of such Engineering Work Products or electronic data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract. Any electronic files are provided by Engineer for the convenience of County, and use of them is at County's sole risk. In the case of any defects in electronic files or any discrepancies between them and any hardcopy of the same documents prepared by Engineer, the hardcopy shall prevail. Only printed copies of documents conveyed by Engineer shall be relied upon.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

## **ARTICLE 16**

### **PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL**

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract or will



obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

## **ARTICLE 17**

### **SUBCONTRACTING**

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

## **ARTICLE 18**

### **REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES**

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

**A. Completion.** Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

**B. Acceptance.** County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

**C. Final Approval.** After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

**D. Errors and Omissions.** After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which

is found to be in error or omission. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

**E. Disputes Over Classifications.** In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

**F. County's Reliance on Engineer.** ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

## **ARTICLE 19**

### **VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT**

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

## **ARTICLE 20**

### **TERMINATION**

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- B.** By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.
- E.** By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount

charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

## **ARTICLE 21**

### **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS**

**A. Compliance.** Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

**B. Taxes.** Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

## **ARTICLE 22**

### **INDEMNIFICATION**

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED

TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LOSSES TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LOSSES TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT ANY CONTRACTOR INITIATES LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH SUCH CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

## **ARTICLE 23**

## **ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

## **ARTICLE 24** **ENGINEER'S SEAL**

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

## **ARTICLE 25** **INSURANCE**

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

**A. Coverage Limits.** Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence and \$2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage \$1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of \$2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

**B. Certification of Coverage.** Prior to the performance of any Engineering Services, Engineer shall furnish County with a Certificate of Insurance issued by the insurer evidencing the required coverages and terms under this article. The initial Certificate of Insurance is evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificate of Insurance." As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor(s)/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

**C. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation.** **"Caldwell County, Texas, its directors, officers and employees"** shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed

**under (2) and (3) above**, and on those policies where “Caldwell County, Texas, its directors, officers and employees” are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary, and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

**D. Insurance Policy Endorsements.** Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified ten (10) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

Caldwell County Purchasing Agent  
c/o: Merari A. Gonzales  
405 E. Market Street  
Lockhart, Texas 78644  
Email: [Merari.Gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:Merari.Gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us)

Caldwell County Auditor  
c/o: Danie Teltow  
110 S. Main Street, Room 303  
Lockhart, Texas 78644  
Email: [Danie.Teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:Danie.Teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us)

With copy to: HNTB Corporation  
Attn: Maria Christina Castanon, P.E.  
200 W 6<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 2400  
Austin, Texas 78701  
Email: [CaldwellGEC@HNTB.com](mailto:CaldwellGEC@HNTB.com)

2. The policy clause “Other Insurance” shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County’s Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

**E. Notices by Engineer.** Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

**F. Premiums and Deductible.** Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over \$200,000 in the Engineer’s insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in

advance.

**G. Insurance Company Rating.** The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A-rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

**H. No Arbitration.** It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

**I. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance.** Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article above, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractor(s)/subconsultant(s) must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the Certificates of Insurance for the duration of this Contract and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

**J. Cost of Insurance.** The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer.

**ARTICLE 26**  
**COPYRIGHTS**

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

**ARTICLE 27**  
**SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS**

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

**ARTICLE 28**  
**SEVERABILITY**

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

**ARTICLE 29**  
**PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED**

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

**ARTICLE 30**  
**ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS**

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate workspace in order to conduct audits in



compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

### **ARTICLE 31**

#### **NOTICES**

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

**County:** Caldwell County Judge  
110 S. Main Street  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

With copy to: Caldwell County District Attorney's Office  
1703 S. Colorado Street, Box 5  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

and to: Caldwell County Purchasing Agent  
c/o: Merari A. Gonzales  
405 E. Market Street  
Lockhart, Texas 78644  
Email: [Merari.Gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:Merari.Gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us)

and to: Caldwell County Auditor  
c/o: Danie Teltow  
110 S. Main Street, Room 303  
Lockhart, Texas 78644  
Email: [Danie.Teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:Danie.Teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us)

and to: HNTB Corporation  
200 W 6<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 2400  
Austin, Texas 78701  
Attn: Maria Christina Castanon, P.E.

**Engineer:**

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED], [REDACTED]

### **ARTICLE 32**

#### **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**A. Time is of the Essence.** Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully

responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

**B. Force Majeure.** Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

**C. Enforcement and Venue.** This Contract shall be enforceable in Lockhart, Caldwell County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Caldwell County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

**D. Standard of Performance.** The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

**E. Opinion of Probable Cost.** Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

**F. Opinions and Determinations.** Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

**G. Reports of Accidents.** Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter

before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

**H. Gender, Number and Headings.** Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

**I. Construction.** Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

**J. Independent Contractor Relationship.** Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

**K. No Waiver of Immunities.** Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

**L. Texas Public Information Act.** To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

**M. Governing Terms and Conditions.** If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

**N. Meaning of Day.** For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

**O. Appropriation of Funds by County.** County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

### **ARTICLE 33** **DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Caldwell County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

### **ARTICLE 34** **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT**

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

**A. Compliance with Regulations.** The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

**B. Nondiscrimination.** The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

**C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment.** In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

**D. Information and Reports.** The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

**E. Sanctions for Noncompliance.** In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

**F. Incorporation of Provisions.** The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

### **SIGNATORY WARRANTY**

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF,** County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by

its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

**COUNTY**

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Hoppy Haden, County Judge

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**ENGINEER**

\_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### **LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED**

- |                      |                           |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| (1) <b>Exhibit A</b> | Debarment Certification   |
| (2) <b>Exhibit B</b> | Engineering Services      |
| (3) <b>Exhibit C</b> | Work Authorization        |
| (4) <b>Exhibit D</b> | Rate Schedule             |
| (5) <b>Exhibit E</b> | Certificates of Insurance |

**EXHIBIT A**  
**DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION**

**STATE OF TEXAS**

§

§

**COUNTY OF CALDWELL**

§

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

- (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;
- (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public\* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity\* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;
- (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions\* terminated for cause or default; and
- (e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Firm

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Certifying Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Certifying Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Certifying Official

\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_  
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

\* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by \_\_\_\_\_



\_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, on behalf of  
said firm.

Notary Public in and for the  
State of Texas

My commission expires:

## **EXHIBIT B**

### **ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR [INSERT PROJECT NAME]**

The Engineer may perform the following including but not limited to the tasks below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

- PROJECT MANAGEMENT
- ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES
- PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT
- TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS
- SURVEYING
- RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING
- SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT
- DRAINAGE STUDY
- ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS
- GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES
- PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)
- BIDDING PHASE SERVICES
- CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

## EXHIBIT C

### WORK AUTHORIZATION

**(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)**

**WORK AUTHORIZATION NO.** \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT:** \_\_\_\_\_

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Caldwell County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ and entered into by and between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Engineer").

Part 1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is \_\_\_\_\_.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

ENGINEER:

[Insert Company Name HERE]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

COUNTY:

Caldwell County, Texas

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

#### LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

## **EXHIBIT D**

### **RATE SCHEDULE**

**CPI Rate Adjustments:** Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the “Initial Base Rates”. Engineer may request rate adjustments annually, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. CPI rate adjustments will take effect on the later of the following: (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1<sup>st</sup>) day following the parties’ complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such revised rates shall remain in effect until the next parties’ complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

**EXHIBIT E**

**CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE**

**ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE**

## **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** May 13, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Road Bond

To approve the final draft and solicitation of RFQ25CCP01Q  
- Design and Planning Consultants – Road Bond.

**Subject:**

Caldwell County, Texas (“County”) is soliciting qualifications from qualified engineering firms to provide Design and Planning services associated with the Caldwell County 2024 Road Bond Projects. Any qualified firms may submit a response to this Request for Qualifications (RFQ) provided it is qualified to perform the scope of services described herein. The County is issuing this RFQ in accordance with applicable laws that allow an agreement to be negotiated with a private entity that displays demonstrated competence and qualifications to perform services for the County.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Hoppy Haden/Merari Gonzales

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 36

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** May 13, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Information Only

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding a deposit to Good Neighbor Lawn & Landscaping in the amount of \$17,174.98 for start of Caldwell County Courthouse Landscaping.

**Costs:** \$17,174.98

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 5





Tanbark Cove | Austin, Texas 78759  
 512-900-8405 | customerservice@gnlawncare.com |  
<https://linktr.ee/goodneighboratx>

RECIPIENT:

**Caldwell County Courthouse**

110 South Main Street  
 Lockhart, Texas 78644

**Estimate #2383**

Sent on	03/21/2025
PHOTO REPORT LINK	<a href="https://app.companycam.com/reports/shared/UMS9iZdPReJwm">https://app.companycam.com/reports/shared/UMS9iZdPReJwm</a>
	ZMG
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$42,937.45</b>

**Installation of New Sod**

Current Site Assessment:

- **Purf Condition:** Significantly compromised with approximately 80% weed coverage and extensive bare areas
- **Trees:** Require trimming; To let light in for healthy thriving grass, as well several Oaks currently obstruct street parking and fail to meet emergency vehicle clearance requirements.

Proposed Solutions:

1. **Purf Renovation:** Installation of shade and sun tolerant sod - included in estimate below.
2. **Tree trimming**

Product/Service	Description	Total
Sod	<p>SCOPE of SOD -Installation of new sod</p> <p>PHOTO #1- #19</p> <p>Prep -Scalp/Clear/Till/Rough level</p> <p>Lay Sod - 55 Pallets sod BERMUDA CELEBRATION OR ZOYSIA</p> <p>Poper sod cuts / Set with Roller</p> <p>Customer is responsible for ensuring irrigation is in proper working order by service date.</p> <p>Sprinkler check and repairs will be at an additional cost.</p> <p>Includes-labor, materials, job debris haul off &amp; dump fees</p> <p>IF ITEM/SERVICE IS NOT LISTED, IT IS NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATE TOTAL.</p>	\$42,937.45
Important-Must Read	<p>Photo Detail Report-Link in upper right corner</p> <p>Aftercare Instruction - pdf attached below</p> <p>What to expect day of Service - pdf attached below</p>	

Judge Approved  
 this One

6520-5120  
 Already in Negative

Need deposite to  
 schedule



Tanbark Cove | Austin, Texas 78759  
512-900-8405 | [customerservice@gnlawncare.com](mailto:customerservice@gnlawncare.com) |  
<https://linktr.ee/goodneighboratx>

Product/Service	Description	Total
Payment Schedule	<p>1 Day Projects: Deposit is paid to secure your service date on our schedule, balance is due upon completion of service. After you click approval button you will receive a separate email with an electronic invoice for the deposit.</p> <p>2-3 Day Projects: 40% Deposit Due to Add to our schedule 35% Due 1st Day of service by 3pm. 25% Due at completion.</p> <p>PAYMENT OPTIONS: Cash, Paper Check, Electronic Check. For Financing or Credit card a 3% Surcharge will apply</p> <p>Payment is due immediately upon completion of service. Under the mechanics lien law, if services are performed by a contractor without payment, a lien may legally be filed on your property in the State of Texas.</p>	



Tanbark Cove | Austin, Texas 78759  
 512-900-8405 | customerservice@gnlawncare.com |  
<https://linktr.ee/goodneighboratx>

Product/Service	Description	Total
Terms & Conditions 1 of 2	<p><b>PAYMENT</b>-Customer will pay Contractor the final &amp; full contract sum (all costs incurred) together with any tax chargeable immediately upon completion of services or as per payment schedule. A late fee can &amp; will be charged each day after due date until paid in full. Failure to pay upon completion of scope of work can result in a mechanics lien. Payment cannot be held as substitution for damages made by contractor.</p> <p><b>DEPOSIT:</b> Customer may cancel approved estimate within 5 days via email. If work has started, or materials ordered, deposit is non-refundable. Contractor may stop work if payments are not made as scheduled, with remobilization costs charged to Customer. Customer agrees to pay any collection costs, attorney fees &amp; court costs, for any outstanding balance.</p> <p><b>SITE-</b> Customer must keep driveway &amp; front of service house clear of vehicles/obstructions during the project to ensure accessible smooth operations &amp; prevent debris issues. Contractor is not responsible for damages to vehicles left in driveway/front of house for the duration of the service. If crews can't access site due to obstructions, a round-trip travel fee will be charged based on our standard time and materials rate.</p> <p><b>PET WASTE:</b> Work area shall be free of pet waste. It tracks back into our trucks &amp; equipment posing a sanitary issue. Should customer fail to pick up pet waste day by day of service, a fee of \$99 will be charged. Depending on the amount of waste, services can and will be cancelled.</p> <p><b>CONSEALED CONTINGENCIES:</b> Customer will pay for any extra labor &amp; materials needed due to unforeseen issues, such as clay soil, limestone, rocks, or other underground obstacles. Contractor is not responsible for damage to any underground lines unless they are accurately mapped &amp; marked by customer, including lines buried less than 6" deep.</p> <p><b>HOA &amp; PROPERTY LINES-</b> Customer must obtain HOA approval, mark property lines, &amp; notify neighbors if their yard is needed for access before the service starts. Any extra work or corrections due to failure to do so will be charged to the customer based on time and materials.</p> <p><b>DELAY/DISRUPTION-</b>Contractor will make every effort to complete work within a reasonable timeframe or by agreed-upon date. Contractor is not liable for any delays due to unforeseen circumstances, including weather conditions that make contract execution not possible.</p> <p><b>MATERIALS ON-SITE -</b> Materials delivered to site become the responsibility of Customer. Contractor accepts no responsibility for loss, damage or expense after delivery of materials to site for any reason. Any material brought to, or removed from the site, excess to the Contractor's requirements remains the property of the customer.</p>	

3 of 5 pages





Tanbark Cove | Austin, Texas 78759  
 512-900-8405 | customerservice@gnlawncare.com |  
<https://linktr.ee/goodneighboratx>

Product/Service	Description	Total
Terms & Conditions 2 of 2	<p><b>MATERIALS ESCALATION</b>-In the event of a delay or price increase in materials during the contract, between the estimate and service day that isn't the contractor's fault, the contract sum, completion time, or requirements will be adjusted through a written change order. with change orders, invoices, or receipts. Contractor is not liable for extra costs or damages due to material shortages or delays beyond their control.</p> <p><b>PROMOTION</b>-Customer authorizes Contractor to photograph before/after for their property for promotional use of contractors services &amp; grants Contractor sole rights to these photos.</p> <p><b>PLANTS</b>-Newly installed plants may experience transplant shock, especially in summer. Proper care by customer is essential to minimize stress. Transplants are not guaranteed to survive. Plants moved or modified by others after contractor install are not the responsibility of contractor.</p> <p><b>WEEDS</b>-Contractor cannot guarantee against weed growth in mulch, topsoil, or hardscape beds due to the germination of dormant seeds prevalent in the soil, as well the inevitable seeds spread by wind, water, animals and humans.</p> <p><b>DAMAGES</b>-Contact us immediately, no later than 24 hours after the service where damage occurred. If you have a damage incident, the submission of sufficient evidence is required, receipt for the item, photos of the damage, contractor may require a review of the item to evaluate the damage. Damages pertaining to concealed contingencies are not included. If we are required to move any objects to start service, such as but not limited to: playhouse, lawn furniture, trampolines, etc. we will not be responsible for damage caused by moving the object from where we need to provide service. While the contractor will try to minimize driveway damage from heavy equipment, they are not responsible for any necessary repairs. Lawn repairs due to equipment and/or access are not included unless specified in the estimate, and the contractor is not liable for them.</p> <p><b>WEATHER/RAIN</b>-Due to weather &amp; conditions beyond our control, your service may be rescheduled. If delayed or interrupted by rain, snow, extreme wind, heat, or acts of God, contractor may reschedule at their discretion. All project conditions must be suitable to continue. Any weather-related damage or unforeseen changes (e.g., flooding, erosion, soil shifts, damaged trees, plant growth) are not the contractor's responsibility and will require a re-inspection &amp; revised estimate.</p> <p><b>WARRANTIES</b>-Craftsmanship has a 6-month warranty, excluding normal wear and tear. <b>LIVE PLANTS/TREES/SOD WARRANTY:</b> Local nurseries don't offer warranties on plants due to their perishable nature, therefor we are unable to provide warranties for any plants, trees, or shrubs. <b>SOD:</b> Due to the perishable nature &amp; strict watering needs of sod, sod farms do not offer warranties, therefore we cannot provide a sod warranty. We do offer a one time courtesy patch replacement for up to 15 pieces within 30 days of installation. Yards with NO irrigation do not qualify for courtesy patch replacement. The use of any chemicals or treatment of any kind on sod within the first 30 days of install will void the 15 patch replacement.</p>	

4 of 5 pages



Tanbark Cove | Austin, Texas 78759  
512-900-8405 | customerservice@gnlawncare.com |  
<https://linktr.ee/goodneighboratx>

\* Non-taxable

**A deposit of \$17,174.98 will be required in order to add you to our schedule.**

<b>Total</b>	<b>\$42,937.45</b>
--------------	--------------------

### Attachments

View online <https://jbbr.io/5Qbt2u6aprHv2a1P9>

 Sod Aftercare 2025.pdf

 Tree Services.pdf

We offer financing from 0% APR. Pre qualify with no impact to your credit score. Follow link.  
<https://wisetack.us/#/4yylggl/prequalify>

The listed terms & conditions apply to and are incorporated into the estimate unless modified or excluded in writing by Good Neighbor Lawn & Landscaping, also known as Good Neighbor Lawncare, LLC ("Contractor"). The recipient(s) named on the estimate who agrees to these terms are referred to as the ("Customer.") Contractor offers landscaping & tree services, and Customer wishes to retain these services according to terms & conditions herein. Customer agrees to the terms & conditions by approving this estimate electronically.

5 of 5 pages

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Information Only
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action on change order of \$4,500.00 to original estimate of Landscaping Services for the Caldwell County Courthouse
<b>Costs:</b>	\$4,500.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	9



Tanbark Cove | Austin, Texas 78759  
 512-900-8405 | customerservice@gnlawncare.com |  
<https://linktr.ee/goodneighboratx>

**RECIPIENT:**

**Caldwell County Courthouse**  
 110 South Main Street  
 Lockhart, Texas 78644

**Estimate #2383**

Sent on 03/21/2025  
 PHOTO <https://app.companycam.com/reports/shared/UMS9iZdPReJwm>  
 REPORT  
 LINK ZMG

**Total \$42,937.45**

**Installation of New Sod**

**Current Site Assessment:**

- **Purf Condition:** Significantly compromised with approximately 80% weed coverage and extensive bare areas
- **Trees:** Require trimming; To let light in for healthy thriving grass, as well several Oaks currently obstruct street parking and fail to meet emergency vehicle clearance requirements.

**Proposed Solutions:**

1. **Purf Renovation:** Installation of shade and sun tolerant sod - included in estimate below.
2. **Tree trimming**

Product/Service	Description	Total
Sod	SCOPE of SOD -Installation of new sod PHOTO #1- #19 Prep -Scalp/Clear/Till/Rough level Lay Sod - 55 Pallets sod BERMUDA CELEBRATION OR ZOYSIA Poper sod cuts / Set with Roller Customer is responsible for ensuring irrigation is in proper working order by service date. Sprinkler check and repairs will be at an additional cost.  Includes-labor, materials, job debris haul off & dump fees  IF ITEM/SERVICE IS NOT LISTED, IT IS NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATE TOTAL.	\$42,937.45
Important-Must Read	Photo Detail Report-Link in upper right corner Aftercare Instruction - pdf attached below What to expect day of Service - pdf attached below	



Tanbark Cove | Austin, Texas 78759  
512-900-8405 | [customerservice@gnlawncare.com](mailto:customerservice@gnlawncare.com) |  
<https://linktr.ee/goodneighboratx>

Product/Service	Description	Total
Payment Schedule	<p>1 Day Projects: Deposit is paid to secure your service date on our schedule, balance is due upon completion of service. After you click approval button you will receive a separate email with an electronic invoice for the deposit.</p> <p>2-3 Day Projects: 40% Deposit Due to Add to our schedule 35% Due 1st Day of service by 3pm. 25% Due at completion.</p> <p>PAYMENT OPTIONS: Cash, Paper Check, Electronic Check. For Financing or Credit card a 3% Surcharge will apply</p> <p>Payment is due immediately upon completion of service. Under the mechanics lien law, if services are performed by a contractor without payment, a lien may legally be filed on your property in the State of Texas.</p>	





Tanbark Cove | Austin, Texas 78759  
 512-900-8405 | customerservice@gnlawncare.com |  
<https://linktr.ee/goodneighboratx>

Product/Service	Description	Total
Terms & Conditions 1 of 2	<p><b>PAYMENT</b>-Customer will pay Contractor the final &amp; full contract sum (all costs incurred) together with any tax chargeable immediately upon completion of services or as per payment schedule. A late fee can &amp; will be charged each day after due date until paid in full. Failure to pay upon completion of scope of work can result in a mechanics lien. Payment cannot be held as substitution for damages made by contractor.</p> <p><b>DEPOSIT:</b> Customer may cancel approved estimate within 5 days via email. If work has started, or materials ordered, deposit is non-refundable. Contractor may stop work if payments are not made as scheduled, with remobilization costs charged to Customer. Customer agrees to pay any collection costs, attorney fees &amp; court costs, for any outstanding balance.</p> <p><b>SITE-</b> Customer must keep driveway &amp; front of service house clear of vehicles/obstructions during the project to ensure accessible smooth operations &amp; prevent debris issues. Contractor is not responsible for damages to vehicles left in driveway/front of house for the duration of the service. If crews can't access site due to obstructions, a round-trip travel fee will be charged based on our standard time and materials rate.</p> <p><b>PET WASTE:</b> Work area shall be free of pet waste. It tracks back into our trucks &amp; equipment posing a sanitary issue. Should customer fail to pick up pet waste day by day of service, a fee of \$99 will be charged. Depending on the amount of waste, services can and will be cancelled.</p> <p><b>CONSEALED CONTINGENCIES:</b> Customer will pay for any extra labor &amp; materials needed due to unforeseen issues, such as clay soil, limestone, rocks, or other underground obstacles. Contractor is not responsible for damage to any underground lines unless they are accurately mapped &amp; marked by customer, including lines buried less than 6" deep.</p> <p><b>HOA &amp; PROPERTY LINES-</b> Customer must obtain HOA approval, mark property lines, &amp; notify neighbors if their yard is needed for access before the service starts. Any extra work or corrections due to failure to do so will be charged to the customer based on time and materials.</p> <p><b>DELAY/DISRUPTION-</b>Contractor will make every effort to complete work within a reasonable timeframe or by agreed-upon date. Contractor is not liable for any delays due to unforeseen circumstances, including weather conditions that make contract execution not possible.</p> <p><b>MATERIALS ON-SITE -</b> Materials delivered to site become the responsibility of Customer. Contractor accepts no responsibility for loss, damage or expense after delivery of materials to site for any reason. Any material brought to, or removed from the site, excess to the Contractor's requirements remains the property of the customer.</p>	



Tanbark Cove | Austin, Texas 78759  
 512-900-8405 | customerservice@gnlawncare.com |  
<https://linktr.ee/goodneighboratx>

Product/Service	Description	Total
Terms & Conditions 2 of 2	<p><b>MATERIALS ESCALATION</b>-In the event of a delay or price increase in materials during the contract, between the estimate and service day that isn't the contractor's fault, the contract sum, completion time, or requirements will be adjusted through a written change order. with change orders, invoices, or receipts. Contractor is not liable for extra costs or damages due to material shortages or delays beyond their control.</p> <p><b>PROMOTION</b>-Customer authorizes Contractor to photograph before/after for their property for promotional use of contractors services &amp; grants Contractor sole rights to these photos.</p> <p><b>PLANTS</b>-Newly installed plants may experience transplant shock, especially in summer. Proper care by customer is essential to minimize stress. Transplants are not guaranteed to survive. Plants moved or modified by others after contractor install are not the responsibility of contractor.</p> <p><b>WEEDS</b>-Contractor cannot guarantee against weed growth in mulch, topsoil, or hardscape beds due to the germination of dormant seeds prevalent in the soil, as well the inevitable seeds spread by wind, water, animals and humans.</p> <p><b>DAMAGES</b>-Contact us immediately, no later than 24 hours after the service where damage occurred. If you have a damage incident, the submission of sufficient evidence is required, receipt for the item, photos of the damage, contractor may require a review of the item to evaluate the damage. Damages pertaining to concealed contingencies are not included. If we are required to move any objects to start service, such as but not limited to: playhouse, lawn furniture, trampolines, etc. we will not be responsible for damage caused by moving the object from where we need to provide service. While the contractor will try to minimize driveway damage from heavy equipment, they are not responsible for any necessary repairs. Lawn repairs due to equipment and/or access are not included unless specified in the estimate, and the contractor is not liable for them.</p> <p><b>WEATHER/RAIN</b>-Due to weather &amp; conditions beyond our control, your service may be rescheduled. If delayed or interrupted by rain, snow, extreme wind, heat, or acts of God, contractor may reschedule at their discretion. All project conditions must be suitable to continue. Any weather-related damage or unforeseen changes (e.g., flooding, erosion, soil shifts, damaged trees, plant growth) are not the contractor's responsibility and will require a re-inspection &amp; revised estimate.</p> <p><b>WARRANTIES</b>-Craftsmanship has a 6-month warranty, excluding normal wear and tear. <b>LIVE PLANTS/TREES/SOD WARRANTY:</b> Local nurseries don't offer warranties on plants due to their perishable nature, therefore we are unable to provide warranties for any plants, trees, or shrubs. <b>SOD:</b> Due to the perishable nature &amp; strict watering needs of sod, sod farms do not offer warranties, therefore we cannot provide a sod warranty. We do offer a one time courtesy patch replacement for up to 15 pieces within 30 days of installation. Yards with NO irrigation do not qualify for courtesy patch replacement. The use of any chemicals or treatment of any kind on sod within the first 30 days of install will void the 15 patch replacement.</p>	



Tanbark Cove | Austin, Texas 78759  
512-900-8405 | customerservice@gnlawncare.com |  
<https://linktr.ee/goodneighboratx>

\* Non-taxable

**A deposit of \$17,174.98 will be required in order to add you to our schedule.**

**Total**

**\$42,937.45**

## Attachments

View online <https://jbbbr.io/5Qbt2u6aprHv2a1P9>

 Sod Aftercare 2025.pdf

 Tree Services.pdf

We offer financing from 0% APR. Pre qualify with no impact to your credit score. Follow link.  
<https://wisetack.us/#/4yylggl/prequalify>

The listed terms & conditions apply to and are incorporated into the estimate unless modified or excluded in writing by Good Neighbor Lawn & Landscaping, also known as Good Neighbor Lawncare, LLC ("Contractor"). The recipient(s) named on the estimate who agrees to these terms are referred to as the ("Customer.") Contractor offers landscaping & tree services, and Customer wishes to retain these services according to terms & conditions herein. Customer agrees to the terms & conditions by approving this estimate electronically.





Tanbark Cove | Austin, Texas 78759  
 512-900-8405 | customerservice@gnlawncare.com |  
<https://linktr.ee/goodneighboratx>

**RECIPIENT:**

**Caldwell County Courthouse**  
 110 South Main Street  
 Lockhart, Texas 78644

**Estimate #2575**

Sent on	04/14/2025
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$4,500.00</b>

**Installation of New Sod**

Currently, the trees have heavy canopies that require lifting and thinning to enhance sunlight exposure to the new sod. It is important to note that sod will not thrive without adequate sunlight.

Additionally, several oak trees are encroaching on the street parking, which may hinder compliance with emergency vehicle clearance requirements.

**\*\*Recommendation:\*\***

1. We recommend trimming and lifting the canopies of these trees to increase sunlight for the new sod while ensuring that clearance requirements for sidewalks and streets.

Product/Service	Description	Total
Tree Service	Trimming of Trees/Canopy Lift Thinning  *Sanitized equipment *Rigged climber	\$4,500.00
Important-Must Read	Photo Detail Report-Link in upper right corner Aftercare Instruction - pdf attached below What to expect day of Service - pdf attached below	
Payment Schedule	<p>1 Day Projects: Deposit is paid to secure your service date on our schedule, balance is due upon completion of service. After you click approval button you will receive a separate email with an electronic invoice for the deposit.</p> <p>2-3 Day Projects:            35% Deposit Due to Add to our schedule            40% Due 1st Day of service by 3pm.            25% Due at completion.</p> <p>PAYMENT OPTIONS: Cash, Paper Check, Electronic Check.            For Financing or Credit card a 3% Surcharge will apply</p> <p>Payment is due immediately upon completion of service. Under the mechanics lien law, if services are performed by a contractor without payment, a lien may legally be filed on your property in the State of Texas.</p>	



Tanbark Cove | Austin, Texas 78759  
512-900-8405 | [customerservice@gnlawncare.com](mailto:customerservice@gnlawncare.com) |  
<https://linktr.ee/goodneighboratx>

Product/Service	Description	Total
Tree Service Terms - 1 of 2	<p><b>TREE OWNERSHIP:</b> Customer warrants that all trees/stumps/shrubs listed or referred to in estimate, in any communication by Customer, and any Change Order are either: (1) located on the Customer's property; and/or (2) Customer has received full permission from the owner to enter into this Contract. Should any tree/stump/shrub be mistakenly identified as to ownership, Customer agrees to indemnify Contractor for any damages or costs incurred as a result thereof pursuant to the indemnity provision herein.</p> <p><b>SITE-</b> Customer must keep driveway &amp; front of the service house clear of vehicles/obstructions during the project to ensure accessible smooth operations &amp; prevent debris ricochet issues. Contractor is not responsible for damages to vehicles left in driveway/front of house for the duration of the service. If crews can't access the site due to obstructions, a round-trip travel fee will be charged based on contractor standard rates.</p> <p><b>WORK ZONE:</b> Work Zone shall include all areas used and to be used by Contractor in the performance of the work, including all areas needed for mobilization, access, hauling, boom swing, ingress, and egress. Customer warrants that the Work Zone is either: (1) located on the Customer's property; and/or (2) located on another's property and the Customer has received full permission from the other property owner to enter into this Contract &amp; conduct work on that property.</p> <p><b>STUMP GRINDING/ROOT GRINDING:</b> Stumps will be ground to a depth of between 6-8" unless another specification is provided in the estimate.</p> <p><b>POST WORK ZONE :</b> Upon completion of the work, Contractor shall remove all brush &amp; debris from work zone. Excess sawdust that cannot be raked will not be removed.</p> <p><b>CONSEALED CONTINGENCIES:</b> Customer will pay for any extra labor/materials needed due to unforeseen issues, such as but not limited to clay soil, limestone, rocks, items growing in trees or other underground obstacles. Contractor is not responsible for damage to any underground lines unless they are accurately mapped and marked by the customer, including improperly buried lines.</p> <p><b>CUSTOMER RESPONSIBILITY:</b> Work Zone Entry: Customer agrees not to enter the Work Zone during the performance of the work unless authorized by the crew leader on-site. Customer further agrees to keep the Work Zone free &amp; clear from all humans, and pets. Contractor is not responsible for pets getting out of any enclosure.</p>	



Tanbark Cove | Austin, Texas 78759  
 512-900-8405 | customerservice@gnlawncare.com |  
<https://linktr.ee/goodneighboratx>

Product/Service	Description	Total
Tree Service Terms - 2 of 2	<p><b>CUSTOMER RESPONSIBILITY:</b>Work Zone Clearing:-Customer shall remove all toys, furniture, decorations, swing sets, ornaments, potted plants, birdhouses, lighting, wind chimes, flags, hammocks, tree swings, and any other items of value from Work Zone prior to commencement of work. If customer does not move some of these items in advance, or requires our help to move , then customer will automatically waive the right to hold us accountable for damage to them.</p> <p><b>DELAY/DISRUPTION:</b> Contractor will make every effort to complete the work within a reasonable timeframe or by the agreed-upon date. However, Contractor is not liable for any delays due to unforeseen circumstances, including acts of god / weather conditions that make the contract execution not possible.</p> <p><b>LAWN &amp; SURFACES DAMAGE/REPAIR:</b> Contractor will attempt to minimize all disturbances to the customer's lawn and surfaces. However, Contractor must utilize vehicles &amp; equipment to perform tree care services. Contractor shall not be liable for damages to landscaping, sod, plant material in the execution of its work or causes beyond their control (Examples: Ruts in yard, limbs falling on flowerbeds, cracking of paved surfaces and/or sidewalk due to weight of trucks/equipment etc.) Personal property- Contact us immediately, no later than 24 hours after the service where damage occurred. If you have a damage incident, the submission of sufficient evidence is required, receipt for the item, photos of the damage, contractor may require a review of the item to evaluate the damage. Damages pertaining to concealed contingencies are not included.</p> <p><b>PROMOTION:</b> Customer authorizes Contractor to photograph before/after for their property for promotional use of contractor services &amp; grants Contractor sole rights to these photos.</p> <p><b>WORKING WITH NATURE:</b> Trees/plants are natural, living organisms affected by factors beyond human control. No guarantee on trees, plants or general landscape safety, health or condition is expressed or implied.</p>	

\* Non-taxable

<b>Total</b>	<b>\$4,500.00</b>
--------------	-------------------



Tanbark Cove | Austin, Texas 78759  
512-900-8405 | customerservice@gnlawncare.com |  
<https://linktr.ee/goodneighboratx>

## Attachments

View online <https://jbbr.io/hGTyVTNEWSHGdUEm8>

 What to Expect Day Of Service.pdf

 Tree Services.pdf

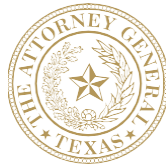
We offer financing from 0% APR. Pre qualify with no impact to your credit score. Follow link.  
<https://wisetack.us/#/4yylggl/prequalify>

The listed terms & conditions apply to and are incorporated into the estimate unless modified or excluded in writing by Good Neighbor Lawn & Landscaping, also known as Good Neighbor Lawncare, LLC ( "Contractor"). The recipient(s) named on the estimate who agrees to these terms are referred to as the ("Customer.") Contractor offers landscaping & tree services, and Customer wishes to retain these services according to terms & conditions herein. Customer agrees to the terms & conditions by approving this estimate electronically.

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Grant
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding Participating Entities Services Agreement with SylogistGov, Inc. for the Statewide Automated Victim Notification Service (SAVNS).
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Amber Quinley
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	3





**KEN PAXTON**  
ATTORNEY GENERAL OF TEXAS

April 16, 2025

To: OAG SAVNS Grantees

Re: Service Agreement Between OAG SAVNS Grantees and SylogistGov, Inc.

Dear SAVNS Grantee:

The Office of the Attorney General (OAG) recently issued a new contract to SylogistGov, Inc. to provide victim notification software for Texas' Statewide Automated Victim Notification Service (SAVNS) program. This replaces the previous software used by your county, Texas VINE, operated by Appriss Insights, LLC. The transition to the new vendor will be completed by August 31, 2025.

As we begin this important transition, the OAG asks for your partnership on several key steps ahead. A critical next action is executing the **enclosed Service Agreement** between your entity and SylogistGov, Inc. The agreement mirrors the Service Agreement language signed in previous years by your entity with Appriss Insights, LLC.

**Due to the compressed timeline referenced above, we respectfully request expedited review and execution of the Service Agreement by May 16, 2025.** Delays beyond this date may affect Sylogist's ability to fully transition victim notification services for your county by the deadline of August 31, 2025—potentially causing service disruptions that we must avoid. It is the top priority of the OAG to ensure a smooth transition and the continuity of victim notifications service operations for your county. We are here to assist in this process in any way that we can.

SylogistGov, Inc. will contact your county directly begin onboarding with your SAVNS program staff, IT points of contact, and your jail management and court management system vendors. The OAG Grants Administration Division has also shared several critical communications in recent weeks outlining these next steps that we encourage you to review.

For any questions regarding the enclosed Service Agreement or the transition generally, please reach out to:

- Julie Wise, Sylogist – Julie.Wise@sylogist.com
- Jimmy Bailey, OAG Crime Victim Services Division –Jimmy.Bailey@oag.texas.gov

Thank you for your continued partnership and commitment to ensuring uninterrupted notification services for crime victims across Texas.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Alisha Jackson", with a stylized flourish at the end.

Alisha Jackson  
Grants Administration Division Chief

**PARTICIPATING ENTITIES SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR THE  
STATEWIDE AUTOMATED VICTIM NOTIFICATION SERVICE (SAVNS)**

CONTRACT NUMBER: 52025-SYZ-

The Office of the Attorney General (OAG) is the Texas State agency tasked with providing a Statewide Automated Victim Notification Service (SAVNS) to a variety of political subdivisions of the State of Texas, including counties, county Sheriffs, Community Supervision Departments, courts, clerks, district attorneys, county attorneys, and others that are participating in the SAVNS (“Participating Entities”). The OAG conducted a competitive solicitation and contracted with SylogistGov, Inc. as the statewide vendor to provide SAVNS to each of the Participating Entities.

This Agreement is entered into by and between the \_\_\_\_\_ (“Named Entity”), and SylogistGov, Inc. (“Contractor”), (collectively, “the Parties”).

**1. Purpose of the Agreement.**

This Participating Entities Services Agreement (“Agreement”) is issued in order for Contractor to provide all of the SAVNS services to (“Named Entity”) as described in the Contract Documents referenced in Section 5 of this Agreement which are fully incorporated herein by reference.

**2. Contract Term.**

This Agreement shall be effective upon execution and the subscription term for the SAVNS solution shall begin on May 1, 2025 when modification and access to the Integrated Victim Services System (IVSS) is initiated. The agreement shall end on August 31, 2026. The Agreement may be renewed for two (2) optional, two (2) year renewal terms, only to the extent the OAG Contract No. C-02213 for SAVNS remains in effect and is renewed. Any such renewals shall be subject to the requirements of this Agreement and all of the Contract Documents referenced in Section 5 of this Agreement. For clarity, all of the terms regarding Termination shall apply to this Agreement as set out in the OAG Contract No. C-02213 for SAVNS referenced in Section 5 of this Agreement and incorporated herein, and the Named Entity/Participating Entity has all of the same requirements, rights, and remedies as the OAG as set out in the Termination sections of that Contract.

**3. Compensation and Invoicing.**

The Parties stipulate and agree that the total amount to be paid to Contractor in consideration of full and satisfactory performance of all Contractor’s duties, services, and obligations as set forth in this Agreement shall be billed on a recurring bi-annual basis, in accordance with Form B – SAVNS Pricing, and not to exceed the bi-annual fee per calendar year, in accordance with the Contract Documents referenced in Section 5 of this Agreement which are incorporated herein.

The SAVNS services shall be performed for the bi-annual fee, which will be billed and invoiced in accordance with Form B – SAVNS Pricing and pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Invoices will contain all pertinent information such as this Agreement’s contract number, the dates of services rendered, and outages or performance issues, if any, all in accordance with the Contract Documents referenced in Section 5 of this Agreement.

**4. Appropriated Funds.**

Payments are subject to the availability of appropriated funds. Whereas OAG provides grant funds to the Participating Entities as a reimbursement of the bi-annual fees due hereunder, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that payments for Participating Entity Services provided are contingent upon OAG’s receipt of funds appropriated by the Texas Legislature.

**PARTICIPATING ENTITIES SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR THE  
STATEWIDE AUTOMATED VICTIM NOTIFICATION SERVICE (SAVNS)**

CONTRACT NUMBER: 52025-SYZ-

**5. Contract Documents and Order of Precedence.**

This Agreement consists of the following documents in order of precedence:

- a. This Agreement;
- b. OAG Contract C-02213 for SAVNS;
- c. SAVNS RFP dated February 14, 2025; and
- d. Contractor's response to SAVNS RFP dated March, 7 2025.

Each of the above-referenced documents, together with all of their attachments and supporting documents, are hereby incorporated into this Agreement by reference.

**6. Entire Agreement.**

The Parties acknowledge that this Agreement constitutes the entire understanding between them with respect to the SAVNS. No other agreements or understandings, whether written or oral, that are not contained in this Agreement and its supporting Contract Documents shall be binding or valid.

**SylogistGov, Inc.**



Nathan Branscome  
Senior Director VSS

April 16, 2025

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** May 13, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Grant

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding Resolution 17-2025 Authorizing Caldwell County Signatories for Contractual and Financial Documents pertaining to the GLO Community Development Block Grant - Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) Method of Distribution (MOD) Program, Contract #24-065-139-E997.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Amber Quinley

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 3



**RESOLUTION 17-2025  
AUTHORIZING CALDWELL COUNTY SIGNATORIES**

**A RESOLUTION BY COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DESIGNATING AUTHORIZED SIGNATORIES FOR CONTRACTUAL DOCUMENTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR REQUESTING FUNDS PERTAINING TO THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT – MITIGATION PROGRAM (CDBG-MIT) METHOD OF DISTRIBUTION (MOD) CONTRACT NUMBER 24-065-139-E997.**

**WHEREAS**, the County of Caldwell, Texas has received a GLO Community Development Block Grant-Mitigation MOD award to provide Infrastructure Improvements, and;

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to appoint persons to execute contractual documents and documents for requesting funds from the General Land Office, and;

**WHEREAS**, an original signed copy of the CDBG-MIT *Depository/Authorized Signatories Designation Form* is to be submitted with a copy of this Resolution, and;

**WHEREAS, CALDWELL COUNTY**, Texas acknowledges that in the event that an authorized signatory of the County changes (elections, illness, resignations, etc.), the County must provide GLO with the following:

- a resolution stating who the new authorized signatory is; and
- a revised CDBG-MIT *Depository/Authorized Signatories Designation Form*.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT:**

- (1) The County Judge and the County Auditor be authorized to execute contractual documents between the General Land Office and the County for the Community Development Block Grant- Mitigation MOD Program;
- (2) The County Judge, County Auditor and Purchasing Agent be authorized to execute the financial documents required for requesting funds approved in the Community Development Block Grant- Mitigation MOD Program.

**RESOLVED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
B.J. Westmoreland  
Commissioner, Precinct 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rusty Horne  
Commissioner, Precinct 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ed Theriot  
Commissioner, Precinct 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dyral Thomas  
Commissioner, Precinct 4

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Teresa Rodriguez  
County Clerk



## COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & REVITALIZATION

### The Texas General Land Office

#### *Depository/Authorized Signatories Designation Form*

Subrecipient: CALDWELL COUNTY

Contract Number:

24-065-139-E997

The individuals below are designated by resolution as authorized signatories for contractual documents. At least two signatories required.

Hoppy Haden	Danie Teltow
<b>Name</b>	<b>Name</b>
County Judge	County Auditor
<b>Title</b>	<b>Title</b>
<b>Signature</b>	<b>Signature</b>
<b>Name</b>	<b>Name</b>
<b>Title</b>	<b>Title</b>
<b>Signature</b>	<b>Signature</b>

The financial lending institution listed here will serve as the depository for the Texas General Land Office-Disaster Recovery Program Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds:

First Lockhart National Bank	601330
<b>Name of Lending Institution</b>	<b>Fund Account Number</b>
111 S. Main Street	Lockhart, TX 78644
<b>Address</b>	<b>City, State, Zip Code</b>

The individuals below are designated by resolution as authorized signatories for financial documents. At least two signatories required.

Hoppy Haden	Danie Teltow
<b>Name</b>	<b>Name</b>
County Judge	County Auditor
<b>Title</b>	<b>Title</b>
<b>Signature</b>	<b>Signature</b>



## COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & REVITALIZATION

### The Texas General Land Office

#### *Depository/Authorized Signatories Designation Form*

Merari Gonzales	
Name	Name
Purchasing Agent	
Title	Title
Signature	Signature

**NOTE:** A copy of a Resolution passed by the city council or county commissioner's court authorizing the signatories must be submitted along with this form.

**Disclaimer:** The Texas General Land Office has made every effort to ensure the information contained on this form is accurate and in compliance with the most up-to-date CDBG-DR and/or CDBG-MIT federal rules and regulations, as applicable. It should be noted that the Texas General Land Office assumes no liability or responsibility for any error or omission on this form that may result from the interim period between the publication of amended and/or revised federal rules and regulations and the Texas General Land Office's standard review and update schedule.

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Grant
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding Resolution 18-2025 Regarding the Civil Rights Policies for the GLO Community Development Block Grant - Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) Method of Distribution (MOD) Program, Contract #24-065-139-E997.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Amber Quinley
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	11





**RESOLUTION 18-2025  
REGARDING CIVIL RIGHTS**

**WHEREAS**, the County of Caldwell, Texas, (hereinafter referred to as “County of Caldwell”) has been awarded CDBG-Mitigation (MIT) funding through a CDBG-MIT Method of Distribution (MOD) grant from the Texas General Land Office (hereinafter referred to as “GLO”);

**WHEREAS**, the County of Caldwell, in accordance with Section 109 of the Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act. (24 CFR 6); the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101-6107); and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and for construction contracts greater than \$10,000, must take actions to ensure that no person or group is denied benefits such as employment, training, housing and contracts generated by the CDBG activity, on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or disability;

**WHEREAS**, the County of Caldwell, in consideration for the receipt and acceptance of federal funding, agrees to comply with all federal rules and regulations including those rules and regulations governing citizen participation and civil rights protections;

**WHEREAS**, the County of Caldwell, in accordance with Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, and 24 CFR Part 135, is required, to the greatest extent feasible, to provide training and employment opportunities to lower income residents and contract opportunities to businesses in the CDBG project area;

**WHEREAS**, the County of Caldwell, in accordance with Section 104(1) of the Housing and Community Development Act, as amended, and State’s certification requirements at 24 CFR 91.325(b)(6), must adopt and excessive force policy that prohibits the use of excessive force against non-violent civil rights demonstrations;

**WHEREAS**, the County of Caldwell, in accordance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, does not discriminate on the basis of disability and agrees to ensure that qualified individuals with disabilities have access to programs and activities that receive federal funds;

**WHEREAS**, the County of Caldwell, in accordance with Section 808(e)(5) of the Fair Housing Act (42 USC 3608(e)(5)) that requires HUD programs and activities be administered in a manner affirmatively to further the policies of the Fair Housing Act, agrees to conduct at least one activity during the contract period of the CDBG contract, to affirmatively further fair housing; and

**WHEREAS**, the County of Caldwell, agrees to maintain written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of its employees engaged in the selection, award and administration of contracts.

**[THIS SECTION LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]  
[RESOLUTION CONTINUES ON NEXT PAGE]**

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT:**

1. The County of Caldwell adopts the following:
  - Citizen Participation Plan and Grievance Procedures;
  - Section 3 Policy;
  - Excessive Force Policy;
  - Section 504 Policy and Grievance Procedures; and
  - Fair Housing Policy.

**RESOLVED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
B.J. Westmoreland  
Commissioner, Precinct 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rusty Horne  
Commissioner, Precinct 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ed Theriot  
Commissioner, Precinct 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dyral Thomas  
Commissioner, Precinct 4

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Teresa Rodriguez  
County Clerk

# **CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN**

THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL

REGARDING THE USE OF GRANT FUNDS FROM THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

This Citizen Participation Plan was prepared in accordance with Section 104(a) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended. The 24 CFR 91.105 federal regulations outline the “citizen participation” requirements.

The plan is to be used to address citizen participation in the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program. With receipt of HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME) Program funds, the program will be included under this Citizen Participation Plan.

The Citizen Participation Plan (CPP) sets forth policies and procedures for citizen participation in the development of project specific applications and substantial amendments to these projects with funding.

## **CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE**

The COUNTY OF CALDWELL is certifying to the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and State Agencies administering HUD programs that they have an approved Citizen Participation Plan, which:

- provides for and encourages citizen participation with emphasis on participation by persons who are residents of slum and blighted areas, by residents in low- and moderate-income neighborhoods, or targeted revitalization areas.
- provides for and encourages citizen participation of residents of public and assisted housing developments, as well as provides information to the public housing authorities within our jurisdiction activities related to these programs.
- provides for and encourages citizen participation of persons with disabilities as well as provides documents in a format accessible to persons with disabilities, upon request.
- provides for and encourages citizen participation of all citizens, including minorities and non-English speaking persons, and identifies how the needs of non-English speaking residents will be met in the case of public hearings where a significant number of non-English speaking residents can be reasonably expected to participate.
- provides citizens with reasonable and timely notification and access to local meetings, information, and records relating to the COUNTY OF CALDWELL’s proposed and actual use of federal Community Development Block Grant funds.
- provides for public hearings and/or public postings to obtain citizen views; to respond to proposals and questions at all stages of the community development program, including at least the development of needs; and the review of proposed activities, and review of program annual performance. If hearings are held, they shall be after adequate notice, at times and locations convenient to potential or actual beneficiaries, and with accommodations for the disabled; and,
- provides for a timely written response to written complaints and grievances where applicable.

Note to Grant Recipients regarding Limited English Proficiency (LEP) requirements:

In accordance with federal law, if there is a significant number of the population who are non-English speaking residents and are affected by the CDBG project, such citizens should have 'meaningful access' to all aspects of the CDBG project. To provide 'meaningful access', Grant Recipients may need to provide interpreter services at public hearings or provide non-English written materials that are routinely provided in English. Examples of such vital documents may include Citizen Participation notices (e.g., complaint procedures, hearings notices), civil rights notices, and any other published notice that may allow an eligible person with limited English proficiency to participate in discussing proposed CDBG activities. For more information, see LEP.gov.

## **COMPLAINT PROCEDURES**

These complaint procedures comply with the requirements of HUD's CDBG Program and Local Government Requirements found in 24 CFR §570.486 (Code of Federal Regulations). Citizens can obtain a copy of these procedures at the COUNTY OF CALDWELL, 110 South Main Street, Lockhart, TX 78644-2701, 512-398-1808, during regular business hours.

Below are the formal complaint and grievance procedures regarding the services provided under the CDBG program.

1. A person who has a complaint or grievance about any services or activities with respect to the CDBG project, whether it is a proposed, ongoing, or completed CDBG project, may during regular business hours submit such complaint or grievance, in writing to the COUNTY OF CALDWELL Civil Rights Officer, at 110 South Main Street, Lockhart, TX 78644-2701 or may call 512-398-1808.
2. A copy of the complaint or grievance shall be transmitted by the Civil Rights Officer to the person/division that is the subject of the complaint or grievance and to the County Judge within five (5) working days after the date of the complaint or grievance was received.
3. The County Judge or their representative shall complete an investigation of the complaint or grievance, if practicable, and provide a timely written answer to person who made the complaint or grievance within fifteen (15) days. The response may be a time extension to further review the complaint or grievance.
4. If the investigation cannot be completed within fifteen (15) working days per 3 above, the person who made the grievance or complaint shall be notified, in writing, within twenty (20) days where practicable after receipt of the original complaint or grievance and shall detail when the investigation should be completed.
5. If necessary, the grievance and a written copy of the subsequent investigation shall be forwarded to the CDBG Program Manager for their further review and comment.

If appropriate, provide copies of grievance procedures and responses to grievances in both English and Spanish, or other appropriate language.

## **TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE**

When requested, the COUNTY OF CALDWELL shall provide technical assistance to groups that are representative of persons of low- and moderate-income in developing proposals for the use of CDBG funds. The COUNTY OF CALDWELL, based upon the specific needs of the community's residents at the time of the request, shall determine the level and type of assistance.

## **PUBLIC OUTREACH AND INVOLVEMENT**

Citizens will be provided reasonable advance notice of, and opportunity to comment on proposed activities in an application to the state and for grants already made regarding activities which are proposed to be added, deleted, or substantially changed from the entity's application to the state. The public outreach and notification will be accomplished through one or more of the following methods:

- a) Publication of notice in a local newspaper—a published newspaper article may also be used so long as it provides sufficient information regarding program activities and relevant dates.
- b) Notices prominently posted in public buildings and distributed to local Public Housing Authorities and other interested community groups.
- c) Posting of notice on the local entity website (if available).
- d) Public Hearing; or
- e) Individual notice to eligible cities and other entities as applicable using one or more of the following methods: Certified mail, Electronic mail or fax, First class (regular mail), Personal delivery (e.g., at a Council of Governments meeting).

These details will be included in the Public Comment Version of the Application, prior to submission.

Citizens, with emphasis on persons of low- and moderate-income who are residents of slum and blight areas, shall be encouraged to submit their views and proposals regarding community development and housing needs. Citizens shall be made aware of the location where they may submit their views and proposals.

## **PUBLIC COMMENT PROVISIONS AS REQUIRED BY CERTAIN STATE AGENCIES IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF FEDERAL PROGRAMS**

**When public notice is the sole required notification** process for the submission of an application from a State agency, the following provisions shall be observed the COUNTY OF CALDWELL

A copy of a substantially complete application will be made available to allow for 14 days of public comment, but are not limited to:

1. The amount of CDBG funds expected to be made available for the current fiscal year (including the grant and any anticipated program income).
2. The range of activities that may be undertaken with the CDBG funds.

3. The estimated amount of the CDBG- funds proposed to be used for activities that will meet the national objective of benefit to low- and moderate- income persons.
4. The proposed CDBG activities likely to result in displacement and the unit of general local government's anti-displacement and relocation plans required under § 570.488.
5. The development of housing and community development needs

**When a public hearing is required** for submission of an application from a State agency, the following provisions shall be observed by the COUNTY OF CALDWELL:

1. As stated in the COVID-19 Disaster Declaration Proclamation dated March 13th, 2020; public hearings may be held virtually or in person, pursuant to Section 418.017 of the code; "authorization to use all available resources of state government and of political subdivisions that are reasonably necessary to cope with this disaster." Public notice of all hearings must be posted at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the scheduled hearing.
2. When a significant number of non-English speaking residents are a part of the potential service area of the CDBG project, vital documents such as notices should be published in the predominant language of these non-English speaking citizens. An interpreter should be present to accommodate the needs of the non-English speaking residents at all public hearing where applicable.
3. Each public hearing shall be held at a time and location convenient to potential or actual beneficiaries and will include accommodation for persons with disabilities. Persons with disabilities must be able to attend the hearings and the COUNTY OF CALDWELL must plan for individuals who require auxiliary aids or services if contacted at least two days prior to the hearing.
4. A public hearing, when required by a Federal Program, shall be held after 5:00 PM on a weekday or at a convenient time on a Saturday or Sunday.
5. If the agency requires a public hearing for submission, then a public notice shall be posted at Courthouse and the community's website notifying the public of the project selected at least 5 days prior to the submission of the application.

The COUNTY OF CALDWELL shall retain documentation of the hearing notice(s), a listing of persons attending the hearing(s), minutes of the hearing(s), and any other records concerning the proposed use of funds for three (3) years from closeout of the grant to the state. Such records shall be made available to the public in accordance with Chapter 552, Texas Government Code.

---

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

---

Date

## Section 3 Policy

In accordance with 12 U.S.C. 1701u the COUNTY OF CALDWELL agrees to implement the following steps, which, to *the greatest extent feasible*, will provide job training, employment and contracting opportunities for Section 3 residents and Section 3 businesses of the areas in which the program/project is being carried out.

- A. Introduce and pass a resolution adopting this plan as a policy to strive to attain goals for compliance to Section 3 regulations by increasing opportunities for employment and contracting for Section 3 residents and businesses.
- B. Assign duties related to implementation of this plan to the designated Civil Rights Officer.
- C. Notify Section 3 residents and business concerns of potential new employment and contracting opportunities as they are triggered by CDBG grant awards through the use of: Public Hearings and related advertisements; public notices; bidding advertisements and bid documents; notification to local business organizations such as the Chamber(s) of Commerce or the Urban League; local advertising media including public signage; project area committees and citizen advisory boards; local HUD offices; regional planning agencies; and all other appropriate referral sources. Include Section 3 clauses in all covered solicitations and contracts.
- D. Maintain a list of those businesses that have identified themselves as Section 3 businesses for utilization in CDBG funded procurements, notify those businesses of pending contractual opportunities, and make this list available for general Grant Recipient procurement needs.
- E. Maintain a list of those persons who have identified themselves as Section 3 residents and contact those persons when hiring/training opportunities are available through either the Grant Recipient or contractors.
- F. Require that all Prime contractors and subcontractors with contracts over \$100,000 commit to this plan as part of their contract work. Monitor the contractors' performance with respect to meeting Section 3 requirements and require that they submit reports as may be required by HUD or GLO to the Grant Recipient.
- G. Submit reports as required by HUD or GLO regarding contracting with Section 3 businesses and/or employment as they occur; and submit reports within 20 days of the federal fiscal year end (by October 20) which identify and quantify Section 3 businesses and employees.
- H. Maintain records, including copies of correspondence, memoranda, etc., which document all actions taken to comply with Section 3 regulations.

As officers and representatives of the COUNTY OF CALDWELL, we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this plan and become a party to the full implementation of this program.

---

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

---

Date

## **Excessive Force Policy**

In accordance with 24 CFR 91.325(b)(6), *CALDWELL COUNTY* hereby adopts and will enforce the following policy with respect to the use of excessive force:

1. It is the policy of CALDWELL COUNTY to prohibit the use of excessive force by the law enforcement agencies within its jurisdiction against any individual engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations.
2. It is also the policy of CALDWELL COUNTY to enforce applicable State and local laws against physically barring entrance to or exit from a facility or location that is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within its jurisdiction.
3. CALDWELL COUNTY will introduce and pass a resolution adopting this policy.

As officers and representatives of CALDWELL COUNTY, we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this plan and become a party to the full implementation of this program.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Hoppy Haden, County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

09/01/2019



## **Section 504 Policy Against Discrimination based on Handicap and Grievance Procedures**

In accordance with 24 CFR Section 8, Nondiscrimination based on Handicap in federally assisted programs and activities of the Department of Housing and Urban Development, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5309), COUNTY OF CALDWELL hereby adopts the following policy and grievance procedures:

1. Discrimination prohibited. No otherwise qualified individual with handicaps in the United States shall, solely by reason of his or her handicap, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).
2. COUNTY OF CALDWELL does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its federally assisted programs and activities.
3. COUNTY OF CALDWELL's recruitment materials or publications shall include a statement of this policy in 1. above.
4. COUNTY OF CALDWELL shall take continuing steps to notify participants, beneficiaries, applicants and employees, including those with impaired vision or hearing, and unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with the recipients that it does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in violation of 24 CFR Part 8.
5. For hearing and visually impaired individuals eligible to be served or likely to be affected by the CDBG program, the COUNTY OF CALDWELL shall ensure that they are provided with the information necessary to understand and participate in the CDBG program.
6. Grievances and Complaints
  - a. Any person who believes she or he has been subjected to discrimination on the basis of disability may file a grievance under this procedure. It is against the law for the COUNTY OF CALDWELL to retaliate against anyone who files a grievance or cooperates in the investigation of a grievance.
  - b. Complaints should be addressed to: **Hoppy Haden, County Judge, 512-398-1809, 110 South Main Street, Lockhart, TX 78644-2701**, who has been designated to coordinate Section 504 compliance efforts.

- c. A complaint should be filed in writing or verbally, contain the name and address of the person filing it, and briefly describe the alleged violation of the regulations.
- d. A complaint should be filed within thirty (30) working days after the complainant becomes aware of the alleged violation.
- e. An investigation, as may be appropriate, shall follow a filing of a complaint. The investigation will be conducted by **Hoppy Haden, County Judge**. Informal but thorough investigations will afford all interested persons and their representatives, if any, an opportunity to submit evidence relevant to a complaint.
- f. A written determination as to the validity of the complaint and description of resolution, if any, shall be issued by **Hoppy Haden, County Judge**, and a copy forwarded to the complainant with fifteen (15) working days after the filing of the complaint where practicable.
- g. The Section 504 coordinator shall maintain the files and records of the COUNTY OF CALDWELL relating to the complaints files.
- h. The complainant can request a reconsideration of the case in instances where he or she is dissatisfied with the determination/resolution as described in f. above. The request for reconsideration should be made to the COUNTY OF CALDWELL within ten working days after the receipt of the written determination/resolution.
- i. The right of a person to a prompt and equitable resolution of the complaint filed hereunder shall not be impaired by the person's pursuit of other remedies such as the filing of a Section 504 complaint with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. Utilization of this grievance procedure is not a prerequisite to the pursuit of other remedies.
- j. These procedures shall be construed to protect the substantive rights of interested persons, to meet appropriate due process standards and assure that the COUNTY OF CALDWELL complies with Section 504 and HUD regulations.

---

Hoppy Haden/County Judge

---

Date

## Fair Housing Policy

In accordance with Fair Housing Act, *CALDWELL COUNTY hereby* adopts the following policy with respect to the Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing:

1. *CALDWELL COUNTY agrees to* affirmatively further fair housing choice for all seven protected classes (race, color, religion, sex, disability, familial status, and national origin).
2. *CALDWELL COUNTY agrees to* plan at least one activity during the contract term to affirmatively further fair housing.
3. *CALDWELL COUNTY* will introduce and pass a resolution adopting this policy.

As officers and representatives of CALDWELL COUNTY, we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this plan and become a party to the full implementation of this program.

---

Hoppy Haden , County Judge

---

Date

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** May 13, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Grant

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding Amendment No. 2 for the Grant Administration Services Contract for the Community Development Block Grant - Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) Method of Distribution (MOD) Program Contract #24-065-139-E997.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Amber Quinley

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 1

# AMENDMENT NO. 2

## COUNTY OF CALDWELL Grant Administration & Environmental Services Contract

As pre-procurement required the COUNTY OF CALDWELL to contractually enter into an agreement prior to the establishment of the project; the contract agreement was based on a percentage (%) figure.

Federal Regulations require that with funding; the Grant Administration & Environmental Services Contract must be amended to include a dollar figure. The contract amounts are as follows:

- Contract Amount for Non-Housing Project (Infrastructure): **\$3,499,500**  
Administrative Services: **\$279,960.00**  
Contract # **24-065-139-E997**
- Contract Billing Milestones:

Project Phase Actions and Deliverables	Not-To-Exceed Budget Gate Percentages by Budget Category (Subrecipient may draw up to, but not exceed, the identified percentage of the Budget category until stated Deliverable(s) are submitted to and approved by the GLO.)	
	Project Delivery	
	Grant Administration Funds	Environmental Funds
Action: Start-up Phase Deliverable: Contract kick-off meeting sign-in sheet; all required Start-Up Documentation reviewed and accepted by the GLO; executed grant administration service provider contract in PDF format.	0-15%	
Action: Commencement of Environmental Phase Deliverable: Executed environmental service provider contract in PDF format provided during start-up phase as applicable.	15.01-30%	0-30%
Action: Completion of Environmental Record Review Deliverable: GLO-signed AUGF	30.01-50%	30.01-100%
Action: Commencement of Bid Phase Deliverable: First published bid notice and publisher's affidavit*	50.01-60%	
Action: Commencement of Construction Phase Deliverable: Signed NTP	60.01-85%	
Action: Completion of Construction Phase Deliverable: Signed and sealed complete As-Built Plans in PDF format; executed COCC accepted by the GLO; signed FWCR accepted by the GLO	85.01-95%	
Action: Grant Completion Report Approval Deliverable: GCR approved by the GLO	95.01-100%	

\_\_\_\_\_  
Hoppy Haden  
County Judge

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Judy Langford  
Langford Community Management Services

Date: 4/28/25

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Grant
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss and take possible action regarding Amendment No. 2 for the Engineering Services Contract for the Community Development Block Grant - Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) Method of Distribution (MOD) Program Contract #24-065-139-E997.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Amber Quinley
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	Attached
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	1

# AMENDMENT NO. 2

## COUNTY OF CALDWELL Grant Engineering Services Contract

As pre-procurement required the COUNTY OF CALDWELL to contractually enter into an agreement prior to the establishment of the project; the contract agreement was based on a percentage (%) figure.

Federal Regulations require that with funding; the Grant Engineering Services Contract must be amended to include a dollar figure. The contract amounts are as follows:

- Contract Amount for Non-Housing Project (Infrastructure): **\$3,499,500.00**  
Contract # **24-065-139-E997**
- Engineering Amount: **\$419,940.00**
- Contract Billing Milestones:

<b>Action:</b> Commencement of Engineering Phase <b>Deliverable:</b> Executed engineering service provider contract in pdf provided during start-up phase as applicable.	0-30%
<b>Action:</b> Completion of Design Phase <b>Deliverable:</b> Complete signed and sealed 100% construction plans in pdf format*.	30.01-60%
<b>Action:</b> Commencement of Bid Phase <b>Deliverable:</b> First published bid notice and publisher's affidavit*	60.01-70%
<b>Action:</b> Commencement of Construction Phase <b>Deliverable:</b> Signed Notice to Proceed (NTP)*	70.01-85%
<b>Action:</b> Completion of Construction Phase <b>Deliverable:</b> Signed and sealed complete as-built plans in pdf; executed COCC accepted by GLO; signed FWCR accepted by the GLO*	85.01%-100%

\_\_\_\_\_  
Hoppy Haden  
County Judge

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tracy A. Bratton  
Doucet & Associates

Date: Sr. Program Manager

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	Information Only
<b>Subject:</b>	To discuss or take possible action on request to approve the usage of ARPA interest funds to acquire the two tracts of land from City of Luling per the previously approved conveyance agreement.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	None
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	0



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

<b>AGENDA DATE:</b>	May 13, 2025
<b>Type of Agenda Item:</b>	381 Agreement
<b>Subject:</b>	Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Crockett. Possible action may follow in open court.
<b>Costs:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Agenda Speakers:</b>	Judge Haden
<b>Backup Materials:</b>	None
<b>Total # of Pages:</b>	0